

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 2465, *from* July 22nd, 1908, *to* July 24th, 1908.

MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE
1	July 22nd	S.S. Gothland	Antwerp
2	" 23	" Guiana	St Kitts
3	" "	" Panama	Cristobal
4	" "	" Boniface	Manaus
5	" "	" Julia	Port Cabello
6	" "	" Alrato	Kingston
7	" "	" Sibiria	"
8	" "	" Curityba	Nuevitas
9	" "	" Irene	Palermo
10	" "	" Oceanic	Southampton
11	" "	" Rosalind	St Johns
12	" "	" Pennsylvania	Hamburg.
13	" "	" Bermudian	Hamilton.
14			

2465

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2465.

July 22-23-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 1 - 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph DeSmet, Surgeon of the "Gothland", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. DeSmet

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24 65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gothland sailing from Antwerp July 11th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Resplar	Abraham	37		m	m	tob	Je	Je	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	wife Blanca Resplar Lodsp		"
2	Resplar	David	41		m	m	barber							wife Martha Resplar		
3		Leib	11													
4	Deschasque	Jos	32	10	m		painter	Je	Je	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ghent	mother M. Berdoel		Mt Morris
5	Bardoel	Remy	24		m	s	lab	Je	Je	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Parents Pierre Verbeke		Detroit
6	Verbeke	Francois	45		m	s										
7	Modde	Auguste	24		m											
8	Jansoone	Leontine	32		f	m	wife	Je	Je	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Dempeny	husband P. Jansoone		Battle Creek
9	Bacle	Emil	31	2	m	s	fisherman	Je	Je	"	Flemish	"	Malegem	Parents Eugene Verwicks		Corona Ohio
10	Verwich	Anna	25		f	s		Je	Je	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Sister Isidore Cattegnes		Boston
11	Blanchard	Emile	35		m	m	cigar maker	wife	wife	"	"	"	Brakegele	Brother Edward Verbeyst		Detroit
12	Plangnorg	Juliane	38		f	m		Je	Je	"	"	Belgium	Roubey	Parents		Toledo
13	Bockmiller	John	72		m											
14	Benz	Georg	21		m	s	tailor	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Elsenz	Father Isidore Benz		Phil
15	Sallinger	Augusz	20		m	s	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ferdinand Sallinger		Lexington
16	[illegible]	Maria	44		f	wid		Je	Je	Austria	Slavian	Austria	Mosocz	Brother-in-law Jos. Mosocz		
17	Jos "	Frederick	17			s								Mokozcz		
18	" "	Alexander	9													
19	Guglielmo	Michele	24		m	s	lab	Je	Je	"			Zejr	father Josef Sadely Zejr		Lexington
20	Seppi	Enrico	24		m	m	lab							mother Maria Seppi Zejr		Lexington
21	"	Virginia	19		f											
22	Glickmann	Gitel	46		f	wid	housekeeper	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Podolsky	Son David Glickmann Podolsky		Phil
23	"	Feigel	20		f	s	tailoress									
24	"	Lipka	11													
25	"	[illegible]	8													
26		Georg	57		m	wid										
27	Pasquay	Jacob	23		m	s	driver	Je	Je	Germany	German	Germany	Ingbert	Parents Nicolaus Holz		Barre Vermont
28	Holz	Peter	39		m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Tuchweiler	Father-in-law Franz Muller		Rochester
29	Muller	Mendel	38		m	m	tailor	Je	Je	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Cousin Bell Pinpis		
30	Lurie	Nebrel	6			s								Odessa		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1908 11 30 Am to 2

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	$30 00			Stepbrother Jos Pinnenstein Georgia Columbus Ga							5	3	fair	fair	blue		Austria	Lille
X 2	"	"	~~None~~ $50	yes	1905 7 mos	Stepbrother " " "							5	4	dk	dk	blue		"	"
3																			
X 4	Yes	self	~~None~~ $30	yes	1905 7 mos	Wife Bertha Pelosque Norwich 606 West 35th St.							5	8	fair	fair	brown		Belgium	Antwerp
X 5	Yes	self	$30	yes	1905 Medina Ohio	brother Jules Bardoul Moline Ills 6th floor 10 Ave 541							5	6	fair	fair	blue		"	Pitton
X 6	"	"	$40	yes	1905 Detroit Mich	friend Adolphe Vandeplassche Detroit Mich Franklin st. 570.							5	4	fair	fair	gray		"	"
X 7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Yes	self	~~none~~ no			Annie Jeanne Bard Battle Creek Mich Comm Pair de Lamezeiza Carrouge Charlotte Jaquet B. 48. Cousin Antoine van Bommel Norwich 22 1/4 Mech St. Mich Friend Emile V. Lamezeige 50 Boston Mass. 5 St. 490.														
9	La	"	$40 00																
10	Yes	self	none no																
11	"	"	$30 Yes	1906	Detroit Mich								5	5	dk	fair	blue		Texas	Sherman
12	"	"	none Yes	1905	59 yrs married	Detroit Mich Gladwin 62.							5	5	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Hamburg
13	Yes		1/2 yes																
14	Yes	self	$50 00			brother Carl Benz Blue Pla 7455 Grove St. Brooklyn NY							5	5	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Elsass
15	"	"	none Yes	1904	Brooklyn NY	Brother-in-law Aug Fortmann Brooklyn NY 1041 Bedford Ave							5	7	fair	"	blue		"	Neulomye
16	yes	self	none no			friend Agnes Glazner Livingstone Ills							5	5	fair	"	gray		Austria	Moldau
17	Yes	Ill Central	$70										5	1	dk	dk	blue		"	"
18	Yes	Illinois Central	$70			friend Loliann Love Livingstone Ills							5	6	dk	dk	brown		Austria	Lige
19	no	self	None										5	5	dk	dk	brown	gray		
X 20	Yes	Illinois Central	none	yes	1908 2 yrs	friend Agnes Glazner Livingstone Ills							5	—	dk	dk	brown	brown		
21	"	"	$75 no	no									5	2	dk	dk	dk		Russia	Podolsky
22		son	self	none no		Boa Mch Glackenden							5	5	fair	fair	blue			
23	Yes	bro	self	yes		Phil Pa. 838 S 3rd St.														
24	"	"	"																	
25	"	"	"																	
26						Home. Prospect Pl. Prospect Park Lenden St. Brooklyn N.Y.														
27	Yes	uncle	$25 no	1905	2 yrs Rochester N.Y.	Henry Nauth Boden Poland NK Brother-in-law Jos. Molinga 30.							5	10	dk	dk	brown		Germany	Le Kopka
28	no	self	$25 Yes			Rochester N.Y. Cabt S. Brother Joseph Propis							5	7	fair	fair	blue		"	Dresden
29	Yes	brother-in-law	$1 no			brother-in-law Joseph Propis							5	5	dk	dk	dk		Russia	Odessa
30	"	R.	None			Newyork 67 Grand St.														

Sworn to: a U.S. Cit. see affidavit attached.

E. Sanden Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Edw. A. Schmidt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph De Smet, Surgeon of the 'Gothland', sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gottland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *July 11th* , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kleiner	Isidore	24		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopyczinetz	wife Mascha Kleiner	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Beniaminson	Benjamin	21		m s.	Lab	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kralow	father Solomon Beniaminson Kowno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kurland	Scheine Rifke	39		m Wife		no	no			Russia	Mariampole	Orsen A. Berelsohn Mariampole	Mass.	Boston
4	"	Chaike	10				yes	yes						"	"
5	"	Rachanke	8				1-144537 1-176	36	no	no				"	"
6	"	Reijel	2				1-235068							"	"
7	Clayes	Abram	19		m s.	Lab	no	no				Mojew	parents Selme Clayes Mojew	N.Y.	
8	Cendelicht	Claye	28		½ m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mojew	grandmother Sore Cendelicht Mojew	N.Y.	
9		Elke	8												
10	Kewkewicz	Benjamin	18		m s.	Lab	no	no				Wolfeschen	parents Moische Kewkewicz	N.Y.	
11	Chinski	Chem	16		m s.							Schamidej	Tereschen Scheine Kominski mother Schamidej	N.Y.	
12	Chon	Schifra	20		½ m							Mojew	parents Laze Biber Mojew	Boston	received
13		Peisach	10		m	Scholar								"	"
14	Rudnicka	Cilia	28		½ s.		yes	yes				Warschau	uncle Meres Litzig Warschau	N.Y.	
15		David	14												
16	Holland	Schlome	37		m m	Painter	yes	yes				Ulianz	wife Berta Holland Ulianz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Lewin	Jenny	18		½ s.	Operator	no	no	1-240543	9/1/38		Dolginow	parents L. Lewin Dolginow		Wis Hebrayan
18	Postal	Mere	20		½ s.	"	yes	yes				Boerk	brother Jacob Postal Boerk	N.Y.	
19	Jamszkewicz	Konstantin	26		m s.	Lab						Petrizelki	father Vincent Jamszkewicz Petrizelki	Pa.	Freedom
20	Tchorzewska	Jewnicka	16		½ s.		no	no		Polish		Myschinsk	father Hiram Tchorzewska Myschinsk	Mich.	Detroit
21	Olzewska	Bronislawa	17		½ s.		yes	yes				Lyselbsa	mother Irene Olzewska Lyselbsa	Conn.	Stamford
22	Kaprzelewski	Antoni	18		m s.	Lab						Lokow	father Joseph Kaprzelewski Lokow	Pa.	Throop
23	Zuginiam	Necha	39		½ m		no	no		Hebrew		Tevfelgrol	mother in law Chane L. Zuginiam Tevfelgrol	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24		Anna	30				2-397321	5-14-36						"	"
25		Basche	26		½ m		14-41706								
26	Liso	David	22		m s.	Lab	yes	yes				Mielajand	father Leib Liso Mielajand	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Wejman	Smoche	25		½ s.							Apt	mother Gittel Wejman Apt	Ill.	Chicago
28	Rudy	Merya	20		½ m	Work	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Lytarina	father Rudy Lytarina	N.J.	Binghampton
29			10			Scholar									
30	Dabkus	Jonas	25		m s.	Lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kovciency	father Joseph Dabkus Kovciency	Pa.	Forest

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 24 1905, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							Brother Berish Klezer Jersey City N.J. 54 Marion St														
2							Brother Abrah Benjaminson Brooklyn N.Y. 441 Chester St														
3							Husband & father H Kurland							5	4	Dk	Br	brown		Austria	Kraslow
4														4	11	Dk		"		Russia	Mezenpole
5																					
6							Brother Max 102 Leverett St Boston Mass														
7							Cousin D Wolinsky Norfolk 32 Suffolk Sts														
8							Husband & father J Gendelzick Norfolk 32 Suffolk St							5	7	Dk	Br	brown		Russia	Mezen
9														5	5	fair	fair	blue			Mezen
10							Brother Frank Kawkowicz Norfolk 237 Cherry St														
11							Brother Jannick Kroinsky Norfolk 136 Eldridge St							5	6	Dk		brown		Russia	Terechon
12							Husband D Chera Denver Colo 1879 Clay St							4	9	Dk	Dk	brown		"	Schmelef
13														5	2	fair	fair	blue		"	Mezen
14							Brother Simon Rudnick Norfolk 1 E 118 St														
15														5	1	Dk	Dk	brown		Russia	Warshau
16							Brother E Holland Brooklyn N.Y. 14 Osborn St														
17							Bridegroom J Friedmann Liebergau West 200 St 12 Ave							5	6	Dk	Dk	brown		Russia	Alban
18														5	—	Dk	Dk	Dk			Dolyan
19							Brother in law H Kasparmac Lugerne Pa							5	—	Dk	Dk	brown			Rusk
20							Aunt Morgianne Dipitala Detroit Mich 1345 St Antoine St							5	8	fair	fair	Bl			Pekovsky
21							Brother in law Jos Jankowski Stamford Conn 21 Spruce St							4	11	fair	fair	brown			Myedwsk
22							Brother Jos Kasmerchinsky Throop Pa							4	10	Dk	Dk	Blue			Lyesha
23							Husband & father Louis Lingenheim Brooklyn N.Y. 199 Bushwick Ave							5	8	fair	fair	blue			Kotsan
24														5	1	Dk	Dk	brown			Teofipol
25																					
26							Brother in law G Rozenberg 2100 Lexington Ave N.Y. 26 York St														
27							Uncle Isaac Kramer Chicago Ills 480 N Lasalle St							5	3	fair	fair	gray		Russia	Khalozian
28							Husband James Rudy Burlington Vt 161 St							5	10	Dk	Dk	brown			Syk
29							Brother in law Jos Grabowski 7th York St							5	2	Dk	Dk	Blue		Russia	Libau
30																					
														5	6	fair	fair	blue	Pockmark	Russia	Libau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Brauer Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Brauer Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190 ,

at NYC

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph De Smet, Surgeon of the Gothland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

5

J R De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gothland* sailing from *Antwerp* *July 11th* 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kantor	Marcyanna	34		F m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Jaworek	father Ludwig Jaworek	Pa	Scranton
2	"	Helena	11		F								Jaworek		
3	"	Sigmund	8		M										
4	"	Wanda	6		F										
5	"	Mieczyslaw	1	6	M										
6	Starzyk	Marzanna	26		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	NON-IM. ALIEN		father Franciszek	Starzyk	Manchester
7	Michalik	Stanislawa	25		F m	Wife					NON-IM. ALIEN		father Gregory	Banek	Mrs Holyoke
8		Franciszek	3		F						NON-IM. ALIEN				
9	Jaworek	Leona	7		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes					mother Leona	Jaworek	Mrs Marlboro
10	Salamon	Eleonora	17		F S								Stepma mother	Salamon Agata	Lubawa
11	Wojcik	Helena	16		F S		Yes	Yes					Stepma mother	Salamon Marzanna	Wojcik
12	Lelin	Rivka	32		F M		no	no	Russia	Hebrew			Wojcikowa	Wojcikowa	Mrs Berlin
13		Schmuel	11		M								Troschenenko father	Troschenenko Olaje	Wolpen
14		Hele	9		F	2-159303									
15		Iwan	7		M								Troschenenko		
16		Josel	5		M										
17	Grabalis	Antonas	35		M m	Lab	no	no		Lithuan			wife Anna	Grabalis	Mrs Fort
18	Sinulska	Anna	16		F S								Rapiecy mother	Rapiecy Marya	Sinulska
19	Motyka	Mateusz	46		M m	Lab	no	no		Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rapiecy wife	Rapiecy Olaje	Motyka
20	Cychowicz	Marzanna	18		F S	Servant				Polish			Lewczyk father	Chimas	Cychowicz
21	Biedzinski	Tomasz	17		M S		Yes	Yes					Lukaszewicz mother	Lukaszewicz Antonia	Biedzinski
22	Starkiewicz	Franciszek	24		M S		no	no					Biedzinski father	Biedzinski Daniel	Starkiewicz
23	Zalewska	Stefania	20		F S								Fedyczkow	Fedyczkow	
24		Jadwiga	2		F								Bielawski father	Bielawski Daniel	Zalewska
25	Bosel	Marcyanna	16		F S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew			Bielawski		
26	Bogucka	Franz	30		M m	Lab				Polish			Tscherlunas	Edvardas	Bosel
27	Kolinske	Anna	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes					wife Helena	Bogucka	Lithuania
28	Koffler	Henrich	21		M S	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Germany	Hebrew			Lithuania mother	Bogucka Anna	Kolinske
29	Komisaroff	Anna	23		F M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Polish			Tscherlunas	Koffler	Boston
30	Weintraub	Rachel	16		F S					Hebrew			Brosbuvon	Kaunas	Mass
													Agent	Gnic	Frenfeld
													Lodz		Brooklyn

HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED
Born.
2-105 21 22 11/23/1903

25

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, Pa. 1907 6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Husband			husband & father Hoy Hauke		no	no	no	no	good						
2		father															
3					Jerusalem Pa												
4					Hungary 1908												
5																	
6	Sa	self	$29	Yes 1900 to	Chicago Ill		Cousin										Russia
7	no	self	$30	Yes 1904	Philadelphia Pa		husband & father										Hungary
8							Philadelphia Pa										
9	Sa	self	$150	no			Hebrew Aid Society										
10	Sa	"	$30	"			Boston Mass										
11	Sa	"	$16	no			Thompsonville Conn										
12	Sa	husband	no				husband & father										Austria Hungary
13	/	father	(				Brooklyn N.Y.										
14	/	/					Brooklyn Jan 1907										
15	/	/	)														
16																	
17	Sa	brother	$8	no			brother-in-law										Austria Hungary
18	Sa	uncle	$5	"			Jo. Fort P. 363										
19	X	son	no	Yes 1904	Phila Pa		uncle										Russia
20	Sa	brother	$4	no			Worcester Mass 632 Main St.										Austria Hungary
21	Sa	uncle	$25	"			son Louis Mogen										
22	Sa	brother	$5	"			Jersey City N.J.										Russia
23	Sa	husband	$12	Yes 1904 to	1908		brother										Austria Hungary
24	Sa	father	—	"			Thompsonville Conn										
25	Sa	brother	no	no			uncle Gabriel Zylawski										Austria Hungary
26	Sa	brother	$7	"			Jackawanna Pa										
27	Sa	uncle	$5	"			brother Vincent Stankowski										Austria Hungary
28	Sa	brother-in-law	no	no			Scranton Pa 550 4th St.										
29	Sa	husband	$2				husband & father Lutz Zolewski										Austria Hungary
30	Sa	brother-in-law	no	no			W Lynn Mass 39 Tyndall St										
							brother Bozek										
							Brooklyn N.Y. 89 Freeport St										
							brother Hainz Bozenka										
							Kingston Pa Pearl St 18										
							uncle Joh Zaichkas										
							Worcester Mass 19 Union St										
							brother-in-law Mich Sacha										
							Scranton Pa 315 Penna Ave										
							husband Father Dominick Zyla										
							Box Star near Glen Lyon Pa										
							brother-in-law Conn Englehe										
							Brooklyn N.Y. 126 North 6th St										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Royer Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Royer Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph DeSmet, Surgeon of the Gothland sailing thereunto, do
(State whether "surgeon of the" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College
of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Joe Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gotland sailing from Antwerp, July 11th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leschner	Jenne	19		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Krolewby	Sister Anna Leschner Krolewby			
2		David	17		M S	Clerk	Yes									
3	Simmond	Esther	52		F M	Wife			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radom	Father Yechiel Nelfunk Radom		Phila	Pennsylvania
4		Eliasson	9		M S											
5		Moses	7		M S											
6		Jean Isabel	4		F S											
7	Fachon	Aleksander	29		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish		Grajewkowo	Father Maczeus Gmajdelli		Ford	Gary
8		Jelka	4		F S								Grajewkowo			
9		Marya	2		F S											
10	Gulanda	Antonina	23		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakowa	Brother Ludwick Rys Lawrence		Ill	Bradley
11	Kosmitski	Peter	28		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Galicia	Sister Ludwina Zeppe Pleskowice		Ill	Schenectady
12		Katharina	25		F M											
13	Frechtner	Jacob	61		M Widower	Farmer	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lithuania	Grazyna			
14	Lewin	Pesel	17		F S		No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	mother Chaya Lewin Nelus		Mass	Lynn
15	Berasnitzky	Chaya	46		F M								father Feb Berasnitzky Nelus		Ill	
16	Lubitch	Daniel	18		M S	Peasant	Yes	Yes			Russia	Grodno	Jentel Lubitch		Ill	
17	Nowak	Lonel	7		M S								Grodno Kozy Nowak		Ill	
18	Goldstein	Sofie	24		F M								Boreen Wolf Kleinmann		Ill	Brooklyn
19	Willenberg	Rive	16		F S								Bereta Marcela Nettenberg		Minn	Minneapolis
20	Malkinski	Magdalena	19		F S		No	No		Lithuania			Nelus mother Maria Malkinski		Ill	Iling Falls
21	Walenska	Piotr	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Ludwincow Father Incas Walenska		Ill	Willenberg
22	Babonis	Anna	45		F M	Wife	No	No					Marzanpol Brother Eladora Lomeitko Perez		Pa	Lucerne
23		Maria	11		F S											
24		Dominika	8		F S											
25	Edinger	Jekelowne	26		F M	Cutter	Yes	Yes		Hebrew		Lodz	Sister Rose Mendel Edinger		Ill	Chicago
26		Golde Gittel	16		F S											
27	Lasckner	Selig	18		M S	Brickmaker	Yes	Yes	Russia			Vrodnow	mother R Lasckner Freiberg		Ill	
28	Steinberg	Abraham	44		M M	Painter							Wife Marcha Steinberg		Ill	
29	Steinberg	Chaya Gobe	45		F M	Servt	No	No					mother Feige Salie Mistle		Ill	Brooklyn
30	Kottel	Selmond	38		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Wife Sarie Kottel Kupagorod		Ill	

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 22, 1908

8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write some language; and if not, whether in possession of railroad ticket or sufficient money to pay transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	mother	$50	no	mother E. I. Schechner, New York 628 E 5th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	3				
2																
3	Yes	husband	no	no	husband's father	$10.00	no	no	no	well	no	5	4	light	blue	Austria
4	Yes	father			Wenzel Diamond	✓										
5	Yes				Alexander 190 Attorney St	✓										
6	Yes				husband's father	✓										
7	no	self	none	no	Wojciech Pachon	✓						4	10			Austria
8					Jerzy Lud 15 745	✓										
9																
10	no	self	$30/none	no	Benno Jan Bobrzynski	✓						4	11			Austria
11	Yes	self	none	no	Bradley Ave. B. 150	✓						5	5	fair		Germany
12		brother			Herbert, B. Bowers											
X 13																
14	Yes	sister	none	no	Sister Lucie Leiser, New York 766 Allen Street							5	4	dark	brown	Austria
15	"	self	"	"	Lynn Meier, Sister Love Belvedere Hotel, Newark 62 Wright St.							5	4	dark	brown	Austria
16	"	brother	no	none	Walter Hurry Luber, Newark 145 Mercer St.							5	7	fair		Germany
17	"	brother	"	"	Brother in law Morlath, Newark 520 E 72 Street							5	4	fair	brown	Austria
18	Yes	husband	no	"	Husband A. Goldstein, Brooklyn N.Y. Harbor 1st 146/93							5	4	fair	blue	Austria
X 19	Yes	brother-in-law	no	"	Brother in law Silver, Chemnitz Germ. Klein allen 3302 Market	$10						5		fair	blue	Germany
20	Yes	friend	$7	no	County Essex Waterworks, Spring Valley Co. Walenta, Brother Jno P. 19 1/2 Clinton St. Wilkesbarre							5	9	fair	gray	Pennsylvania
21	Yes	brother	$5	"												Italy
22	"	husband	$7	no	husband's father Klein Bolonia	✓						5		fair	fair	Austria
23	"	father	$8	"	Eugene P. Regnaud # 33	✓										
24	"	self			brother K. Eisinger, Newark 308 E 101 Street	✓						5	6	fair	blue	Austria
25	"	sister	no	"								5	2	dark	brown	Austria
26	"	self			father M. Kuelewer, Newark 113 Hedriage St.							5	6	dark		Austria
27	"	father	no	"	brother in law J. Goldstein, Newark Broadway 1204							5	6	dark	dark	Austria
28	"	self	$25	none	Adolph Jno. Hepner, Brooklyn 1st Ward Hotel 1574, Brother M. Loffler, Newark 166 Orchard Street							5	1	dark	dark	dark	Austria
29	no	child	no	no								5	5	fair	fair	blue	Austria
30	Yes	brother	no	"												

Dist Court Red Willow Co., Nebr.

136 P

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Roger, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Fredrik Gothland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Roger ~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph DeSmet, Surgeon of the Gothland, sailing thereunto, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the University of Ghent, Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J R Smets

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1906

at NYC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

a 6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gotland sailing from Antwerp July 11th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Smidsenegel	Wilhelm	35		m m	Chair dresser	Yes	Yes	Germany	Teutonic	Belgium	Antwerp	brother Neh Smidsenegel	Ills	Stanton
2		Elsa	36		f m								Lodenzen Rhl		
3		Elsa	11		f s	Sch									
4		Josefina	7		f s	Sch									
5		Emilie	4		f s	Sch									
6	Weschoren	Franz	36		m m	butcher	Yes	Yes		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother-in-law Bank Bilke	Ill	
7	Goldfarb	Ruben	29		m m	tob			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poland	Parkling Reifling Germany Father-in-law Leib Goldfarb Poland	Ill	
8	Klein	Theresa	28		f m		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	father-in-law German Germany	Ill	Northwood
9	444/444	Albert	6		m s		3-122756 11/7/36		(13-5051-A C.O.205-4/21/39) (12-1236)						
10		Wilhelmine	3		f s	Ch	3-201114		7-24-40						
11	Kaldenbrun	Franz	24		m s	farm tobl	Yes	Yes				Belgium	step father Wilh Grau	Ill	Peters
12	Feidelber	Lotharina	27		f m				Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Austria	Brother Max Feidelber	Penn	Scranton
13	Wolf	Charles	28		m s	machinist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Germany	Eberch Brother-in-law Wilh Lauscher	Ill	York
14		Marie	32		f m								Bruchsal		
15		Fritz	7		m s										
16	Klump	Sofie	22		f s		Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Austria	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Joh Klump	Ill	Brooklyn
17	Jacobsen	Rebecca	22		f s		23-97902-tor-4/5/41		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolozyitchen	Brother M Jacobsen	Minn	Minneapolis
18		Fanni	20		f s								Kolozyitchen		
19		Mary	18		f s		14-5112-4/28/41 (SOS) 3-181979-519-41								
20	Wojnikanska	Antonia	20		f s				Polish		Russia	Russia	Father Ernest Wojnikanska	Ill	Nobley
21	Preggis	Kasmir	16		m s	tob	Yes	Yes	Lithuania		Russia	Russia	Father-in-law Preggis	Ill	Forestport
22	Misarska	Alexander	18		m s				Polish		Russia	Russia	grandfather Mich Misarska	Conn	New London
23		Bolesława	15		f s								Russia		
24	Rosenberg	Mendel	16		m s	tob	Yes	Yes	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	Russia	mother Fanni Rosenberg Russia	Ill	
25	Walitis	Anton	19		m s				Lithuania		Russia	Russia	father Jos Walitis Russia	Ill	
26	Markus	Paul	19		m s						Russia	Russia	mother Markus Petronella Russia	Pa	Hudson
27	Olewinska	Anna	20		f m				Polish		Russia	Russia	mother Hedwig Pawlowicz Sweden	Ill	Jersey City
28		Sigmund	6		m s	Sch									
29	Nowik	Sore	25		f m				Hebrew		Russia	Russia	father Moses Frankel Russia	Ill	Passaic
30	Sokolnicka	Ollie	30		m m	farm tobl	Yes	Yes			Russia	Sweden	father Eduard Sokolnicka Sweden	Ill	

330/379

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11—11a

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... July 13th ..... 1908 Sheet No. 1 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If supported by charity, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or steamship ticket, or paid for by any other person or by any railroad, steamship, or transportation company, or agent, thereof, or whether coming under a contract or agreement, parol or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self					father in law Henry Schmidt													
2		self					Hamilton Ont.													
3		self																		
4		self																		
5		self																		
6	Jos.	self	$50		1908	Rochelle Ill.	cousin													
7	"	"	do				Liverpool 18 E. 16th st.													
8		husband	$20				husband & father Indr. Klein													
9		self	$5																	
10		self					Brookwood Ill. Walker													
11		uncle	$15	do			uncle Albert Kardemann													
12		sister	$10				Lisbon Ill. Girl													
13		self	$60				sister Anna Girl													
14		husband					Seattle Wash. Blank Leonard													
15		self					brother in law Clear Hammond													
16		self	$16		1903	Brooklyn	York P. 114 Jackson st.													
17		brother	do				sister Maria Fedelizo													
18							Brooklyn 328 Ellery st													
19							brother A Jacobson													
20		brother	$67				Minneapolis Minn 639 Lake													
21		"	$7																	
22		father	$25				brother Joseph Kazmierczak													
23			$2				Detroit Mich. 70 Steam st.													
24		father	$20	do			New London Conn 66 Hayes st.													
25		brother	$100				father Martin Rogenberg													
26		brother	$100				New York 932 Livingston st.													
27		husband	$2	type			brother Jonas Wolitzer													
28		father	$10				New York 517 W. 48th st.													
29		husband	$100				brother Peter Pacun													
30		brother	$25				Chicago Ill.													
	E. Snider						husband Antonio Cleveritti													
							Peiro City of Higginsville Mo.													
							husband Edward Howell													
							Passaic N.J. 152 Washington													
							brother in law 152 Roseville													
							New York 512 Grand st.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Bager, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Bager Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph de Smet, Surgeon of the Gothland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

11

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 190 6

at Brest

Jos De Smet

Immigration Officer.

n—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gotland sailing from Antwerp July 11th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Reines	Tondre	22		M	Wife	no	no	Russ	Hebrew	Russ	Borisow	Augustinowicz Gedalia Reines Borisow	Pa	Pittston
X 2		Celie	9		F										
CANCELLED 3	Skura	Chaine	30		M						Russia		Augustinowicz Gedalia Baldjer		
CANCELLED 4		Chaje Sora	6		F								Ostrolenka		
CANCELLED 5		Sora	8		F										
X 6	Schalachman	Leiba	30		M		no	no			Russia		mother Sara Koralzyk	Pa	
X 7		Ch. Rachel	9		F								Wolpe		
X 8		Pesach	4	6	M										
X 9	Schadenka	Chajem M.	17		M	Tailor	Yes	No	Russ	Hebrew	Russia	Kobrin	Father Schmul Schadenka	Pa	Scranton
X 10	Ruben	Rivke	20		F								Father M. Ruben		
X 11	Levine	Chane	18		F								Govindy mother Sora Levine		
12	Schenker	Chaie	18		F								Inzje mother Fanne Schenker		
X 13	Ollej	Malke	17		F	Tailor							Nikuta Father Nachem Ollej		
X 14	Flotka	Breindel	23		F	Wife	no	no	Russ	Hebrew			Tarnogrod		
X 15		Nate	7		M								Torgova Father Chaine Kanter		
X 16		Kanlinke	1	9	F								Tarnogrod		
X 17	Miller	Bashe	25		F		Yes	Yes			Russia		mother Chaiey Kapelowicz	Pa	
X 18		Libe	26										Krejk		
X 19	Miller	Ester	17		F		Yes	Yes					mother Hinde Miller	Pa	
X 20	Brotkowsky	Chawe	16		F		no	no			Russia		Borek mother J. Brotkowsky	Pa	
CANCELLED 21	Kaplan	Rivke	37		F	Tailor							Rutke	Pa	
22	Brodt	Jan	16		M	Helper	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brody Galicia	Warsaw N. Kaplan Wolkowisk	Pa	
23	Mikulec	Bonaventura	34		M	Lab					Austria		Father Jos. Brodt Brody Galicia	Mass	Holyoke
24		Jadwiga	24		F	Wife					Austria	Tolowice	Cousin Antonina Tolowice	Pa	Buffalo
25		Anna	4		F								Labuz		
X 26	Kuik	Anna	17		F		no	no		Lithuanian			Father Mikolay Kuik	Pa	Jersey City
27	Florek	Magdolena	19		F					Polish			Wasnowo Mother Anna Florek	Pa	Carbondale
28	Alfons	Kolazyna	23		M								Jan Borowa Husband Aug. Alfons	Ill	Chicago
29	Nowicki	Franciszek	45		M	Lab	Yes	Yes					Service wife Teresa Nowicka	N.J.	Newark
30	Bolkfisher	Jerj	26		M	Carpenter			Germany	German			Lodzkowice Landsleute Father Jerj Bolkfisher Baltimore Md	Md	Baltimore

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. (List of races will be found on back of this sheet.)

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of July 22 1908

12

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own persons, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Je	Husband	$40				Husband Bill Lenee Brooklyn NY 402 Watkins Street													
2	"	Father																		
X 3	"	Sister	$40				Sister Mary Calvin Brooklyn NY 406 Chestnut St													
X 4	"	"	$40																	
X 5	"	"	$40																	
6	"	Husband	$30				Husband & Father													
7	"	Father	$15				St Elizabeth ann													
8	"	"					Newport RI Mother St													
9	No	Brother	$75				Brother Isic Lewin Providence RI													
10	Je	Sister	No	No			Near Castle P 608 Roseveis St Sister M Molina Newport RI 109 Gudlow St Baker N Nemo Newport RI 69 Kent St Sister Lea Black Lynn Mass 109 Female Family Text Newport RI 50 Columbus St													
X 11	No	Sister	$5																	
12	Je	"	$75																	
13	"	uncle	$30	No																
14	"	Husband					Husband Miller Florence Newport RI 305 Thames St													
15	"	Father																		
16	"	"																		
17	"	Husband	$30				Husband I Sinkind Newport RI 224 " "													
18	"	Father																		
19	"	"	No	40			Father I Ilker Newport RI 526 & 80 th													
20	"	"	No	"			Father St Protkowsky Newport RI 107 Mowry St													
21	"	Sister	$25	No			Brother-in-law Mary Jones Newport RI 33 Pelham St													
22	S	Brother-in-law	$20	"	1903	Buffalo NY	Brother-in-law Clarence Perry Nobyville Mass Farmer & NY													
23	S	Brother-in-law	$25	"			Brother-in-law Jan Sinkiewicz Buffalo NY													
24	S	Cousin	$40	"			Cousin " 166													
25	S	Female																		
26	Je	Sister	$10	No			Sister Veronika Kurk Perry City NY 65 Lapeer St													
27	Je	Self	$17	No			Sister Katarzyna Florek Near Cumberland W Va 333 Broad Water Street Chicago Ill 714 Noble Street													
28	"	"	$2																	
X 29	S	"	$17		1903	Detroit Mich	Detroit Mich Friend 7 Yok													
X 30	No	"	$20	Je	1903	Baltimore Md	Baltimore Md Cousin 1683													

135

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Braun Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Braun Officer Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1905,

at Lake Charles La

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, Joseph De Smet, Surgeon of the Gothland sailing therein, (Strike whichever is inapplicable.) employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 190 6

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gothland* sailing from *Antwerp* , *July* , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bazuk	Carl	57		M W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Bohemian	Germany	Bohemian	brother Wenzel Kaudeser Austria	Pa.	Bridgeport
2		Elise	20		S	Domestic							mother Karoline Cabes Austria	Pa.	Brooklyn
3	Cabes	Ludwig	23		S	Traveller							Father Marie Cabes Austria	Ky.	Louisville
4	Cabes	Franz	27		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Bohemian			
5		Louise	18		S	Servant									
6		Adelbrich	16		M	Tinsmith									
7	Fesel	Pauline	50		M								mother Elsbeth Bauche Austria	Pa.	
8	Kupel	Rinke	18		S		Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Kupel		
9	Wenglenberg Ky	Sore	40		M	Housewife	No	No					Betelsteiner		
10		Dvoire	7										mother Rifka Dolinski Austria	Pa.	Cleveland
11	Dolinski	Yesek	22		S	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Lipzerok		
12		Jacy	18		S								Father Friebel Schalatzky Austria	Pa.	
13	Schalatzky	Malke	28		M								Friedenthal Ky		
14	Daroditzky	Alter	18		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Kaleczin Kowitzki Russia	Pa.	
15	Jamerichun	Moische	18		S	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Friedenthal Ky		
16	Ky	Gitle	23		S								mother Chaie Jamerichun Russia	Pa.	
17		Chaie	18		S								Pinsk		
18	Wolozinski	Yechiel	96		M	Laborer	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Polish	Schatzky Mayorsun Margole Austria	Pa.	Brooklyn
19	Dominow	Mordka	24		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Lipzerok		
20		Jonas	son		M								Father Kol Wolozinski Russia	Pa.	Chicago
21	Serbonska	Maryanna	63		M					Polish		Hebrew	Kapule		
22	Resnik	Liwe	33		W	Housework	No	No					Kapule Russia	Pa.	Chicago
23		Schaine	child	11	M								mother Tauba Kutkewitz Austria	Pa.	Chicago
24		Yudel		9	M								Bauch		
25		Golde		6	F								Father Josel Wolozinski Austria	Pa.	Ashley
26		Hene		3	F								Augustow		
27		Wolf		7	M	Child							Cahnmiany		
28	Grunau	Rinke	mother	28	M								Obrum Ibsche Sapi Austria	Pa.	
29		Sore	daughter	1	F								Cahnmiany		
30	Gallolun	Jerosin		36	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy				
													mother Chare Wolasinsky Austria		
													Oschmiany		
													Acquaintance Josel Segal Austria	Pa.	
													Cahnmiany		
													Gerhanowze		
													Cahnmiany		Montpelier

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. *June 22* , 1908. 14

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Fem. to Daughter Lydia Rausch													
2							Brooklyn N.Y. Bayard St. 20													
3							Uncle Mr. Henry Calmenbach													
4							Brooklyn N.Y. Manhattan 274													
5							brother in law													
6							Louisville Ky Ellison St 1111													
7																				
8							father Berkoper													
9							Newark N Commerce St													
10							son Jan Wanglichewsky													
11							Newark 526 Ely St													
12																				
13							brother Polinski													
14							Cleveland O. 246 W. 7th St.													
15																				
16							brother in law Wladyslaw Lewandowski													
17							Newark 142 11 Ave. Hawk													
18							brother Jacob Lewandowski													
19							Newark 96 Ellis St.													
20							husband Father Joh. Quinnas													
21							Chicago Heights Ill. 1446 Westmorland Ave													
22							husband Stan Karbowski 2 Francis													
23							Holley Pa Box 45													
24							husband Father													
25							Abr Resnick													
26							Newark 166 Madison St													
27							father Jacob Wolozniak													
28							Newark 96 Ellis St.													
29							husband Father Paulel Grouzin													
30							Newark 112 Ellis St.													
							Cousin Lambert Angelo													
							Montpelier Vt Barre St 106													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Pauer Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Pauer ~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph De Smet, Surgeon of the Gothland sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon of the vessel bringing them or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the University of Great Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190 6

at Mtl

Geo Clarke

Immigration Officer.

15

B—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gothland* sailing from *Antwerp* *July 11th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ellinger	Eleem	19		W M S	Lab	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalk	Father	Hirsch Ellinger	Penn.	Pittsburg
2		Jehoschue	28		W M M	work										
3		David	5		W M	child							Mother	Ingure Ellinger	Penn.	Pittsburg
4		Libe	24		W M M	Housewife										
5		Lazar	son		W M	child							Brother	Lemare Ellinger	Penn.	Pittsburg
6		Leib	3		W M S								Sister	Sorke Ellinger	Penn.	Pittsburg
7	Barkelsmeyer	Mathilde	26		W F M	Cook	Ja	Ja	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Father	Heinrich Barkelsmeyer	Penn.	Pittsburg
8	Keller	Kilian	35		W M M	Laborer							Brother	Hermann Keller	Penn.	Pittsburg
9		Margaretha	5		W F S											
10	Goldstein	Rachel	26		W F M	Servant	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Brother	Tzach Keizel	Mass.	Springfield
11	Kawitz	Feige	35		W F M	Housewife	No	No		Hebrew		Turtzk	Brother	Abraham Kellel	Mass.	Springfield
12	"	Gedel	9		W M	Child	Ja	Ja						Turtzk		
13		Abdel	8		W "	"										
14		Perl	7		W F "	"	No	No								
15	Jebben	Catherina	33		W F M	Housework	Ja	Ja	Italy	Italian	Italy	Foggan	Father	Tonzasor Jebben	Penn.	Erie
16	Mottel	Maria	21		W F M	"							Brother	Vincenzo Jebben		
17	Korn	Andrew	47		Wid. M	Laborer	Ja	Ja	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Fredrikshof				
18	Ekiewitz	Chaine	17		W F S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brody	Father	Berish Ekiewitz	Penn.	Brooklyn
19	Fajgenbaski	Morya	27		W F M	Housework	Ja	Ja	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Brother	Leon Ekiewitz	Penn.	Brooklyn
20		Anna	3	6	W F S											
21		Hamilaw	2	7	W M S											
22	Peskowsky	Lea	17		W F S	Housework	Ja	Ja	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jassy	Father	L. J. Peskowsky	Mass.	Boston
23	Bayer	Fizella	32		W F M	"	No	No	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Temesvar	Brother	Sofie Bayer	Ohio	St. Louis
24	Lazkor	Fizella	2	4	W F D								Brother-in-law	Emil Lang	Penn.	Pittsburg
25	Kezedus	Morris	16		W M S	Peddler						Jassy	Uncle	Kaiser		
26	Schuster	Jonas	41		W M M	Tailor						Budapest	Aunt	Rosa Kovacs	Penn.	Pittsburg
27	"	Agnes	15		W F S	Child						Nagyvarad	Mother	Agnes Schuster	Ill.	Cleveland
28	Farkas	Agnes	41		W F M	Servant	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jassy	Neighbor	Nagyvarad Jonas Farkas	Ill.	Cleveland
29	Bejger	Abram	38		W M M	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jassy	Cousin	Louis Bejger	Penn.	Pittsburg
30	Kagaby	Marishka	17		W F S	Servant	Ja	Ja	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csokko	Father	Jos. Kagaby	Penn.	Pittsburg

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis Island N.Y., Jan 22, 1908. 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	no	brother Tyrol, Tauringer Brooklyn NY 636 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3			Austria Tyrol Tauringer
2	"	Father	$20		husband Tyrol Tauringer Brooklyn NY 636 Broadway							5	1			Austria Tyrol
3	"	"														
X 4	Yes	Father	no	no	[illegible]											
X 5	grandfather	home			[illegible]							5	4			Austria Bukowina
X 6	"	"			[illegible]											
X 7	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1907	Friend Nagel Reno Newyork 34 West 41 Street						5	2			Austria Lemberg
8	—	—	—	—	—											
9	—	—	—	—	—											
10	Yes	husband	$50	no	husband Gelsdaten Newyork 548 548 Broadway							5	2	fair	fair	Austria Lemberg
11	Yes	husband	no		husband & father							5	—		gray	Austria Tarnopol
12	"	father			Joachel Krawetz											
13	"	"														
14	"	"			Springfield Mass 4 years											
15	Yes	husband	$50	no	husband Tosten Angelo Brown Pa 393							5	2	30	gray	Austria Lemberg
16	Yes	"	$100		husband Riccoli Giovanni Bryan Pa 2 mos							5	4	21	blue	
17	Yes	self	no	Yes	22 years Newyork Boarding House 34							5	8	fair	fair	Austria Ferdenberg
18	"	uncle	$100	no	uncle N Zeiber Brooklyn NY 393 Clinton st							5	1	21	21	
19	Yes	husband	$50		husband Zygmunt Jaworinskiye							5	4	fair	fair	
20	"	father	no		Friendin Wife Nelson st. 44											
21	"	"														
22	Yes	brother-in-law	$30	no	brother-in-law A Sikorski Boston Mass 136 Broadway st.							5	2	fair	gray	Austria Lemberg
23	"	sister	$32	no	sister Emilia Sikorski St Louis Mo 1817 Park Ave							5	6	fair	fair	Austria Lemberg
24	"	mother	$7		mother Zofia Welbel Newyork 30 & 70 W 41 st.							5	3	21	gray	Austria Lemberg
25	"	stepfather	$5		stepfather Kovacs Jan & mother (Anna) Newyork 26 East 38 st.							5	—	fair		Austria Budapest
26	Yes	self	$10	Yes 1898	Cleveland Ohio Uncle Cleveland Ohio							5	5	fair		Austria Hungary
27	"	"			Ernst Geo. 3469							5	1			
28	Yes	self	$40	Yes 1904	husband Wolf Jastkas Cleveland Ohio Columbus st 1969							5	1	fair	fair	Austria
29	Yes	brother	$8	no	brother Abram Bajerski Newyork 610 E 9th st						Ticket purchased by brother in America	5	11	21	gray	Austria Lemberg
30	Yes	self	$30		Cousin Anna Jurczak Mrs Tak Newyork 449 E 5th st							5	1	fair	fair blue	Austria Lemberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Pearce Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Pearce Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read; able to write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph De Smet, Surgeon of the Gothland, sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J B De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gothland sailing from Antwerp, July 11th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spunger	Abraham	35		M S				Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Lokyk			Ct Rockville
2		Sara	30		F W								do		
3		Maria	8		F S										
4		Frank	4		M S										
5	Farkas	[illegible]	40		M M										Ny Panama
6		Louis	10		M S								do		
7		Laszlo	8		M S										
8		Gyula	6		M S										
9	Weiss	Hari	48		M M				Austria	Hebrew	Austria		son in Wms Station		Ny
10		Jolan	44		F W										
11	Platner	Celie	24		F M								NON IMMIGRANT		
12		Ester	2		F S								parent in law Herman Station Zynek		
13		Max	27		M M										
14	Adl	Israel	53		M M	Cab			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Budapest			Ms Chicago
15		Janka	44		F M										
16		Markus	11		M S								do		
17		Sarah	9		F S										
18		Mano	8		M S										
19		Zoltan	3		F S										
20		Jenni	2		F S										
21	Perkowsky	Anna	28		F M				Russia		Russia	Wolk	father Jankel Lembersky Wolk		Ny
22		Abram	3		M S				do						
23		Golde	2		F S										
24	Levin	Chaje	55		F W							Starovik	daughter R. Argonist Starovik		
25	Levin	Chiche	25		F M								wife Rachel Argonist Starovik		Ny Brooklyn
26		Dvoreh	22		F S										
27	Kantorowsky	Abram	11		M S								uncle Jankel Kantorowsky Starovik		
28		Michal	8		M S										
29	Chrzanowsky	Nykolay	35		M M	Cab			Austria	Polish	Austria	Ostynice	wife Antonia Chrzanowska Ostynice		Ct Chester
30	Dembrowska	Maria	24		F M				do			Grodzec	brother-in-law Josef Dembrowska Jedrook		Ct Columbia

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Phila Jul 22–08 , 190 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is return or citizenship, or health, status for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Husband							5						
2							Passenger joins													
3							Kaukonis Conn.													
4							28 Spruce													
5							Husband							5						
6							Father Steam													
7							Boarding House													
8							1865 Penna Ave													
9							Son M. Weir							4	10					
10							Steamfitter Hy							4	10					
11							Husband							4	10					
12							Isaac Katinel													
13							11 Canalst Hy													
14							Brother in Law							5	2					
15														5	2					
16							Mor. Goldstein													
17							562 Hudson													
18																				
19							Chicago Ills.													
20																				
21							Husband							5						
22							M. Jenkowsky													
23							121 Attorney St.													
24							Daughter Sharon Pennsylvania							4	9					
25							7 Jefferson St Hy							4	8					
26							Husband Albert Leon													
27							536 Jackson St													
28							Arrangin Hy													
29							Father							5	7					
30							M. Kantorowsky							5	6					
							119 Front St Hy													
							Brother in Law Nicholas													
							Kukerowsky 108 Kinard Chederka													
							Brother Vienna Francis Joseph													
							Cottingerstr No. 719													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Prager Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph DeSmet, Surgeon of the Gothland, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

J. De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190 6

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, July 11th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gall	Imre	31		m	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar			NON-IM. ALIEN Husband Grandma		Sa Hartmansville
2		Mari	11		f	s								Us		
3		Imre	9		m	s										
4		Jeno	1		m	s										
5	Mazur	Katarzyna	27		f	m		no		Austria	Russian	Galicia	Russia	Brother en law	Pa	Berlage
6		Julia	4		f	s								Nikola Chrzyko		
7		Michal	3		m	s		16-2029						Lucas		
8		Rozalia	2		f	s		12-36944-29-41								
9	Proc	Marya	32		f	m		yes		Polish		Galicia	Russia		Ills	Ottava
10		Marcin	3		m	s		no						Us		
11		Helena	2		f	s										
12		Wladimir	11		m	s										
13	Drzykowska	Franciszka	45		f	m		yes						NON-IM. ALIEN Wife	Ills	Chicago
14	Kozlowski	Chaine	28		f	m	cab	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bessarabia	Cousin	Ny	
15		Sabronia	4		f	s		2-29595						G. Block		
16		Blumke	11		f	s		7/16/38						Bessarabia		
17	Kreibler	Stefan	22		m	m	cook	yes		Hungary	German	Austria	Hungary	NON-IM. ALIEN Father Kruba Mathias	Oh	Akron
18	Mac	Hedwig	20		f	m								Komarom		
19		Irene	2		f	s								NON-IM. ALIEN Father Cvet Cvedenics	Pa	Claridge
20		Josefine	10		f	s								Kolosin		
21	Kreibler	Rosina	18		f	m		yes		Hungary	Magyar			NON-IM. ALIEN Father Mihaly Benk	Oh	Akron
22	Francsvay	Tomas	25		m	s	cab				German		St Tamas	Father Leonard Francsvay	Oh	Bradford
23	Thépész	Gustáv	26		m	m	—				Magyar			NON-IM. ALIEN Brother Gustave Thepesz	Ny	Woodbridge
24	Fried	Alajos	38		m	m	cab	6-74264	4/4/39	Austria	German		Tokaj	St Andrae wife Anna Fried	Ills	
25	Bolle	Sandor	25		m	s			5057		Magyar	Hungary	Gesab	Father Janos Bolle	Pa	Allentown
26	Horvath	Sandor	30		m	m							Bikor	Acsa Father Andrae Horvath		
27	Polder	Josef	20		m	m								Sibray		
28	Smith	Elde	35		m	m				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jassinowy	Brother Andrae Jaeger	Pa	Pittsburg
29		David	23		m	s								Father Herbst Smith Jassinowy	Ny	
30	Karuschewitz	Konstanti	30		m	m								NON-IM. ALIEN Father Elias Smith Jassinowy		
										Polish		Russia	Grodki	Wife Tofila Karuschewitz Grodki	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1906* 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	himself	$7	Yes	1904	Montenegro	husband
2	—		no		1908		Jure Gal
3	—		no			12	B. 163
4	—						Martins Creek Pa
5	yes	self	30	—	—	—	husband
6		mother	—	—	—	—	Valenty Marcu
7		—	—	—	—	—	Leopold do
8		—	—	—	—	—	do
9	yes	self	12	—	—	—	husband
10		mother	—	—	—	—	Mary Soc
11		—	—	—	—	—	Ottawa Ills
12		—	—	—	—	—	General Del
13	yes	self	10	yes	1904	Chicago	husband Frances Kelly
14		husband	no	no	1908	Ills	Andrew Kuczynski 111
15		—	—	—	—	—	husband
16		—	—	—	—	—	Ste Hostovitz
17	yes	self	10	yes	1905	Akron	1470 Hancock Ave
18			8		1904	Ohio	Brother in law Jacob Sabaly
19					1908	Akron Oh	Father 1470 Akron Oh
20							husband
21	yes	self	10	—	1906	Akron	Jose Chal
22		brother	13	no	1908	Oh	B. 323 Cleveland Ave
23	no	self	20	yes	1902	Woodbridge	brother in law Jacob
24			27	no	1907	Ky	Sabaly 1176 Talbot St
25			47	—			Akron Ohio
26			20	—			brother in law Stevan
27			30	yes	1907	Pittsburg	Nowak B 120 Palmerton St
28			3	no			acquaintance Henry Jr
29			17	yes	1907	Ky	South Bethlehem Pa
30			$9.50	no			mother David Smith
							90 Clinton Ky
							wife Sarah Sabaly
							90 Clinton Ky
							sister Mary Naruschevitz
							Chicago Ills 1178 Calumet St

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good		5	1					Hungary	Rakos
						5	—					Austria	Luzek
						4	11					Austria	Skoff
						5	7	fair	fair	blue		Austria	Kelly
						5	1					Russia	Voronic
						4	8						
						5	2	dk	dk	brown		Hungary	Kosco
						5	—	fair	fair	blue		Hungary	Kelen
						5	4	fair	fair	gray		Hungary	Rakos
						5	7	dk	fair	blue		Austria	Tomas
						5	6	dk	dk	brown			Mikla
						5	7	fair	fair	blue			Tolay
						5	3	dk	dk	blue			Abad
						5	6	fair	fair	gray			Antal
						5	7	fair	fair	brown			Padesi
						5	8	gr	dk	dk		Austria	Kovacz
						5	4	dk	dk	brown			
						5	10	fair	fair	gray			Antal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Peuser Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Peuser Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1905,

at Boyle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph De Smet, Surgeon of the Gothland, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1908

at Buffalo

Frank Hunt

Immigration Officer.

II—1145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

acb

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Gothland* sailing from *Antwerp* *July 11th* 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kasian	Laila	22		f	m				Russia	Polish	Russia	Trottken	father in law Franz Kasian	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	"	Boleslaw	1		m	s				"	"	"	"	Trottken	"	"
3	Shipska	Agata	31		f	m				"	"	"	Rosalin	father in law	"	Erie
4	"	Maryanna	3		f	s				"	"	"	"	Tomas Shipska	"	"
5	"	Cecilia	2		f	s				"	"	"	"	Rosalin	"	"
6	Tschutzka	Susanna	30		f	m				"	"	"	Trottken	father in law Ludwig Tschutzka	"	Buffalo
7	"	Boleslaus	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	Trottken	"	"
8	Zalonka	Kasimira	27		m	s	Lab	Ja		"	"	"	Wapwitz	father Math Zalonka	"	Mahonoy
9	Schmuska	Antonina	17		f	s		Ja		"	"	"	Wapwitz	father Peter Schmuska	"	St Louis
10	Karbasiorute	Kath	17		f	s		Ja		"	"	"	Warziwitz	Warziwitz mother Anna Karbasiorute	"	Pittsburg
11	Galonski	Zirl	30		f	m		No		"	Hebrew	"	Lagmeradas	Lagmeradas	"	"
12	"	Isaka	5		f	s		2-933031-505-10-22-41		"	"	"	Slavisk	sister	Penn	New Haven
13	"	Rochil	3		f	s		1-496143-11-7-40		"	"	"	"	F. Pitter	"	"
14	"	Hester	1		f	s				"	"	"	"	Warschau	"	"
15	Berman	Beile	29		f	m				"	"	"	Zoge	Mother	Ny	Ny
16	Ginsburg	Hirschl	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	Resel Ginsburg	"	"
17	Berman	Davia	7		m	s				"	"	"	"	Zoge	"	"
18	"	Rosenbl	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Rusonik	Chaie	30		f	m		7-112740	4/26/39	"	"	"	Hubance	father in law Hram Rusonik	"	Brooklyn
20	Rivinsky	Zalel	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	Hubance	"	"
21	Stormann	Heine	18		f	s	Tailor	2-1012553	10-22-42	"	"	"	Makuzewicz	father D Stormann	"	Ny
22	"	Judel	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	Autopsie	"	"
23	Widugerski	Ilke	45		f	m		No		"	"	"	Augustow	father in law	Wash	Boston
24	"	Mendel	9		m	s				"	"	"	"	M. Kelechinskej	"	"
25	"	Feiwel	7		m	s				"	"	"	"	Augustow	"	"
26	"	Mere	5		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Steinbrck	Dobe	33		f	m	Wife			"	"	"	Borisow	brother	Ny	Brooklyn
28	"	Aller	3		m	s				"	"	"	"	Jose Raschkin	"	"
29	"	Janie	2		f	s				"	"	"	"	Borisow	"	"
30	Plonski	Ejitel	11		f	s	Scholar	Ja		"	"	"	Spitkief	father from Chewel Polonski Spitkief	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Phila Pa Jul 22 1905, 190 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$ no		Husband Bronislaus Kasian Wilkesbarre Pa Henry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue	Russia Poland
2	"	Self	"													
3	S	husband	no		husband							5	4	fair	fair	blue	Russia Poland
4	S	Self	6	"	Stanislaus Skupski											
5	S	"	"	"	Erie Pa 45 E 12 St.											
6	S	husband	$1	"	husband Vincent Sachutska							5	2	fair	fair	blue	Russia Austria
7	S	Self	"	"	Derica Pa Box 82.											
8	No	brother	40	"	brother Joseph Salonska							5	5	fair	fair	blue	Russia Hungary
9	S	uncle	9	"	Hatorday Pa uncle Joseph Salik							5	1				Hungary
10	S	sister	3	"	41 Rom Ho brother in law Frank Sudrulatis							5	2	fair	fair	blue	Russia
11	No	husband	no	"	Hatorday Pa 20th Carrey Alley husband							5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	Russia
12	S	Self	9	"	J. Galonska												
13	"	"	"	"	New Haven Conn.												
14	S	"	"	"	26 Dow St.												
15	"	husband	no	"	husband Kalman Bermann							4	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	Russia Jew
16	"	Brother	10	"	Pa Reichsbergen												
17	"	Self	"	"	Hyde 955 E 3rd												
18	"				26 Canal St.												
19	No	husband	no	"	husband B. Rutzynik							5	3	Dk	Dk	Dun	Russia Poland
20	"	Boy	"	"	Brooklyn Ny 1787 Prospect Pl.												
21	Yes	brother	10	"	brother A. Hermann							5	—	Dk	Dk	Brn	Russia Galicia
22	S	"	"	"	Nyc 195 Henry St.												
23	S	husband	"	"	husband							5	2	fair	fair	blue	Russia Prussia
24	S	Self	0	"	L Wisniewski Thomas Nicholson												
25	S	"	"	"	Boston Mass												
26	S	"	"	"	480 Chauncy Ave												
27	/	husband	"	"	husband							4	10	fair	fair	gray	Russia Russia
28	S	Self	0	"	H. Heinbock												
29	S	"	"	"	Brooklyn Ny 318 w Lutter Ave												
30	S	self	6	"	brother Isidor Slonsky Philadelphia Pa 1340 Lawhill St.							5	—	Dk	Dk	Brn	Russia Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Brown Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Brown ~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph De Smet, Surgeon of the Gothland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of the University of Ghent Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph De Smet

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 1907

at Duluth

Frederick Abbott

Immigration Officer.

T—1113

3128 / 31 2/6

60 8.I.

14 3 Dil

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
A. E. Hanson

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Zotland* sailing from *Antwerp* *July 11th* 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knap	Stanislawa	21	4	m	11-56440	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mlyka	mother Skagel Russia	Pa	Glen Lyn
2		Clemens	2		m										
3	Menied	Felix	34		m	Cook	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Limpha	wife D. Menied Limpha	Pa	Shamokin
4	Müller	Johann	19		m	American Citizen									
5	Heyes	William	18		m	Lab	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Friend Schaffer August 11 Pine	Ky	Paterson
6	Marney	Thos.	60		m	Cattle foreman									

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6.2/14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of New York June 23 1905

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	husband	$40	yes			husband Isaac Kuch Klein Leg & Co	no	no	no	no	good	good	4	8	fair	fair	blue		Austria	
2		father												5	5						
3	No	Self	More																		
4		Amer. Citizen																			
X 5	Yes	Self	$40	yes	1890	1902	Paterson Ny. acquaintance Hotel Plesberg. Paterson Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	fair	dark	blue		Austria	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Prager Master, of the Gothland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Prager
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190..,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK 25

S. S. GOTHLAND (RED STAR LINE) *arrived* July 22, 1908. , 19 , *M.*, *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Latzko,	Gizella	8	24	1		To mother	11:37 S. Ms., Mrs Wilzek, Maria, 301 67th Conn		22	3.30	—	1	—
2	Kotler,	Schmuel	4	30	1		" brother	11:25 United Heb. Charities	"	"	3.12	—	1	—
3	Zolonka,	Kasimer	11	8	1		" tel $	11:30 R.R. & Bro. Joseph, Mahoney, Pa. John	"	1	—	1	—	
4	Nowak,	Jossel	4	17	1		" brother	11:28 United Heb. Char. Conn	"	31?	—	1	—	
5	Schalasky, Sakka	Matle	7	13	1		" sister	11:30 Sis, Fussie Schalatzky 32 Henry 22 St. Bklyn	"	"	2.05	—	1	—
6	Verwilt,	Anna	1	10	1		" cousin	11:40 Uncle, Mr Anthony Van Bommel	"	"	1.50	—	1	—
7	Lubitsch,	Daniel	4	16	1		" brother	11:32 United Heb Char	"	"	3.12	—	1	—
8	Davidowitz,	Alter	7	14	1		" b-i-l	11:35	"	"	3.12	—	1	—
9	Steinbach,	Dobe & 2 ch	11	27/29	3		" husband	11:40 Kno. Hyman 318 Lutle St	"	"	2.05	—	3	—
10	Floger,	Breindel & 2 ch	6	14/16	1	2	" husband	11:40 Kno, Chas, 191 Clinton	"	"	1.50	—	2	—
11	Janischewitz,	Konstan	10	30	1		" tel $	11:40 Lif. 1108 Gallup (?) Conn Liverpool	Conn	23	3.30	1	2	1
12	Francovvay,	Tomas	10	22	1		" tel $	11:45 R.R. & Bro. Mc La Cp. 3 H Fanlus Jhs		22	1	—	1	—
13	Ragalyi,	Mariska	8	30	1		" cousin	11:47 Cousin Anna Kurcan 3 W 11-98 Conn	"	"	1.50	—	1	—
14	Postal,	Mere	2	18	1		" uncle	11:45 Uncle, Moische Lowenstein 105 E 4 Clay	"	23	9.30	1	1	1
15	Chon,	Schifre & ch	2	12/13	1	1	" tel $	11:50 R.R. & Bro. H. Krasnoff, 1579 Clay Jhs	"	22	1	—	1	—
16	Koslowski,	Chivi & 2 ch	10	14/16	3		" husband	11:45 Son, Chas. 170 Henry Conn	"	"	No	—	3	—
17	Rudnicke,	Cilie	2	14	1		" brother	11:50 Bro, Kruschl E 118 Lingo Mrs Eva Ellis Pa	"	9?	—	1	—	
18	Saladucha,	Chaim	6	9	1		" tel $	11:47 R.R. & Bro. Lynn C. 618 Madison Jhs	"	12	—	1	—	
19	Lurie,	Mendel & son	1	29/30	2		" wife	11:52 Bro, Morris Lingo, 732 E 138th Prag	"	2.6	—	2	—	
20	Hegedus,	Marie	8	25	1		" mother	11:52 Mo, Julia Novak, 316 E 84 Con.	"	3.40	—	1	—	
21	Senderlicht,	Chaie & daughter	2	8/9	2		" husband	11:50 Kno, Jeremiah, 333 Suffolk	"	"	1.50	—	2	—
22	Kuschner,	Selig	4	27	1		" father	11:52 United Heb Char.	"	"	3.12	—	1	—
23	Peskowsky,	Kune & 2 ch	9	21/23	3		" husband	11:57 Kno, Michael, 14 Attly St.	"	"	3.25	—	3	—
24	Slepian,	Chaje &	4	29	1		" sister	11:55 Bro, Mac, 1534 Bronx Washington St. New Haven Ct.	"	"	3.30	—	1	—
25	Golonski,	Zirl & 3 ch	11	11/14	1	3	" tel $	12*- R.R. & Kno, Jan Co. 20 Essex Jhs.	"	2	—	3		
26	Reines,	Tomare & ch	6	1/2	1	1	" husband	11:56 Kno, Barney 64 Chestnut Newark N.J.	Conn	"	2.10	—	1	—
27	Zingman,	Hesche & 2 ch	2	23/25	3		" husband	11:05 Sis, Mrs Dave Gold, 270 Broad Binghampton Pa.	Conn	23	11.30	3	3	3
28	Rudy,	Maria & ch	2	28/29	1	1	" tel $	11:50 R.R. & Kno H. Jonas 24 Charles Jhs		22	1	—	1	—

Gothland — July 22

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. GOTHLAND arrived 19 M., from 26

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Groman,	Cheije & dau	7	28/29		2	To husband	12:-	Uncle A. Grunow, Chaim 709 E. 9 way nyc	Lowen	m July 3	15		2	—
30	Okst,	Malke	6	13		1	" uncle	11:59	Uncle Sankel Yeil 50 Columbia St		"	50		1	—
31	Barel,	Mariase	3	25		1	" brother	12:50	Ca de N Home		" 23	10 30	1	1	1
32	Elinewitz,	Chane	8	18		1	" uncle	12:45	Uncle Wm Gerber 293 Wyona St	Bkln Lowen	"	23 3	—	1	—
33	Polonski,	Gitel	11	30		1	" tel $	12:45	Bro, Leckor Olenick, 1340 Bway Phila. Pa	Reg	23	25	1	2	1
34	Schechner,	Genie & brother	4	1/2		2	" mother	12:43	Mother Mrs Feige Schechet 17 Attorney	at Lowen	"	25 2	—	2	
35	Goldstein,	Sofie	4	18		1	" husband	12:52	Husb Jacob 196 Stockton St Bkln		"	" 2	—	1	—
36	Goldstein,	Ruchel	8	10		1	" husband	12:47	" Harry 510 6 st nyc		"	1	—	1	—
37	Minkow,	Pasche & ch	6	17/18		2	" husband	1:-	Sidney " 20 1/ St Mt Vernon	ny Reg	"	05	—	—	—
38	Lewin,	Pessel	4	14		1	" tel $	12:50	RR 6 Sister Anne 166 Alley 9	mass Johns Lynn	"	1 00	—	—	—
39	Weintraub,	Rochel	3	30		1	" b-i-l	12:50	Sister " Sam Engelke 166 St	Bkln Lowen	"	2 15	—	1	—
40	Kohn,	Rivke & 4 ch	3	12/16		5	" husband	1:-	Bkln Hus, Barnet, 16 Mc Kibben		"	" 2	—	5	—
41	Benjaminson,	Benj.	2	2		1	" brother	12:55	United Heb. Charities	Broome	"	3 12	—	1	—
42	Koffler,	Heinrich	3	28		1	" N.Y.	1:10	Bro, Abr Lee Ln 315		"	3 35	—	1	—
43	Rosenberg,	Mendel	5	24		1	" father	1:-	Jack, Moore 332 Kensington	4th Ave. Bkln	"	2 18	—	1	—
44	Turetzky,	Eitel & daughter	7	16/17		2	" husband	1:08	Hus Mac Lach 438 Hopkins	Passaic N.J.	"	3 30	—	2	—
45	Nowik	Sore	5	29		1	"v "		Hus, Sam, 187 Hawk. Place		"	2 17	—	1	—
46	Schalachman	Lefte and 2 ch	6	6/8		3	To meet hus b.		Hus, Moses, 79 Market, Lillow		"	3 20	—	3	—
47	Lubin	Rivke	6	10		1	To sister		Sis, Mrs Moses Malin, 133		"	38 39	1	1	1
48	Kimaki Chaim-	Kinski	2	11		1	To brother		Br, Sam, 136 Eldridge Cor.		"	2 05	—	1	—
49	Kuper	Rivke	7	8			To father		Father, Brok, 12 Canon,		"	" 2 10	—	1	—
50	Brokowsky	Chanwe	6	20			To father		Father, Monsick, 10 Jr. 79	Reg	"	2 27	—	1	—
51	Huck	Anna	5	30		1	To father		Cor Saranka Kisky 21 Jersey		"	23 12 53	1	2	1
52	Krawitz	Feige and 3 ch	6	26		1	To cousin		Springfield Mass	Reg	"	22 30	—	4	—
53	Sklar	Ester	8	11/14		4	No $	1:26	RR 6 Hus, Yankel, Box 456,	Reg	"	22 31	—	1	—
54			6	16		1	To meet father		Jack, Yankel, Box 106 E. 109		"	23 9	—	1	—
55															
56															

Redinner

.Number Detained,.....54
Men,.....46
Women,.....8
Children,.....2
Under I year included,.....1
Disposed of :
To Rel. & Frds,.....53
" R.R,.....1
" Societies,.....2
Held for S.I,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed of at end of month,.....

.Meals--B,.10...D,.78.S,.10....T.M,.98.

10 78 10 9

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 27

S. S. Gothland (Inman) arrived July 22, 1908, 190, M., from

JGL Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Immigrant.	Dinner.	Supper.
8f ✓ 1	Sterman, Henne & bro	11	21/2	2	L. 2. C. 11.30																				2
m ✓	" Judel	"	"		"																				
30f ✓ 2	Rusonik, Chaie	11	19	1	" 11.52																				
✓ 3	Rabinowitz, Ichel	11	20		"																				
f ✓ 4	Weiss, Hori & ch	9	9/0	2	" 11.40	"																			
f ✓	" Jchan																								
9f ✓ 5	Berman, Odile & 2 ch	11	25/6	3																					
m ✓	" David																								
7&f ✓ ①	" Cenedie																								
m ✓ 6	Feinberg, Max & fl																								
f ✓ 7	Kaplan, Rivke	6	21	1	" 11.45	Mann																			
8f ✓ 8	Widmgerski, Mike & 2 ch																								
m ✓	" Mendel																								
m ✓	" Isaac																								
f ✓	" Ida				Gd of $10																				
✓ 9	Lavin, Juliette & inf	9	25/6	2	" 11.55	"																			
12f ✓ ①	" Dwoire																								
m ✓ 10	Kantowitz, Abram & bro	9	27/0	2	" 11.30	"																			
✓	" Michel																								
✓ 11	Tejozer, Arch																								
✓ 12	Katz, Frieda, Wife & ch																								
✓	" Max																								
✓	" Leon																								
✓ 13	Lewin, Julius & wife																								
Exp ✓	" Ida																								
✓	" Sarah																								
✓ 14	" Max																								
✓ 15	Bookmuller, John	1	18	1	In Cent Clms Ex Ctrl 12.40	Spicer																			
✓ 16	Katz, Sadie, Child																								
✓	" Child																								

Totals.

Form 818
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. GOTHIAM (RMS) arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from 28

JUI	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. (Officers)	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
10	17	[illegible]	7	9/0	2	L.P.C.	12.50	Watson							1/23/39	Gold	1									2	2
7f		" Dweire				"		"																			
46m	18	Motzny, Moische				"	Ex Cort 12.40	Lill't	1/23 6																	2	2
16f	19	Tornansky, Gitle				"	12.45	Lull	1/23 6																	3	3
46f	20	Glickman, [illegible]				"	[illegible]	[illegible]	1/23 6						1/23 50	Gold	2	5								4	4
20f		" Feigel				"		"																			
11f		" Surke				"		"																			
8f		" Lilla				"		"																			
55m	21	[illegible], Lazar, [illegible]	9	14/0	7	"	1.00	Lill't	1/23 6						1/23 39	Gold	3	05								1	1
44f		" Janka				"		"																			
11m		" Markus				"		"																			
9f		" Sarah				"		"																			
8m		" Lano				"		"																			
3f		" Loth				"		"																			
2f		" Fauni				"		"																			
17f	22	Misarska, Alexander & pis	5	22/3	2	"	1.10	Snider	1/23 6						1/23 Gold											16	16
14f		" Boleslawa				"		"																			
26f	23	~~Skuran~~ Smolicum, [illegible] & ch				"	1.05	Lynch	1/23 6						1/23 Gold											2	2
6f		" [illegible], Lena				"		"																			
3f		" Josepa				"		"																			3
44f	24	Mor, Maria & 2 ch	1	19/0	3	"	1.15	Snider	1/23 6						1/23 Gold											1	1
17f		" Ivolowicz				"		"																			
8		" Alexander				"		"																			
17f	25	Iewine, Chane	6	22	1	"	1.25	Mann	1/23 6						1/23 Gold			30									
27f	26	Lemski, [illegible] & 2 ch	7	22/6	5	"	1.25	Watson	1/23 6						1/23 Gold			11	50								
11f		" Soleiwni				"		"																			
9m		" Mdel				"		"																			
6f		" Celia &				"		"																			
4f		" Lena &				"		"																			
2m	27	Woldenberg, Leo				"	2.00	Wallace	1/23 6						1/23 Gold												

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S.S. Finland arrived July 22, 1908, M., from 29

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55	Lewin, Chas	24	1	L. & C. from Rotterdam Det. No. 1		7/23/08						7/23		Ld		7/31		Ex 3-2					1	
53	Holland, Lahlonne	16	1			7/23/08						7/23	164	Gd		7/24	138	Exc 105					1	1

TOTALS.

Steerage

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hungarian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Guiana" sailing from Demerara July 10th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morgan	Ebenezer	22		M S	Waiter	Y	Y	Gr Britain	African	St Kitts BWI		Mother Catherine Morgan St Kitts BWI	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Jackman~~	~~Clifford~~	~~26~~		~~M S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~		~~Mother Eliz Jackman St Kitts BWI~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by Dr Pitt

Discharged by R.S. Brown Inspector July 21 08

P/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 2nd, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Waiter S/S Lucania 1c	no	—	—	—	Bro Jno [illegible] 39 W 135 St N Y Friend Mrs Richards	no	no	no	no	Good		5 11	Black	Black Black	none	Sth Wales	Swansea
2	do	do	no	Yes	1	New Jersey	Mr Richards 39 W 135 St N Y	no	no	no	no	Good		5 9	Black	Black Black	none	Sth Wales	Swansea
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, Master, of the S/S Guiana, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Storage

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

Guardian

July 25/08

1a

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Demerara July 1st 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Warren	Lionel	18	1m	S		Clerk Waiter	yes	yes	Gr Britain	Negro			Uncle E Carmichael Sadoo	N Y	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Received by D Watson

Discharged by R S Brown Inspector July 1st 08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. [33]

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether in United States or elsewhere, and if so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	Yes	—	—	—	Ben E. Waizer, 676 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark / black / brown	none	Baku	Baku
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Carey Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the S/S Guiana, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~———~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~———~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Carey
Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ~~———~~ day of ~~———~~ 190~~—~~,
at ~~———~~

~~———~~
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas H. Parrott, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Service, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thomas H. Parrott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1908

at Port Townsend, Wash.

Hiram A. Knight

Immigration Officer.

23 a

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Guiana sailing from Demerara July 10 to 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Baker	Joseph	20		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African	Nevis	B.W.I.	Isabella Baker	Conn	New Haven
2	Burnett	Camile	23		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	France	W. Indian	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Geo Burnett	Conn	New London
3	Burnett	Louis	24		M	S	Seaman	no	no	do	do	St Martins	F.W.I.	Geo Burnett	Conn	New London
4	Bryan	Henry	22		M	S	Steward	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African	St Martins	F.W.I.	Wesley Bryan	N.Y.	New York
5	Brill	Nyeriel	16		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Holland	do	do	D.W.I.	Anita Flanders	S.I.	New Brighton
6	Costa	Louise	18	6	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Denmark	African	St Thomas	D.W.I.	Mrs Vanderpool	S.I.	Stapleton
7	Cæsar	John	34		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Lorenzo Gonzales	N.Y.	New York
8	De Frates	Emanuel	20		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Indian	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Jno De Frates	N.Y.	New York
9	Dezant	Matilde	35		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	France	do	St Martins	F.W.I.	S Richardson	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Duncan	Maud	16		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Saml Gayney	N.Y.	New York
11	Garnett	Edith	30		F	W	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	Antigua	B.W.I.	Catherine Ward	N.Y.	New York
12	Hunt	Philip	19		M	S	Cultivator	yes	yes	France	do	St Martins	F.W.I.	Joseph Duret	Conn	New London
13	Hassell	Wm Henry	20		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Holland	do	Statia	D.W.I.	Mary Hassell	Conn	New London
14	Jacks	Rebecca	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	Antigua	B.W.I.	Sam Jacks	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Knight	Herman	11	9	M	S	Schoolboy	yes	yes	Denmark	African	St Thomas	D.W.I.	Barbida Godfrey	N.Y.	New York
16	Matthew	Daniel	18		M	S	Groom	yes	yes	Gt Britain	do	St Kitts	B.W.I.	Wm Nightingale	N.Y.	New York
17	Osborne	Elizabeth	33		F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	do	do	Dominica	B.W.I.	Mother Assumpture	Louisiana	New Orleans
18	Richardson	James	26		M	S	Reporter	yes	yes	France	W. Indian	St Martins	F.W.I.	S Richardson	N.Y.	New York
19	Seales	Helen	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	African	Barbados	B.W.I.	Mrs Rebecca Seales	N.Y.	New York
20	Samuels	Catherine	21		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	do	do	Antigua	B.W.I.	Mary Spencer Barbados	N.Y.	New York
21	Tower	Mariebl	27		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Denmark	do	St Croix	D.W.I.	Joseph Millegan	N.Y.	New York
22	Wray Aveydell	Elizabeth	39		F	W	Nurse	no	no	French	do	St Johns	D.W.I.	Christian Vanderpool St Thomas	S.I.	Stapleton
23	Johnson	John	38		M		Seaman			Gt Britain				NON-IM. ALIEN	R.I.	Providence
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 35

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by carrier, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Wm Baker 21 Temple St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Black	Black	Black	none	Nevis	B.W.I.
2	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Andrew Bennett 292 Legus Ave New London Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	White	Brown	Brown	none	St Martins	F.W.I.
3	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Brother Andrew Bennett 292 Legus Ave New London Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	Black	Brown	none	St Martin	F.W.I.
4	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Bro Jno Bryan 12 Dane St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Black	Black	Black	none	Anguilla	B.W.I.
5	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Aunt Caroline Lavern Belmont Place New Brighton S.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	do	do	none	St Martins	B.W.I.
6	no	Brother	$30	no	—	—	Brother Louis Greenfield 36 Swan St Tompkinsville S.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	do	do	none	St Thomas	D.W.I.
7	—	Self	$30	yes	1908	New York	Mary Fazard Sister 418 W 37th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	dark	do	do	none	St Kitts	B.W.I.
8	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Bro J De Costa 365 W 120th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	do	do	none	St Kitts	B.W.I.
9	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Peter Ernest 475 Baltic St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	St Martin	F.W.I.
10	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Father Joseph Duncan 236 W 67th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Black	Black	Black	none	St Kitts	B.W.I.
11	—	Self	$20	no	—	—	Husband Jno Gynnett 108 W 34th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	brown	do	Brown	none	Antigua	B.W.I.
12	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Alex Hodge New London Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Black	do	Black	none	St Martins	F.W.I.
13	no	Self	$30	no	—	—	Bro 10 Hamill New London Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Black	do	do	none	Statia	D.W.I.
14	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Margret Edwards 164 3rd Ave Bklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	do	do	none	Barbados	B.W.I.
15	—	Mother	$30	no	—	—	Mother Mary Coffrey 262 W 83rd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Black	do	do	none	St Thomas	B.W.I.
16	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Bro Mathias Hyder 536 W 27th N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	none	St Kitts	B.W.I.
17	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Convent of the Holy Family 717 Orleans St New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Employed to Communicate with Deaf Mutes	Louisiana	U.S.A.
18	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Cousin Peter Ernest 476 Baltic St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	light	blue	none	St Martin	F.W.I.
19	—	Brother	$30	no	—	—	Uncle Donald Hamilton 6 W 133rd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	black	black	none	Barbados	B.W.I.
20	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Sister Mary Farris 424 9th St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	brown	do	do	none	Antigua	B.W.I.
21	—	Self	$30	no	—	—	Friend Anna Hagenaars 4 E 133rd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	do	do	do	none	St Croix	D.W.I.
22	—	Brother	$30	no	—	—	Son Louis Grendell 36 Swan St Tompkinsville S.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	black	do	do	none	St Martin	D.W.I.
23	—	Self	$30	yes	1908	Jacksonville, Fla.	Friend Mrs Hall 14 St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J W Carey Master, of the S/S Guiana, from Demerara & W Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest, Sheet\ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, woodturner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

36

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Edith* sailing from *Demerara*, *West Indies* July 16, 1908

No. of List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Edith*															
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

Arriving at Port of New York, May 22, 190[illegible]

11—1313

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Carey, Master (State whether Master, Chief or Second Officer), of the S. Guiana, from Demerara & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master

Sworn to before me this day of July 1908,
at Head Locks

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative of friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of the persons of the aliens mentioned herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July 1908.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

(1)

(2)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

38

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Juana *sailing from* Dominica, West Indies, July 10, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Josephine	20		F M	Pone	yes	yes	British	Colored	Antigua	B. W. I	Aunt Martha Swaney	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Bom	[illegible]	26		F W	Spinster	yes	yes	Danish	African	St Thomas	D. W. I	Antigua B. W. I Husband Mrs. M Bache St Thomas D. W. I	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Baun	Clifford	23		M	Merchant	yes	yes	English	English	Barbadoes	B.W.I	Mr Armstrong Barbadoes	Eng	Liverpool
4	Baron	Marguis	21		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	English	[illegible]	Barbados	B.W.I	Mr Armstrong Barbados	Eng	Liverpool
5	Baron	[illegible]	5		M	[illegible]	no	no	British	[illegible]	Barbados	B.W.I	Mr Armstrong Barbados	Eng	Liverpool
6	Birmingham	Cecil	21		M	Student	yes	yes	British	Negro	Jamaica	B.W.I	Henry Ward Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Belindineza	[illegible]	63		M	Grocer	yes	yes	Danish	[illegible]	St Croix	D.W.I	Johannes Meyer Christiansted St Croix	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Belindineza	William	30		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Danish	[illegible]	St Croix	D.W.I	Johan Meyer Christiansted St Croix	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Bahalis	Edward	29		M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Nevis	B.W.I	R C Lee Charlestown Nevis	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Barracho	Manuel	6		M	Child	no	no	Portuguese	[illegible]	Madeira	[illegible]	M. Silvinado de Kingston Jamaica	Isle	Fayal
11	Barracho	Abraao	46		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Portuguese	[illegible]	Madeira	[illegible]	M. Silvinado de Kingston Jamaica	Isle	Fayal
12	Bisciolet	Alphonsus	32		M	Clergyman	yes	yes	Belgium	[illegible]	Dominica	B.W.I	Rev. Nicholas Schilfhaut Dominica B.W.I	Belg	Belgium
13	Bragg	Ernest	41		M	Telegraph Mgr	yes	yes	English	English	St Kitts	B.W.I	Mrs Bragg Christiansted	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Beckette	Mary	25		F	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	African	Dominica	B.W.I	Mrs Beckett Dominica B.W.I	Penn	N.Y.
15	Bell	Mary	26		F	Nurse	yes	yes	Dutch	[illegible]	St Eustatius	D.W.I	D.C. Wolf St Eustatius D.W.I	Penn	Mass
16	Jensen	Louis	38	5	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Danish	[illegible]	St Croix	D.W.I	Mr. Peterson Christiansted D.W.I	Christiansted	Denmark
17	Liburg	Clarence	23	6	M	Plumber	yes	yes	British	African	Dominica	B.W.I	R. C. Astang Nevis Dominica B.W.I	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Levine	George	22		M	Boatman	yes	yes	English	African	Nevis	B.W.I	Ellen Weeks St Johns Nevis B.W.I	Mass	Boston
19	Rossi	Loffus	25	11	M	Hunter	yes	yes	British	African	Dominica	B.W.I	W. Rossi Dominica B.W.I	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Rolf	Wilhelm	26	4	M	Chemist	yes	yes	Danish	[illegible]	St Croix	D.W.I	Mr. Peterson St Croix Frederiksted D.W.I	NY	New York
21	Virgine	Auge	40		M	Merchant	yes	yes	French	[illegible]	Guadeloupe	F.W.I	Eugene de Lauche Commissionaire Guadeloupe	Paris	France
22	Williams	Reginald	21		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	African	St Thomas	D.W.I	John F. Williams St Thomas D.W.I	N.Y.	N.Y.
23	Watt	Winifred	5		F	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	African	Dominica	B.W.I	Henry S Watt Dominica B.W.I	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Flower	Edward			M	Merchant			USA						
25	Avery	Edward			M	Child			USA						
26	Avery	Mrs E.			F	Wife			USA						
27	Keeley	Martin F.			M	Student			USA						
28	Schultz	Paul			M	Clergyman			USA						
29	Schultz	Emma			F	Wife			USA						
30	Schultz	Paul			M	Child			USA						

2-47,5894-8-3-39

ON-IM ALIEN

30 A 32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Port Huron, July 22, 1908

39

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	Jan 1906	N.Y. city	Husband Mowbray Allen 99-53 W. 103 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark	Black	Black	None	Antigua	B.W.I
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs Dickinson 154 E. 84th N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	Black	Grey	None	St Thomas	D.W.I
3	No	C.R. Barnes	Yes	No			Intending to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Rochdale	England
4	No	C.R. Barnes	Yes	No			Intending to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dk	Grey	None	Rochdale	England
5	No		No	No			Intending to England of Cousin Montague Hall 262 W. 53 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Basseterre	B.W.I
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Dominica	B.W.I
7	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1905	Brklyn	Hold Card	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	St Croix	D.W.I
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 1904	N.Y.	Hold Card N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dk Brn	Brown	None	St Croix	D.W.I
9	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	4 Bank N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Long Melford	England
10	No	self	Yes	No			Intending to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Madeira	
11	No	Husband	Yes	No			Intending to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	B.W.I
12	No	self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y. City	Intending to [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right thigh	Centrah	Belgium
13	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1905		Mrs Liggett 74 E. Edgewater Rd Apt. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Leeds	England
14	Yes	self	Yes	No			Mrs Joseph Renault 369 Clifton Place Nepelyn Brother Mrs Hall	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Black	Brown	Mole on st. Cheek	Dominica	B.W.I
15	No	self	Yes	No			17 Russell St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	St Eustatius	B.W.I
16	No	self	Yes	No			Intending to Denmark Friend D.C. Logan 444 W. 78 St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Light	Blue	None	Copenhagen	Denmark
17	Yes	self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Dominica	B.W.I
18	No	self	$8	No			Chas Weeks 6 Pinckney St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Nevis	B.W.I
19	Yes	self	Yes	No			Reynold Rossi 1700 W. 13 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Black	Black	Scar on forehead	Dominica	B.W.I
20	No	self	Yes	No			Cousin Mr Thiff 591-5th Ave Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Copenhagen	Denmark
21	No	self	Yes	No			Intending to France Adella Williams 30 W. 33 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Brown	Brown	None	Gadeloupe	F.W.I
22	Yes	self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	St Croix	D.W.I
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Montague Hall 262 W. 53 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Strong	Blue	None	Dominica	B.W.I
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. W. Carey Master of the S/S "Guiana", from Demerara W. Indies, do solemnly sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Carey
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. GUIANA (QUEBEC S.S.CO.) *arrived* July 23, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Osborne, Elizabeth	A	17		1	To await friend12:-	Rd, Englewood, N.J. Fyd, Saml P. Murphy, Tenafly Cause		23	3.40	—	1	—
2	Jack, Rebecca	A	14		1	" cousin	11:50 Can, Cyril Dover, 1839 3rd Ave. Prsg. S. I.		"	3.20	—	1	—
3	Brill, Muriel	A	5		1	" aunt	Aunt Caroline Lavrest Belmont Pl. New Brighton		"	10	1	1	1
4	Tower, Mariell	A	21		1	" friend	Fyd, Mrs Anna Haggerman, 4 E. Jhn BK.		23	1.10	—	1	—
5	Duzant, Matilda	A	9		1	" cousin	Can, Peter Zunto, 475 Baltic, Prsg.		"	12.40	—	1	—
6	Duncan, Maud	A	10		1	" father	Fath, Jos, 236 61st N. Y. C. Jhn		"	1	—	1	—
7	Avendell, Eliza & daughetr	A	6/22		2	" son & bro.	Son & Bro, Louis, 36 Divan, Prsg.		"	12.53	—	2	—
8	Garnett, Edith	A	11		1	" husband	Hus, John, 130 W. 134 133 St Jhn		"	1	—	1	—
9	Scales, Helen	A	19		1	" nephew	Uncle Donald Wharton 6		"	1	—	1	—
10	Samuels, Catherine	A	20		1	" sister	11:59 Can, Cyril Dover, 1839 3rd Ave Prsg		"	3.20	—	1	—
11	Lofgren,										1	1	1
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

Number Detained,.....11.....
Men,.....
Women,.....11.....
Children,.....
Under I year included,.....
Disposed off :
To Rel. & Frds,.....11.....
" R. R. .....
" Societies,.....
Held for S.S.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed of at end of month,...

Meals—B,....D,..U..S,...T.M.11

Guiana July 23.

TOTALS

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 41

P.G. S. S. GUIANA (Quebec) arrived July 23, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
11m ✓ 1	Knight, Herman	A.	15	1	L.P.C.	11.30 A.M Sparklin												7/23160 Gold 245							

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O A Davis, Surgeon of the "Parsons" sailing thereon, do (State whether attached thereto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O. Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

12

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C Z, July 11, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dennis	Louis	26	m	S	Mach	Y	Y	Germany	Germ			NON-IM. ALIEN Brookview, Central Hotel Broadway	NY	NYC
2	Darrah	Thomas W.	25	m	W	Clk									
3	Davis	Morgan	29	m	S	Clerk									
4	Ecker	Edward	23	m	S	Worker									
5	Elliott	Jas L	29	m	m	Farmer									
6	Ellsworth (Mrs)	C	21		S	Teacher									
7	Eberhard	Lloyd	21		S	Clerk									
8	Foster	William	35	m	m	Painter									
9	Foster	(Mrs) Wm	29		m	wife									
10	Foster	Norman	3	m	S	child									
11	Freiman	Floyd C	25	m	S	Clerk									
12	Fartney	Conrad	29	m	S	Clerk									
13	Flynn	Peter	34	m	S	Pilot									
14	Fagan	Samuel	28	m	S	Painter									
15	Glazier	Reuben O	30	m	m	Capt									
16	Glazier	(Mrs) N. C	30		m	wife									
17	Goolsby	Edwd M	27	m	m	Engr									
18	Grant	Wm N	21	m	S	Clerk									
19	Green	Wm C	39	m	m	Farmer							NON-IM. ALIEN Father Jos. E. Chatham Statesville, N C		
20	Grebner	Fred	28	m	S	Mar Eng			Austria	Germ					
21	Hennigh	Wm Peter	22		S	Nurse									
22	Hopkins	Fred E	28	m	m	Conductor									
23	Hyer	Reginald L	38	m	m	Clerk									
24	Hill	Donald E	37	m	m	Engr									
25	Hill	(Mrs) D E	27		m	wife									
26	Hunt	Emory	27		S	Clerk									
27	Herz	Max	31	m	m	Atty									
28	Herz	(Mrs) Max	31		m	wife									
29	Herz	Helen	2	f	S	Child									
30	Herz	Harriet	1	f	S	Child									

30
28
2
1

*Instead of shewing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Last

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 13

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1905

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes. Year or period of years.	16 If Yes. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Enter in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897 1908	N.Y.	Broadway Central Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Brown			Germany	Hamburg
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	In transit to Austria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	In Transit							
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Enter here the Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the "Panama" from Cristobal etc. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benjn Lorring Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

(Immigration Officer.)

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S A Davis, Surgeon of the "Panama" sailing Smith, do
(state whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by
owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York & the State of New Jersey; and that I have made a personal examination of
such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S Austin Davis, M D

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Panama sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 11, 1908

No.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: Male	Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation*	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Alper	Frank	31		M		S	Rwy Clerk			U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Anderson	Lewis	27		M		S	Engineer			U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Allen	(Mrs) Nancy	60		F		W				U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Brennan	Thos	60		M		M	Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Barber	Leon	27		M		S	Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Bleiler	Chas									NON-IM. ALIEN						
7	Behm	Walter	28		M		M	Mach			Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN				
8	Behm	Mrs Walter	23		F		M	Wife			Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN				
9	Behm	Edith		10	F		S	Child			U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Boulden	Augustus	27		M		S	Engr			NON-IM. ALIEN	British					
11	Bowers	Harold	21		M		S	Clerk			U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Curtin	William	30		M		M	Reporter			U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Carle	Seymour	31		M		S	Engr									
14	Cooke	Wootten	7m	8	M		M	Child									
15	Cooke	(Mrs) M. M.	33		F		M	Wife									
16	Creton	Frank J.	22		M		S	Clerk			U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Clarke	Frank J.	45		M		S	Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Church	[redacted]	28		M		M	Civil Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Church	(Mrs) Agnes			F		M	Wife			U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Church	Virginia	15		F		S	Child			U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Campbell	Chas	21		M		S	Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Cameron	David	30		M		S	Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Carter	William	30		M		M	Mach			U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Carter	Mrs Jas	32		F		M	Wife			U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Carter	Marion	3		F		S	Child			U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Coyne	Richard	27		M		S	Engr			NON-IM. ALIEN	British					
27	Cole	[illegible]	21		M		S	Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						
28	Capron	[illegible]	33		M		M	Engr			Cuba	Cuban	NON-IM. ALIEN		In transit to Panama		
29	Deans	James	36		M		M	Supt			U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Davidson	Benj	39		M		M	Engr			U.S. CITIZEN						

30 M 30 M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 45

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908.

11—1115.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 1908	Sweden	Brother 2319-21 Ave Return 18 Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	L	Lt Blue	(Seaman's Papers) Sweden Kumla
6																
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Nyc	Brother 2319-21 Ave Return 18 Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	L	Lt Blue	(Seaman's Papers) Germany Berlin
8	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	Sister Washington Ave Bronx NY							5 5	L	Lt Blue	Germany Hamburg
9																Can'l Zone Ancon
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 1908	NY	Sister in law Mrs Stewart 5 Eng Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	L	Lt Blue	(Seaman's Papers) Eng London
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 1908	NY	Friend 44 Ave 16th St Manhattan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	L	Dk Blue	Sweden Delsbo
23																
24																
25																
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 1908	NY	Friend 405 E. 69th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	D	Dk Blue	Sweden Gothenburg
27																
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 1907	NY	Invitation to [illegible]										
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "Panama", from Cristobal Ez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officers.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A. Davis, Surgeon of the Passing Rating Thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Austin Davis M.D

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1916

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1916

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama," sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., July 16, 1908

11-3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hamlin	Eugene J.	41		M O	Chief Eng			U.S. CITIZEN						
2	Haught	William	35		M M	Asst Supt			W Britain	Eng	1908	New York	558 W 182 St NY	NY	NYC
3	Haught	(Mrs) Wm	30		F M	wife			W Britain	Eng	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	" " "	NY	NYC
4	Haught	Margaret	5	10	F O	chd			U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Hammond	Edward L.	60		M	Watchm			U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Hammond	Mary A.	23		F	daughter			U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Hill	Aubrey D.	22		M O	Fireman	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Jerry	Carl P.	21		M O	Fireman	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
9	Jackson	Neil D.	28		M M	Chief	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Jackson	(Mrs) N. D.	27		F M	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Kelley	Frank	45		M M	R.R. contr	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Kelley	(Mrs) Frank	35		F M	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Kelley	Lucien	1	7	F O	chd			U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Kearney	Timothy J.	35		M M	Mach	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Knox	Wm J.	38		M M	Cur Eng	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Kirby														
17	Lester	Ed	31		M M	Chief	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
18	Lester	Mrs Ed	26		F M	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Lester	Ruby	2	7	F O	chd			U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Langworthy	(Mrs) John	Mrs		F M	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Lucey	(Mrs) James Jr	24		F M	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
22	Lucey	Miss Irene	23		F O	Fiancee	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Lucey	Miss Mary	21		F O	Fiancee	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Lucey	Lester	9		F O	chd	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Lucey	Howard	7		M O	chd	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Lupfer	C. M.	27		M O	Elect	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
27	Landry	John B.	26		M O	Elect	✓	✓	Canada	Eng	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	361 Peel Montreal Can	Mass	Ayer
28	Lightner	Chas D.	21		M O	Cub Eng	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Loos	Chas H.	41		M M	Mach	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Landphier	Claud Jr	21		M O	Capt	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

47

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908.

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1890 1908	Returning Home 558 Lex. Ave.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Ac	Blue	(First Papers) England Outside of London
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1899 1908	N.Y.C.						5 1	Lt	Br	Blue	Ireland Ross Common
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 1908	N.Y. Sister to Camp	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Br	Black	(First Papers) Ireland Cork Co.
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Panama", from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190-,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A Davis, Surgeon of the Panama sailing Thursday to
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 25 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State
of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D Austin Davis MD.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carmania sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 16 1909

	NAME in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read or write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (City or Town)	Final Destination (City or Town)
1	Mason Mary	5	F				U.S.	CITIZEN		
2	Mason Mary	5	F				U.S.	CITIZEN		
3	Mason Ruth	25	F				U.S.	CITIZEN		
4	Mennemeier Alice		F				U.S.	CITIZEN		
5	Mosick		M				U.S.	CITIZEN		
6	Martyn Ernest	33	M	M	Farmer		U.S.	CITIZEN		
7	McKiernan Mary	27	F	S			U.S.	CITIZEN		
8	McIntyre William	43	M	M	R.R. Conductor		U.S.	CITIZEN		
9	McIntyre (Mrs) William	37	F	M	Wife		U.S.	CITIZEN		
10	McIntyre Bernard	11	M	S			U.S.	CITIZEN		
11	McIntyre James	7	M	S			U.S.	CITIZEN		
12	McDonald Grace	29	F	M	Teacher		U.S.	CITIZEN		
13	Norman Irving L.	37	M	M	Miner		U.S.	CITIZEN		
14	Norman (Mrs) Irving L.		F	M	Wife		U.S.	CITIZEN		
15	Nelson Chas.	27	M	S	Chauffeur		Sweden	Scandinavian	Mrs Hasselberg 803 College Ave	Ill. Sioux
16	Nichols James	21	M	M	Clerk		U.S.	CITIZEN		
17	Nichols (Mrs) Jas	21	F	M	Wife		U.S.	CITIZEN		
18	Nichols Jackson	3	M	S			U.S.	CITIZEN		
19	McClure Walter	24	M	S	Farmer		U.S.	CITIZEN		
20	Norris Clyde E.	26	M	S	Clerk		U.S.	CITIZEN		
21	Nichols Alfred E.	31	M	D	Mail Clerk		U.S.	CITIZEN		
22	Nilsen Hjalmar	23	M	S	Captain		Sweden	Scandinavian		
23	O'Neill Joseph	21	M	S	Clerk		U.S.	CITIZEN		
24	Pearson Guy E.	26	M	S	Clerk		U.S.	CITIZEN		
25	Perry William	25	M	S	Logging		U.S.	CITIZEN		
26	Russell Wm	28	M	S	Clerk		U.S.	CITIZEN		
27	Russell Wm G	40	M	M	Merchant		U.S.	CITIZEN		
28	Robinson Elgie	24					U.S.	CITIZEN		
29	Rogers John W.	40	M	M	Engineer		U.S.	CITIZEN		
30	Smith Jackson	42	M	D	Commission		U.S.	CITIZEN		

135
7 8 61

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908

49

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1898	Yes		Father 803 College Ave Ithaca NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	L	Br	Blue	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904	No		Friend 347 E 14th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	L	Br	Blue	
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Sweden	Malmo
Sweden	Stockholm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Clerk, or Purser), of the "Panama", from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. G. Davis, Surgeon of the "Panama" Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether employed by "the Government of the United States" or "the Commonwealth" or "the Territory" to which vessel is bound, as the case may be.)

that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Victor Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4pm

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caracas" sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. July 16, 1908

2	NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Worrall	Laurence P.	37		m	Jm.	Y	Y	U.S.	U.S.					
2	Worrall	Captain	32	7	m	Clk.			U.S.	U.S.					
3	Wynne	Joseph	38		m	Clerk			U.S.	U.S.					
4	Wynne	(Mrs.)	30		f	wife			U.S.	U.S.					
5	Wynne	Mrs.	4	10	f	child			U.S.	U.S.					
6	Wilson	John G.	31		m	Machinist			U.S.	U.S.					
7	Wingdoor	Joseph W.	40		m	Capt.			U.S.	U.S.					
8	Whelan	John	40		m	Mach.			U.S.	U.S.					
9	Webster	Wilbur A.	27		m	Carpt.			U.S.	U.S.					
10	Yeagley	James H.	27		m	Clerk			U.S.	U.S.					
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1905

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Panama", from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bruce Corning
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190..

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A. Davis, Surgeon of the "Panama" sailing thereith, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners ashore," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~one~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Austin Davis, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

(3)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 346
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama," sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., July 16, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Nelko B	27		m	m	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN.						
2	Smith	(Mrs) N B	21		f	m	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
3	Simmons	Alice C	21		f	m	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
4	Stevens	James L	50		m	d	mach. Eng.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
5	Seward	Roscoe D	43		m	d	Mach.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
6	Shaw	Geo W	43		m	m	Foreman carpt.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
7	Scannell	Edward	37		m	d	M D	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
8	Saurgin	Vladimir N	30		m	d	Machr.	✓	✓							
9	Sutherland	Mrs C H			f	m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
10	Sutherland	Fred	2		m	d	Child	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
11	Stanton	Wilbur L	30		m	m	Cor. Eng.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
12	Stanton	Fannie M	27		f	m	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
13	Segall	John A	21		m	m	Engr.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
14	Swift	Lulu H	21		m	d	Mach.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
15	Shidl	Mary	32		m	m	Dom. Engineer	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
16	Symons	William	50		m	wid.	dec.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
17	Dale	Benjamin	31		m	d	Clerk	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada, Ontario		Mother Mrs John Dale	North Bay, Ontario	
18	Strong	John F	45		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
19	Stark	Jay W	39		m	d	Painter	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
20	Shelair	John C	47		m	m	Capt.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
21	Turner	Ezra J	28		m	d	Boiler Fireman	✓	✓	West Indies	English	C. G. Morgan	Employer	Panama R. R. Co.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
22	Thompson	George	48		m	m	Mach. Capt.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
23	Traub	Peter E	43		m	m	U.S.A.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
24	Vreyland	Eugene	21	6	m	m	Loco. Engr.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
25	Wheeler	Robt W	33		m	m	Engr.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
26	Whitlet	(Mrs) R W	29		f	m	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
27	White	Mary	38		m	m	Loco Engr.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
28	White	(Mrs) Mary	41		f	m	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
29	Woods	Walter R	27		m	d	Steno	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						
30	Worrall	Lawrence P	30		m	m	Asst.	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908

53

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; or insane, or feeble-minded, or suffering from any mental defect; and whether in good health and sound mind, mentally and physically.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1907	Ny	Son										Canada Ontario
18																	
19																	
20																	
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend	9	F	McDonald							Eng. London
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "Panama", from Cristobal C.Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. A. Davis, Surgeon of the Panama Railroad, (state whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Gustin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal, C Z, July 16, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Aposfolis	Otavios	28	m	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Father N. Aposfolis	Mo	St Louis
✓ 2	Beirido	Manuel	30	m	M	Laborer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corunna	Mother Dos Reyes	N.J.	N.Y.C.
✓ 3	Caetano	Emilio	31	m	S	Miner			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Father Jose Caetano	N.J.	N.Y.C.
4	Connelley	William Jr		m		Clerk									
✓ 5	Fernandez	Blas	36	m	S	Miner							None	N.J.	N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Gongalez	Jose	31	m	S	Miner							None	N.J.	N.Y.C.
✓ 7	Jumano	George	43	m	M	Cook							Wife & children	N.J.	New Orleans
✓ 8	Lang	Ralph	32	m	M	Clerk								N.Y.	N.Y.C.
✓ 9	Lewis	Cornelius	21	m	S	Laborer									
✓ 10	Lashley	Donald	22	m	S	Cook									
✓ 11	Landian	Max	22	m	S	Clerk								N.Y.	N.Y.C.
12	Morris	David E.	27	m	M	Baker									
✓ 13	Makukos	Otavios	38	m	M	Laborer							Wife & children	Mo	St Louis
✓ 14	Panaiotti	Costus	31	m	S	Laborer							None	N.J.	N.Y.C.
✓ 15	Pandelatos	Nicholas	43	m	S	Baker							Friend Theo. Drivas 7 Mercer St N.Y.City	N.J.	N.Y.City
✓ 16	Jom	George N.	20	m	S	Clerk							Father John Jom	N.Y.	Brooklyn
✓ 17	Vilas	Jose	31	m	S	Laborer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santiago	Father N. Vilas	N.J.	N.Y.C.
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. CITIZEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON-IM. ALIEN

U.S. CITIZEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in the United States or has been sent for relief or support to this country; and if so, when and where?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Brother-in-law O Michelopulo 41 Chery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br			Greece	Athens
2	Yes	Self	100	No	—	—	Friend Dimitrios Doucas 41 Chery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk		Spain	Santander
3	Yes	Self	35	No	—	—	Friend Evangelos Doucas 41 Chery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk		Spain	Asturias
4																					
5	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Friend Dimitrios Doucas 41 Chery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Br		Spain	Andalusia
6	Yes	Self	45	No	—	—	Friend Constantine Doucas 41 Chery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Br		Spain	Asturias
7	No	Self	50	Yes	1906	NY	Cousin Gabriel Poulopoulos 340 George St New Brunswick	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	(Fruit Dealer)	Greece	Corinth
8	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1901	NY	Friend Tom 251 W 34th St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Blu		Greece	Morea
9	Yes	Self	45				Cousin 19 W 133 St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br			Greece	Karpadyssi
10																					
11	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1905	NY	Friend C Waterfield 105 Water St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Br	Gra		Greece	Athens
12																					
13	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Brother-in-law J Michelopulo 1170 6th St Dyker Com	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br			Greece	Thessalia
14	Yes	Self	50	No	—	—	Friend Panait Petrometry 30 Roosevelt St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blk		Greece	Chalcidice
15	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1897 1903	NY	Friend Leo Dreyer 47 Roosevelt St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br		Greece	Castoria
16	Yes	Self	35	Yes	1906		Friend Mrs Benj Moore 576 Warren St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Blk	Br		Spain	Gaetan
17	Yes	Self	270	No	—	—	Friend Agyrgs 354 W 43rd St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk			
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the "Panama", from Cristobal, Z., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Leeming Master

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

d Officer.

laimant ....., do
sailing therewith, or the surgeon
all of the aliens named in the
said surgeon and from my own
r, or is likely to become a public
on who has been convicted of a
anarchist, or under promise or
that also, according to the best
of said aliens named therein is

Secretary Master
.....Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Philip Lynch, Surgeon of the S.S. Bruce sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Philip Lynch

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1908, at Belfast

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

56

1

8

4

6 6 12

R & R
B & A
B & I
MONEY
REG
I & O
I & D
S & O
M & F
& J
M & M

DECLARATION

U. S. Dist.

6 — 6 — 12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch, East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
...ian.

Hallen

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2.049

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPRISED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer at port of first arrival by the Master or Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. _____, _____, 190_ Arriving at _____

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence (Country)	10 Last Permanent Residence (City or Town)	11 Final Destination. State.	11 Final Destination. City or Town.	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	16 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? Ever supported by charity? If so, state which.
1	Mrs. [illegible]	29		F	Married	—	Yes	Yes	American		Cuba		St. Louis		No	Self	Yes	Returning Home to St Louis	
2																			
3	Mr. Flack	32		M	Single	Engineer	Yes	Yes					Baltimore		Yes	Self	Yes	Returning Home to Baltimore	
4																			
5	Mr. Flack	12		M	No	Minor	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes	Returning Home to Los Angeles	
6																			
7	Mr. [illegible]	53		M	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes	Returning Home to San Antonio	
8																			
9	Mr. [illegible]	51		M	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes					Kentucky		No	Self	Yes	Returning Home to Louisville	
10																			
11	Mr. [illegible]	20		M	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				San Francisco		No	Self	Yes	Returning Home to San Francisco	
12																			
13	Mr. [illegible]	24		M	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes		
14																			
15	Mrs. Beatrice [illegible]	27		F	Married	[illegible]	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes	Going to join husband Theodore S. [illegible] Brooklyn	
16																			
17	Mr. Ellis Wayne	27		M	Married	Physician	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes	Going to join brother Dr. [illegible] Cuba	
18																			
19	Mrs. [illegible]	27		F	Married	[illegible]	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes	Going to join husband Mr. [illegible] Philadelphia	
20																			
21	Mr. [illegible]	24		M	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes		
22																			
23	Mrs. [illegible]	26		F	No	[illegible]	Yes	Yes							No	Self	Yes		
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

B-639152 - 4/6/39

14
6
6

* Race or People. It is important to show in connection with each alien the country to which they belong and the language they speak. List of races or peoples found on back of sheet.

MUST BE COMPLETEL[D] ... NIFESTED.
R FIRST-CABIN PASSE[NGERS]

... S. IMMIGRAT[ION] OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

... approved March 3, 19[03] ... be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... upon arrival at a port ... United States.

List .....

190 Arriving at Port ... 190

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
...ther ...ing ...ket to ... final ...ation.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	... United States and ... when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or ... institution or hospital for treatment of insane persons or ... by charity	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
	Self	Yes	Yes	Returning Home to Stay	No	No	No	No	Good	No
	Self	Yes	Yes	Returning Home to Stay						
	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]						
	Self	Yes	No	[illegible]						
	Self	$30	No	[illegible]						
	Self	$30	No	[illegible]						
	Self	$30	No	[illegible]						
	Self	$30	No	[illegible]						
	Self	$30.	No	[illegible]						

...nguage they speak. † List of races will be found on back of ...

NOTE. T[he] ... ship must be allowed ... and ... of alien passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B. ... information indicated by the heading given by the Bureau of Navigation.

PER ... [illegible]

STATE OF ... [illegible]

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Seco

I, [illegible], * of the [illegible] from [illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each an foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a paup charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a per felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or a agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning eac correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Int
(Austrian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Linton, Surgeon of the S.S. Julia, ____, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Linton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Aug 1908

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Zulia" sailing from Pto Cabello, Venezuela, July 13th 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Names	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	George	38		M M	Ch's Director	Yes	Yes	England	English	Venezuela	Caracas	None	England	London
2	Williams	Mary	37		F						NON-IM. ALIEN				
3	Williams	Gladys	11		F						NON-IM. ALIEN				
4	Williams	Irene	7		F						NON-IM. ALIEN				
5	Schoetz	Luis R.	39		M M	Engineer			Venezuela	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife	Caracas	Venz.
6	Schoetz	Maria	10		F S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Mother	Caracas	Venz.
7	Mercado	Lorenzo	46		M M	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Wife	Caracas	Venz.
8	Sallaunt	Florentina	28		F				Cuba	Cuban	NON-IM. ALIEN		Home	Cuba	Havana
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21st, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of sufficient money to land, and if not, whether sufficient money will be procured and from whom. (Section 2, act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Upwards	No	Hotel Westminster	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Grey	Grey		England	Middlewich
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br	"		"	"
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"	"
4												4	8	"	"	"		"	"
5	Yes	Self	Upwards	Yes 1901 Nyc								5	7	Dk	Grey	Dk		Venezuela	La Guayra
6	"	Father	"	No								4	6	"	Dk			"	"
7	"	Self	Upwards	Yes 1905 Ny								5	6	"	Grey	Br		Pto Rico	Ponce
8	No	"	"	" 1905 Ny								5	5	"	Dk	Dk		Cuba	Havana
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W P Bennett, of the S/S Julia, from Pto. Cabello, Venz., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W P Bennett
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. C. Linton, Surgeon of the S. S. Julia, ____, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. C. Linton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1907

at NY Port [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Zulia" sailing from Pto Cabello Venezuela, July 13th, 1908—

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Palma	Celis	23	7/8	M.	S.	None	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Venezuela	Caracas	None	Ny	Ny City
2	Ibarra	Carlos	17		M.	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Caracas Venz	Pa	Lancaster
3	Barratt	Luis	38		M.	M.	Engineer	"	"	France	French	"	"	Chadron Nebr	Ny	Ny City
	Afram	Demetrius	28		M.	S.	Merchant	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Pto Cabello	Caracas Venz	None		
	Afram	Jorge	30		M.	S.	Merchant	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Pto Cabello	Caracas Venz	None		

LETTER
REPORTED

5a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21st, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or admission, or book, paper, or circular advocating the practice of polygamy; or is a polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other provision of law prohibiting the admission of aliens to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1907	Nyc	Native American	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk		Mexico	Merida
2	"	"	No				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	No													5	8	"	Grey			France	Bordeaux
4	Yes						Mrs. Abbey Ladue 163 3rd Ave							5	8	"	Dk			Spain	Tarpolen
5	Yes													5	7	"	"			"	"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. P. Bennett (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Juliet, from Pto Cabello Venz., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W P Bennett
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 190-,
at La Guaira

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard! For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. C. Linton, Surgeon of the S.S. Zulia, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. C. Linton M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1906.

at Philadelphia Pa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Zulia" sailing from Curacao, D W I, July 12th, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carolina	Josefina	40		F	S	Servant	No	No	Holland	Dutch	D W I	Curacao	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Nyc	Nyc
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of New York *July 21st*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Yellow	DK	DK	Dutch Curacao
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W P Bennett (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Julia, from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W P Bennett
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
II—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 64

P.G. S. S. ZULIA (Red D.) arrived July 22, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	Afram, Demetrius	II Cabin	B. 4/5 2		L.P.C.	3.40 P.M. Biglin	7/23/08										7/24/08		Ld 11 [illegible]						3 2 3
30m	" George				Dr Cent Dispensary 7/24/08 Placed in Hospital on arrival		5																		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Waymark, Surgeon of the Atrato, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Waymark.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS

List 1

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Alcedo sailing from Savanilla 11 July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Musgrave	Stanley	38	M	S	Mer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Lancaster	Father Thurnham Hall Lancaster	England	Lancaster
2	Ureta	Alberto	30	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	N York	Rochester	Barranquilla	NY	Rochester
3	Castro	Celeste	30	F	M		Yes	Yes			Colombia	Barranquilla	Juan de Castro Barranquilla		New York
4		Lucia	1	F	S		No	No							
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT. APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, and not a criminal, prostitute, or polygamist, and not supported by charity. If not, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No		Ira Trawick	No	No	No	No	Yes		5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	England	Lancaster
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 New York	174 5th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Yes		5	8	DK	DK	Br	Columbia	Barranquilla
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906		No	No	No	No	Yes		5	3	DK	BK	Br		
4	Yes	Wife	Yes	No			No	No	No	No					DK				
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Watson, Master, of the Wilcox, from Westerly, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Watson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Last). The surname should be entered in column 2, should be expressed in capitals, the letters applying only to names under [illegible]

Column 3 (First). The entry in column 3 should be that of the Christian name in full, as [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should show the calling or occupation of each person one year or more of age, as far as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult, as for example: Clerk or merchant, accountant, engineer, locomotive engineer, mason, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "laborer," "engineer," "machinist," "polisher," "moulder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens in transit to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality of). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and uniformity should be carefully observed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" by race or people does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or any Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If holding a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid, as sent; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as sent; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative in friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Baymark, Surgeon of the Atrato sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Baymark

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

N 1112 S.S. Atrato sailing from Cartagena 27 July, 190 8

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Trucco	Domingo	24		M	S	Commerce	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Cartagena	Cartagena	Texas	San Antonio
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12 1

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write the language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Colour of Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of Years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	No	Self	No No	—			Uncle Moses Schutt Paris	No No No No	No	No	No			5	8	DK	DK	Br.	—	Colombia	Cartagena
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Watson, of the Ultonia, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 05 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F H Watson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the largest preceding unit to the age under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, cabinet maker, steam engineer, blacksmith, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, farmer, servant, clerk, merchant, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, boot and shoe maker, painter, glass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *tailor* and *tailoress*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A tailor is one who operates a loom, either for himself or others.

A tailoress is one who operates a needle, but not the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whose cash passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Waymark, Surgeon of the "Atrato" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Waymark.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Ulrato sailing from Colon 15 July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ball	William H.	19		M M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U S A				Bob Herman	Panama	Colon
2	Carbone	Carlo	16		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy (World)	Italian	Panama	Panama	US Consul	Italy	Genoa
3	Heine	Eugen	29		M S		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Chile	Valparaiso		Germany	Stuttgart
4	Delgado	Jose C	32		M S	Priest	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	College of Priests	NY	New York
5	Boucher	John	38		M M	Teamster	Yes	Yes	U S A						
6	Small	Charles C	34		M S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S A						
7	Hamilton	Thomas Morris	35		M S	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S A						
8	Hore	David J.	46		M S	Railroad	Yes	Yes	U S A						
9	Armstrong	Edwin Scott	24		M S	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	U S A						
10	McCaskell	Jasper Allan	32		M S	do	Yes	Yes	U S A						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 1 1 1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 190 5

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT. APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Colour of Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of Years.	If Yes Where?													
1																			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—		Dr Fraser	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	DK	Grey	Brown	—	Italy Genoa
3	No	Self	Yes	No	—		Dr Fraser St Andrews College	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	DK	DK	Grey	—	Germany Kaiserslautern
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—			No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	DK	DK	Brown	—	Colombia Pasto
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Watson, of the Alvo, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Watson
Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Last). The surname of each alien should be given in full in the first column, the Christian name or initials in the second column.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as by example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, stonemason, stonecutter, woodworker, tailor, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, farmer, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between "servant" and "domestic," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Servant is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "occupation" as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Columns should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy — the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Who paid passage). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as Self, Husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Eldaymark, Surgeon of the "Atrato" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Eldaymark.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Ulrata sailing from Jamaica 15 July, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simmons	Raymond Heller	39	M	M	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Jamaica	Colon	Father Colon	England	London
2	Boretto	Rudolph C.	36		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	John Boretto, 39 5th Camp Road Kingston		
3	Fyshe	Thomas Warwick	25		M	S Govt Engineer	Yes	Yes		Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Father J. Fyshe 70 McTavish St Montreal	Canada	Montreal
4	Taylor	William	35		M	M Mechanic	Yes	Yes		English	Jamaica	Alk River	Alfred Sixfold Black River	England	Liverpool
5		Sarah	26		F	M	Yes	Yes					do	do	do
6		Phyllis		M	F	S	No	No					do	do	do
7	Hepburn	Thomas 6	58		M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes		African Black	Jamaica	St Andrew	Brother Burnfield St Andrew	do	London
8	Hall	Vidal	43		M	S Govt Servant	Yes	Yes		West Indian		Cayman Brac	Cargill Kingston	do	do
9	Dowie	William James	17		M	S Boilermaker	Yes	Yes				Montego Bay		do	do
10	Fearn	Charles	47		M	M Mule	Yes	Yes		English		Kingston	C	do	do
11	Stewart	Peter	34		M	S Clerk	Yes	Yes			England	London	Sister Mrs J Ryder 5 Evergreen Birmingham	do	do
12	Canalho	Lucester Gerald	35		M	S Civil Service	Yes	Yes					J. Cole P R R Co	Scotland	Cowdale
13		Alice Maud	32		F	S	Yes	Yes		West Indian	Jamaica	Falmouth	Sister Jamaica to Mar	England	London
14	Abrahams	Frentz	23		M	S Tobacconist	Yes	Yes					do	do	do
15	Sanders	George 6	24		M	S Accountant	Yes	Yes		African Black	Jamaica	Kingston	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father 34 Queen St	Kingston	Bermuda
16	Hall	William Henry	47		M	M Planter	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother 4 St John Lane Kingston	Canada	Toronto
17	Holgate	Lizzie	19		F	S Servant	Yes	Yes		African Black		Montego Bay	Sister Mont Carey Manchioneal	P O N.Y.	New York
18	Dunbar	John 6	42		M	M Planter	Yes	Yes							
19		Honore J.	39		F	M	Yes	Yes							
20	Mephan	Carrie E.	37		F	M	Yes	Yes							
21	Lumsden	Thomas J.	37		M	S Mechanic	Yes	Yes							
22	Benner	Frederick B.	30		M	S Contractor	Yes	Yes					Mother Port Maria		
23	Henry	Florence Emily	30		F	S Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	Port Maria	Uncle Mr Phillips		
24	Phillips	Eliza Ann	50		F	M	Yes	Yes		English		Kingston	West avenue Kingston		
25	Walters	Florence	25		F	S	Yes	Yes							
26	Federmann	Frederick	50		M	S Jeweler	Yes	Yes							
27	Bradt	Guy	41		M	M Newspaper	Yes	Yes							
28		Emma	35		F	M	Yes	Yes							
29	Cummings	George E	38		M	S Newspaper	Yes	Yes							
30	O'Meara	John	55		M	M	Yes	Yes							

30 / 12 / 101 — 19

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 22 July , 190 5 72

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the intending immigrant has paid the passage himself or by any other person or is in part assisted or otherwise, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of Years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of Hair.	Colour of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1906	N York	Sir Traveller	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dk	Dk	Br		Dutch West Indies	Curacoa
2	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1906	do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dk	Bk	Br		Kingston	Jamaica
3	No	"	Yes	Yes	1905/6	do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	10	Br	Br			Canada	Halifax
4	Yes	"	Yes	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Fair		Blue		England	Southport
5	Yes	Husband	No	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6					do	do
6	Yes	Father	No	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No								do	do
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1897	N York		No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk		Jamaica	St Vincent
8	Yes	"	Yes	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dk	Fr	Br		Jamaica	Linstead
9	Yes	British Government	Yes	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Fair	Br	Gray		England	Somerset
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N York		No	No	No	Good	No		5	8		Grey	Br		"	Stafford
11	Yes	"	Yes	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue		Scotland	Mearnock
12	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1897	N York		No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dk	Bl	Br		Jamaica	Falmouth
13	Yes	Brother	No	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	Dk	do	do		do	do
14	No	Self	Yes	No		do		No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dk	do	do		do	Leclaimes
15																					
16	No	Self	Yes	No			Lives 257 W 134 St N York	No	No	No		No		5	7	Fair	Grey	Br		Jamaica	Kingston
17	Yes	Officer	No	No			Mrs Philbert (mistress) 601 W 144 St N York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk		"	Mount Carey
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1899	N York	Mrs Rigg 24 W 144 St N York											Blk	Blk		Jamaica	
24	"	"	Yes	Yes	1905	N York	Jr Mother 601 W 144 St N York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7	Dk	Blk	Br			Jamaica Montego Bay
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Watson, of the Alaska; from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Watson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm labourer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (How much was paid). The entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Waymark, Surgeon of the "Atrato" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Affidavit

W. E. Waymark

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

July 11, 1908.

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriaff.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

FORM 500
Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Alrato sailing from Jamaica 18 July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Westfall	Clara	32		F	M		Yes	Yes	U S A						
2	Street	Stella	27		F	S		Yes	Yes	U S A						
3	Campbell	Douglas H.	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	U S A						
4	Thomas	Charles H.	19		M	S	Mariner	Yes	Yes	U S A		Jamaica	Kingston	Thwaites & Co	Kingston Jam	England Brighton
5	Thwaites	George Ritchard	40		M	M	Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	British West Indies		Jamaica	Kingston	Thwaites & Co	Brownstown St Anns Bay	Canada Toronto
6	Levy	Joseph Henry	60		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S A		Jamaica	Kingston	Booth	Kingston Jam	England London
7	Whitehouse	Alfred	45		M	W	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	British	England	England				
	"	Elizabeth	32		F	M	Wife									
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such Passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New York 22 June , 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT. APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether in the case of passage prepaid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government, state whether such person, corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Colour of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of Years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907		Brother 94 Beaconsfield Rd Brighton	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5 7	Fair	Br	Blue	—	Kentucky	
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907		Friend	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5 9	DK	DK	Br	—	Jamaica	Mandeville
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5 7	Fair			—	England	Worcester
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5 4	"			—	"	do
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Mabon, of the Alsatia, from Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Master, Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Mabon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank] 190[blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years only, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as specifically as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, "farmer," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "miner," "merchant," "clerk," "tailor," "tailoress," "shoemaker," "boot and shoe cutter," "boot and shoe operative," "weaver," "dressmaker," "milliner," "servant girl," "cook," "waiter," "porter," "laborer," "boy," "girl," "gentleman," "lady," "no occupation," etc. Such entries as "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "agent," "clerk," "laborer," "mechanic," "engineer," "machinist," "miner," "mason," "carpenter," "painter," "blacksmith," "moulder," "farmer," or other indefinite designations should not be made.

A distinction should be made between *learned* and *unlearned* occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Learned: Those who practice a form, either for himself or others.

Unlearned: Persons who work for salary or labor, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest; and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom cost passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Waymark, Surgeon of the "Atrato" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Waymark.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, GABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Ultrato sailing from Colon, 15 July, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benker	Bine	29		M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.						
2		Bertha	35		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.						
3		Velma	11		F	S	—	No	No	U.S.C.						
4	Ullrich	Frank	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Panama	Colon	Uncle Frank Ullrich Colon Beach		Germany	Hamburg
5	Rojas	Lemon	23		M	S	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	Venezuela Spanish American	Panama		m. J. Rodriguez Panama		NY	New York
6	Rasmussen	John	23		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Denmark Scandinavian	Black	Panama	Parents Kongensgad 59 Copenhagen		Denmark	Copenhagen
7	Trotman	William	23		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ West Indian	Black	Panama	Panama	Archibald Stanley Cocoa Grove	Panama	NY	N York
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1905

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofen paid for one passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1								no	no	no	no	good	no						
2								no	no	no	no								
3								no	no	no	no								
4	no	Self	$100	no	no		Lic Transit Uncle Pedro Rojas 42 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Ba	Blue	—	Austria	Boarfel
5	Yes	Self	$50	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	DK	DK	Brown	—	Venezuela	
6	no	Self	$100	Yes	Yes	1907 N.York	Lic Transit c/o Swedish Consul	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Ba	Grey	—	Denmark	Copenhagen
7	Yes	Self	$40	no	no	—	Lic Transit Consul 335 W. 59 St N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	—	Trinidad	Trinidad
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Watson (Whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Atrato, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Watson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1905,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W Eldaymark, Surgeon of the Atrato, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's direct," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of
Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W Eldaymark

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Alrato sailing from Jamaica, 18 July, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williamson	Allan A	18	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	Negro	Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Sister 10 Upper Ellerton Road Kingston WI	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

78

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 22 July, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what and when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No				Thomas Marsh 28 W 134 St		No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Colored	Black	Brown		Jamaica	Kingston
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J M Watson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Atrato, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F M Watson Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1908

at Norfolk

J M Watson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dawson Stanley, Surgeon of the Libiria sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dawson Stanley M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1175

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIR sailing from [illegible] 13th of July, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Traube	Rodolfo	27	m	m		laborer	yes	yes	german	german	NON-IM. ALIEN Costa Rica	San Jose	R. Traube	San Jose C.R.	Germany Hamburg
2	"	Sophie	21	f			wife			"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN				
3	Levy	Jean	29	m	s		merchant			France	french	Paris France		none		France Paris
4	Urcuyo	Alejandro	31	m	s		"			Nicaragua	Span. Am.	Nicaragua Rivas		a Urcuyo	Rivas Nicaragua	" "
5	Hurdle	C L	35	m												
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 1/4"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *22nd of July, 1908*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	yes 1907 New York	Bremen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 10	white	Hard Blue	none	Germany Dresden
2	no	brother	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Grey Blue	"	" Dentzendt
3	no	himself	"	" 1907	"	Gannett						6. 2	"	Grey Blue	"	France Paris
4	no	himself	"	" 1898	"	Gannett						5. 8	Dark	Black Brown	"	Nicaragua River
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SIBIRIA. from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

(Signature of Inspection Officer.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of age for persons of one year and upward, and in months for children under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), or Wd (widow or widower).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example: farmer, laborer, merchant, engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or as laborer or servant.

Persons without occupation, such as *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the capacity in which employed, should be so described.

Persons having a fairly definite occupation, either for himself or others, who works on a farm for the man who operates it

[illegible] marked with the distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination

[illegible] through and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] in transit. Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in [illegible] intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] occupation.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] read and written. No (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] can read only).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of [illegible] Citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people [illegible] of the alien.

Particular attention is to be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. [illegible] appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by [illegible] "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible].

In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

Cuban refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

South American refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Dawson Stanley, Surgeon of the Liberia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Dawson Stanley, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n=m

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBIR. sailing from KINGSTON 16 July, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Werner	Gustav	27		m.		Cit. U.S.A.									
2	Brandon	Beatrice	30		f.	m.	Cit. U.S.A.									
3	"	Gladys	11		f.	s.										
4	"	Violet	9		f.	s.										
5	"	Harry	3		m.											
6		Baby														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *22nd of July* , 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SWIRL, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I am employed by the owners thereof, to make the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; that I have personally made such investigation, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own belief I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or deaf or dumb, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a feeble minded person, or insane person, or has committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or is coming to the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief each and every statement made in the said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race of Africa, including those born on the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or elsewhere, but whose descent indicates an admixture of Negro blood.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (comprising the provinces or compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and the Provinces belonging to Italy in Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and other countries, known as Italian north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect and are known as Italians (north).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), as to their descendants born in the United States. Italian (south).

Column 1. *Last name of the alien.* The entries in this column should show the surname or family name of each alien.

Column 2. *Given name in full and initial of middle name if any.* It is important to have the given name written out in full, as the initial alone is frequently insufficient to establish identity.

Column 3. *Whether married or single.* The entries in this column should show the conjugal condition of each alien, whether married or single. Only these two words should be used.

Column 4. *Age at last birthday.* The entries in this column should show the age of each alien at his or her last birthday. Where the exact age is not known it should be carefully approximated.

Column 5. *Sex.* The entries in this column should show the sex of each alien, whether male or female.

Column 6. *Whether a citizen of the United States.* The entries in this column should show whether or not each alien is a citizen of the United States.

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.* The entries in this column should show the calling or occupation of each alien, if any. If none, the fact should be stated.

Column 8. *Whether able to read or not.* The entries in this column should show whether or not each alien can read the language or dialect of some country. It is sufficient to indicate the ability to read by the letter R, and the inability to read by the letter N.

Column 9. *Whether able to write or not.* The entries in this column should show whether or not each alien can write the language or dialect of some country. It is sufficient to indicate the ability to write by the letter W, and the inability to write by the letter N.

Column 10. *Nationality.* The entries in this column should show the nationality of each alien, stating to what country he claims allegiance.

Column 11. *Race.* The entries in this column should show the race of each alien, as Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Slavonian, Ruthenian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, Brazilian, Cuban, Porto Rican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Hindu, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Turkish, Persian, Afghan, Negro, Teutonic, Celtic, English, Scotch, Irish, French, Dutch, Flemish, German, Swiss, Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, Icelandic, Italian (north), Italian (south), Greek, Russian, Pole

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr S Gomez, Surgeon of the S.S."CURITYBA", Employed by Co. (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hospital Kerry Dis Colleges, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Gomez M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba July 17th 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	C'Connell	Jno L	243		M	S	Manufacturer	Yes		Canadian	English	Canada	Sussex	Canagua Cuba	Canada	Sussex N B
2	Porter	David C	39		M	M	Editor			Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Pinglena	Chas E Hall Pinglena Cuba	Mich	Detroit
3	Varona	Conceslina	19		F	S	None					Camagua		Camagua Cuba	Ny	Ny
4	Lamar	Adelaida	19		F	S								Independencia 31	do	do
5	Rivera	Angela Del	21		F	S								do	do	do
6	De Varas	Trinidad	65		F	S								do	do	do
7	Izquierdo	Adolfo	19		M	S	Student							Antonio Guerra Grand Army St		
8	Rivera	Julia	45		F	M	None							Flor de Rivera 53 Biscayanes		
9	Quesada	Julio	15		M	S	Student									
10	Labarraque	Michel	55		M	M	Merchant			French	French			NON-IM. ALIEN		
11	Llamen	Rosa	60		F	W	None							NON-IM. ALIEN		
12	Farre	Francisco	23		M	S	Merchant			Spain	Spanish			NON-IM. ALIEN Casas Ell Hijo Santiago		
13	Levy	A														
14	Blackwell	J														
15	Cooper	Wm														
16	Dougherty	J H														
17	Kelton	F														
18	Reynolds	R														
19	Reynolds	F D														
20	Bowser	H C														
21	Bowser	Edm														
22	Goodrich	Leb														
23	Tibbitt	J E														
24	Tibbett	W J														
25	Cardoza	W H														
26	Fox	A R S														
27	Delaney	J														
28	Hutchinson	A W														
29	Hutchinson	E W														
30	Eckstein	S														

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

Edward Raymond Sup American La Gloria Cuba

Blackwell Mother Ohio Galapolis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	40	Yes	Boston	Sister in law					Good	No	5	11	Light Brown	Gray	Scar on second finger left hand	Canada	Hawkesbury
2						30 years	Mrs. Barnes													
3	Yes	Father	Have No			Ohio	Barnes Chester Ohio							5	6	Dark ~~Blue~~	Blue	Scar on wrist right hand	U.S.	Washington Mo
4							Jas Powder 2041 Jefferson Ave St L							5	3	Light Brown	Black	Mole on right cheek	Cuba	Camaguey
5		Self		Yes	Yes	Danbury Conn	do do do do							5	3			Mole on left hand		Navaua
6		Self		No			do do do do							5	4	Light Gray	Gray	Mole on forehead		Camaguey
7		Father					do do do do							5	7		Blue	Mole on left cheek		
8		Husband		Yes	8 yrs	Danbury Conn	do do do do							5	7	Black	Black	Scar on left forehead		
9		Father		No			do do do do							5	4			Mole on right neck		
10	No	Self		Yes	Yes	Paris France	Pierre Lutz Paris France							5	6			Mole on left cheek		
11														5	7		Gray	Scar on left hand	France	Paris
12				No										5	4		Gray	Mole on left cheek	Cuba	Guantanamo
13														5	7	Black	Black	Mole on right cheek	Spain	Lerida
14	No	Self		20.00	Yes	Ohio Canada	No					~~Bad~~ Poor	Yes	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	Left hand crippled.	Canada	Ottawa
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John C. Neill Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John C. Neill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1908,

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien so stated, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list at back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—N. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... Day of 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor,
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS "CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba July 17, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eckstein														
2	Burton														
3	Burton														
4	Murphy														
5	Friedericks														
6	Parker														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 27, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect; the cause if rejected. (Supplied by Examining Surgeon.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity. (Supplied by Inspector.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J O'Neill Wade, of the S.S. "CURITYBA" from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I duly caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to be duly sworn, and truly [illegible] that I duly caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to be duly sworn, and truly [illegible] that I duly caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to be duly sworn, and truly [illegible] that I duly caused a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] to the extent [illegible] of to-day, a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests [illegible] numbered [illegible] inclusive, numbered [illegible] to [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] Lists or Manifests

1

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr S Gomez, Surgeon of the S.S. "CURITYBA", Employed by Co. (State whether "employed by the owners," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Gomez M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 103 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba, July 17, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Acosta	Diego	17	M	S	Student	Yes		Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Camagüey	Diego Acosta Lopez Patio 33	Ky	Ky City
2	Fernandes	Candido	10	M	S	Student	Yes		Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Holguin	Manuel Fernandez Holguin Cuba	Ky	Ky City
3	Canit	Jaime	22	M	S	Engineer						Guantanamo	Marino Gomez 55 Brooks & Co		
4	Grant	Ernest E	28	M	S	School Teacher			English				Brooks & Co Guantanamo		
5	Belen	Pedro	18	M	S	Merchant			Cuban	Cuban			do do do		
6	Gavin	Jas	46	M	M	Locomotive Engineer			Canada	English		Bogoran	do do do		Ca Toronto
7	Lemarter	B F													
8	White	J W													
9	McClellan	M D													
10	McClellan	J													
11	McClellan	M													
12	Reuter	J J													
13	Hayes	A S													
14	De Halland	C													
15	Alstrand	P A													
16	Palmquist	E V													
17	Dunn	G W													
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1908

88

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$25 cash	Yes	11 yrs	Key West, Fla	Cairo, Ills. 82 Bergen St Brooklyn Ed. De Haland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Red	Gray	Mole on left cheek	Cuba	Caimanera
2	Yes	Father	Mone	No	-	-	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Light	Brown	Black	Mole on the right cheek	Cuba	Hot gun
3		Self	$55	No	-	-	Studying Engineering Saint Monday 48 W 99th St							5	6	Dark			Mole on chin		Guantanamo
4			100				Fabian Co. Agents 25 Stone St							5	10	Black			Scar on left hand	Jamaica	Buff Bay
5			60											5	7	Light			Scar on left hand	Cuba	Guantanamo
6	No		$50	Yes	10 yrs	Sagua	In transit for Canada							5	8		Brown	Blue	Mole over right eye	Canada	Toronto
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. H. Inspector Dept

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J O'Neill Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA", from Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1905,
at [illegible]

E D Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

MEALS.
BREAKFAST.
DINNER.
SUPPER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frenee" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 89

P.S.S. S. CURITYBA (Munson) arrived July 23, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	Blackwell, John	1	14	1	7/23/08 at 10.45 A.M. L.P.C Placed in hospital	Macatee							7/24/08	165	4	154	M, 8/11	59	Admitted Sec. 8 Act 2/1/08							

Totals.

30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION.

	U. S.	Tkt.
Aliens	3	3 — 6
Citizens	3	3 — 6

MONEY

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Irene* sailing from *Palermo* *4 July*, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carisi	Domenico	29		m	married	yes		Italian	South Italian	Palermo	Cefalu	NON-IM. ALIEN father	Carisi	Salvatore Cefalu	Baltimore
2	Genovese	S. Maria	30		f	baby			~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Cefalu~~				~~Baltimore~~
3	Genovese	Orsola	2		f	baby			~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Cefalu~~				~~Baltimore~~
4	Genovese	Salvatore	10		m	baby			~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Cefalu~~				~~Baltimore~~
5	Imbrogaglia	Rosa	16		f	single	yes		Italian	South Italian	Palermo	Cefalu	father	Imbrogaglia	Vicenzo Cefalu	Baltimore
6	Floriosi	Stella	11		f	single	yes		Italian	South Italian	Palermo	Palermo	father	Floriosi	Domenico Cefalu	Baltimore
7	~~Lucia~~	~~Lucia~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~married~~			~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Palermo~~	~~Palermo~~				~~Baltimore~~
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Frenchont	Eugene Anne	20			Servante			Français		Normandie	Algiers				
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Slovaccy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

91

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *23rd July*, 1908.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	herself	$50	yes	3 years	Baltimore	husband Genovese Polonino 1443 Bond St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not declared				Palermo	Cefalu
2								no	no	no	no	good	no								
3								no	no	no	no	good	no								
4								no	no	no	no	good	no								
5	no	herself	$12	no			sister Angelina Reitipino and Mother in San Giuseppe Reitipino 481 Bond St Balt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not declared			a small mark in face	Palermo	Cefalu
6	no	herself	$12	no			uncle Dominico Spignuolo Bond St 438 Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	not	5	2½	Sard	declared			Palermo	Cefalu
7	no	herself	$40	no			Cousin Luigi Lanzo 44 Livingston St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	not declared				Palermo	Palermo
8																					
9																					
10																					
11							Wants to ship on same vessel							5	4	Ark	Blk	b		Alfonsina	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Irene, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no such person is in the United States in violation of the provisions of the act of February 20, 1907, entitled "An act to regulate the immigration of aliens into the United States," and that, except as stated in the following exceptions, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1907, at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.C.H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Twenty Second day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceanic*, sailing from *Cherbourg*, *15th July*, 1908.

11—1136

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Le Perqueux	Henri Charles	21	m	s		calling	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Res home 6 Rue Vellescot	Pa.	N.Y.	New York
2	Billin	Reginald William	24	m	m		Musician	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	Mrs A. J. Billin 36 Nottingham Place	London	N.Y.	New York
3	Billin	Helen	25	f	m		Trip	yes	yes	English	English	NON-IMMIGRANT		Do	Do	N.Y.	New York
4	Atkins	Frederick Anthony	24	m	s		Clerk	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	Temple House. Temple Avenue	London E.C.	N.Y.	New York
5	Labourier	Gabrielle	23	f	s		Baroness maid	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Baroness de Salvagos. 3 Rue Berlioz	Paris	N.Y.	New York
6	Farsler	Emma	39	f	s		Mrs Cooke maid	yes	yes	France	French	NON-IMMIGRANT	New York	Mother Mdm Farsler Avenue des Batignolles	Paris	N.Y.	New York
7	Landais	Adele	382	f	s		Governess maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Provence	Father Arnd Landais Provence	France	N.Y.	New York
8	Bastian	Catherine	25	f	s		Mrs Johnson maid	yes	yes	German	German	France	Paris	Mother Mrs. Marie Bastian Engineerlen near	Strassburg Germany	N.Y.	Brighton
9	Stubbs	Hilda	28	f	s		none	yes	yes	English	English	France	Paris	R. W. dresser 23 Ave Bois de	Boulogne Paris	N.Y.	New York

9/01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 22nd 1908.*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 1 month	New York Hotel Belmont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	auburn	brown	none	France Calvados
2	yes	self	yes	yes 3 yrs	Denver	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Light	light	Blue	none	Australia Adelaide
3	yes	self	yes	yes 18 yrs	Denver	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	dark	Bro	none	England Nottingham
4	yes	self	yes	yes 6 times	New York. Returning to England almost immediately	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	Bro	none	England London
5	yes	Baroness de Bazus	yes	no —	— Baroness de Bazus.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Sallow	dark	dark	none	France Puy de Dome
6	yes	self	yes	yes years	18 New York The Chelsea. 222 W 23rd St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	France Cahery
7	yes	Mrs Van Rensselaer	yes	no —	— Go Mrs Van Rensselaer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	Blue	none	France Provence
8	yes	Mrs Johnson	yes	no —	— Go Mrs W.S. Johnson.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Med	dark	dark Bro	none	Germany Engweiler
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1907	New York Hotel Plaza. New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Blond	Grey	none	England London
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the S.S. Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said alien named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July, 1908,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic Sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by the Company or otherwise), as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

94

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic *sailing from* Southampton July 5, 1907

11—7118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Holden	John Stuart	35		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Southampton	Mrs. Holden 66 Gloucester Road London W.	Mass	Northfield
2	Turner	Helen Beatrice	25		F		Clerk					England	London	R. J. Turner, 72 Burlington Road, Burlington	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Morris	Sigbert Albert	18		M	S	None					England	London	Stubbington House Stubbington Hants P.O.	do	
4	Fraser	Victor	28		M	S	Servant							Stubbington House Stubbington Hants	do	
5	Dawson	René	25		M	M	None							Gloucester House London	do	
6	Taylor	Robert	55		M	M	Weighmaster							Mr. Dawson John Brooke Hamm Scarborough	N.Y.	
7	Dooley	Fredk Jas	13	022	M	S	None							12 Welling ton Street Toronto	Can	Toronto
8	Dawson	Lord Digby	27		M	S	Composer							Canada House Sherborne Castle	N.Y.	New York
9	Barratt	Walter Augustus	55		M	M	Draughtsman							Sturminster Dorset	do	
10	Hyslop	Geo Breedon	53		M	M	Insurance							Tunbridge Wells Somerset	England	
11	Petre	Axel Emil	54		M	M	Manager					Sweden	Stockholm	Hotel Cavour Hampton Wick	do	
12	Roby	Marguerite	50		F	M	Correspondent					British	England	(a Lover Hampton Wick	do	
13	Fane	Lady Augusta	35		F	M	Lady Mrs Dawson	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	71 Jermyn St London	do	
14	Laurent	Marie	38		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	French					
15	Clark	Louisa	36		F	S	Nurse & Nursemaid	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	NON-IM. ALIEN Ernst Petre Philadelphia	Penn	Philadelphia
16	Helyer	Henry Hamilton	39		M	M	valet	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	NON-IM. ALIEN Arlington Henley House Upper Warlington Hants	Canada	Montreal
														NON-IM. ALIEN Matthew & Jane 17 Fleet St London	Can	Quebec
												England	London	Mrs Brown 21 Upper Grosvenor St London	N.Y.	New York
												do	do	Mrs Henry Clark 6 The parade Bournemouth	N.Y.	New York
														NON-IM. ALIEN Boscombe Bournemouth	N.Y.	New York
												England	London	71 Jermyn St London		

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New York *July* 22nd, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	New York	W. R. Woodfield, Mess. Rockefeller Bros. Inc. Staten Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Blk	Blue	Nil	England	Liverpool
2	Yes	"	"	Yes	1905	N.Y.								5	4	Fair	Br.	Blue			Wimbledon
3	"	"	"	Yes	1906	N.Y.								6	4	Ruddy	Dk. Brn.				London
4	Yes	Mr. Wharton	No	—										5	10	Fair	Dk.	Blue			London
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Several	New York	22 Welling Court West Toronto							5	4	Dk.	Dk.	Gray			Mid. Galveston
6	Yes	"	Over	Yes			Home Waldorf Astoria New York					In Transit									
7	"	"	"	No	—									5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	London
8	"	"	"	"	—		Waldorf Astoria New York							5	11	"	Dk.	Hazel			Stockport
9	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel Latham 28th St. & 5th Ave. N.Y.C.							5	8	"	Br.	Blue		Scotland	Helmarnock
10	"	"	Yes	"	250	"	Home 250 W. 57th St. N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"		England	Reading
11	"	"	"	"	—	Philadelphia	358 W. Johnson St. Germantown Phila.							5	9½	Med.	Dk.	"		Sweden	
12	Yes	"	"	"	—	N.Y.C.	Belmont Hotel Broadway, New York.							5	5	Dk.	Black	Black		England	Surrey
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	New York	71 St Ursule St. Quebec Canada					In Transit									
14	Yes	Mr. Dawson	Yes	No	—		C/o the Rene Dawson Plaza Hotel New York							6	3	Medium	Dark	Grey	No	Switzerland	Chabray
15	Yes	Mr. Petry	No	Yes	1 week on board S.S. Oceanic		R.M.S. Oceanic White Star Line Pier 48. near York							5	3½	Fair	Bro	Blue Grey	None	England	Derby
16	Yes	E. F. Murphy	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	C/o E. F. Murphy Esq. 1229 First Ave New York							5	4	Fresh	Bro	Grey	None	England	Portsmouth
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. J. Haddock Master of the Oceanic from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1905,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Adriatic (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing Southampton for solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh and Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1907

at New York

H. H. Brandt

Immigration Officer.

96

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton July 13, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓ 1	Ware Charles H.	58			M	M	U.S. Citizen									
✓ 2	" Mrs Charles	56			F	M	Do									
✓ 3	Campbell Miss Helen	20			F	S	Do									
✓ 4	Bergstrom Mrs Oscar B.	36	11		F	M	Do									
✓ 5	Cooke Thos. E.	30			M	S	Hotel manager	yes	yes	English	English	N.S.A.	New York	Hotel Belmont New York	N.Y.	New York
✓ 6	Gurney Mrs E. Harper	60			F	M	None	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton Ontario	Canada	Canada Hamilton
✓ 7	" Miss Alvalda	20			F	S	none	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Hamilton	"	"	"
✓ 8	Hippesley Marguerite	30			F	S	U.S. Citizen									
✓ 9	Smith Bridget	28			F	S	Do									
✓ 10	Vanderbelt A. G.	30			M	S	Do									
✓ 11	Wharton S. Mifflin	28			M	S	Do									
✓ 12	Maclay Arthur B.	38	2		M	M	Do									
✓ 13	Fox James J.	37	1		M	M	Do									
✓ 14	Willets S. Oliver	34			M	M	Do									
✓ 15	McLanahan Austin	36	9		M	M	Do									
✓ 16	Hemipster Harry	34			M	M	Do									
✓ 17	" Christine	32			F	M	Do									
✓ 18	Kronenshield Edward	25			M	S	Do									
✓ 19	Currier Geo. B.	29			M	S	Do									
✓ 20	Darling Mrs J. H.	30			F	M	Do									
✓ 21	Godfrey Beatrice	27			F	S	Do									
✓ 22	Barrett Michael	52			M	M	Do									
✓ 23	Richardson Chas W.	64	8		M	M	Do									
✓ 24	" Mrs Lucy	44			F	M	Do									
✓ 25	Tipton Emma	35	2		F	M	Do									
✓ 26	Stopler Emma J.	31	9		F	S	Do									
✓ 27	Symonds Benjamin	2	509		M	M	Do									
✓ 28	Sargent Asa	M	407		M	M	Do									
~~29~~	~~Miller~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~M~~											
✓ 30	Chapman Chas	35	4		M	M	U.S. Citizen									

(29)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd 1908. 97

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	yes	self	yes	yes	New York	Broadway	Manager Hotel Belmont New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Bro	Blue	none	England	London
6	yes	Self	yes	no	—		Home Hamilton Ontario Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	In	Transit	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	yes	Mother	yes	no	—		Home Hamilton Ontario. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	In	Transit	—	—	—	—	—	—
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Haddock, master of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Haddock
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic, Sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 27th day of July, 1907

at Liverpool

W. Williams Watt

Immigration Officer.

98

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton July 10 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Pitney	John O.	H	48	m m				U.S.						
✓ 2		Mrs Roberta		46	f m										
✓ 3		John O		15	m S										
✓ 4	Do Heller	Russel		23	m m										
✓ 5		Mrs Russel		26	f m										
✓ 6	Biddle	Edward R		58	m m										
✓ 7		Miss Edna		19	f s										
✓ 8	Riall	William	H	49	m m										
✓ 9	Murphy	Edward		42	m m										
✓ 10	Spencer	Colt C		23	H S										
✓ 11	Buxton	Edmund		56	m m										
✓ 12	Berg K	Charles	H	35	m m										
✓ 13		Mabel		30	H f m										
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(13)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H G Haddock Master of the Oceanic, from Southampton
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H G Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Applia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic Sailing Vessel (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1907

at New York

C. Williamson

Immigration Officer.

11-113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg July 15, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
✓1	Lindlaud	Thos. W.	27	3	M	S				U.S. citizen						
✓2	✓	Mrs. Harriet	27	7	F	W				Do.						
✓3	✓	Frances Estelle	5	2	F	S				Do.						
✓4	✓	Mary	5	2	F	S				Do.						
✓5	Hatchett	A.	M	55		M				Do.						
~~6~~	~~Stubbs~~	~~Miss H. S.~~	~~F.~~													
✓7	Spaulding	John H.	55		M	M				United States Citizen.						
✓8	✓	Mrs. John	40		F	W				Do.						
✓9	Reynolds	James A.	38	6	M	M				Do.						
✓10	Adler	Max	48		M	M				Do.						
✓11	✓	Mrs. Rika	35		F	W				Do.						
✓12	✓	Edith	12		F	S				Do.						
✓13	Brennan	George	43	5	M	M				Do.						
✓14	Crane	Chas. H.	26	11	M	S				Do.						
✓15	Tebbey	Frederick	37		M	M				Do.						
~~16~~	~~Keenan~~	~~J.~~	~~J.~~													
~~17~~	~~✓~~	~~Mrs.~~	~~M.~~													
~~18~~	~~✓~~	~~Violet~~	~~F.~~													
✓19	Hungerford	Henry H.	48		M	M				United States Citizen.						
✓20	✓	Mrs. Henry	48		F	W				Do.						
✓21	Jarvis	Sarah	23	5	F	S				Do.						
✓22	Stewart	Mary	32		F	S				Do.						
✓23	Johnson (Jr)	Israel H.	27	7	M	M				Do.						
✓24	✓	Mrs. Israel	55		F	W				Do.						
✓25	Barry	Martha	46		F	S				Do.						
✓26	Leslie (Baroness de Bazus)	Mrs. Frank	60		F	W				Do.						
✓27	McCook	Mrs. John J.	61		F	W				Do.						
✓28	✓	Miss Emily	28	8	F	S				Do.						
✓29	✓	Martha	25	1	F	S				Do.						
✓30	✓	Caroline	21	9	F	S				Do.						

No 21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Numbers 16, 17 & 18 did not Embark. No 6 Twice Manifested.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Oceanic Sailing Vessel (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.+S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at New York

C. W. Brennan

Immigration Officer.

July 23. 08.

11—1118

6

102

10

Cards

Sex
M. & F.
M.
F.
Males
Females
Married
Single
Widowed
Under 14
Over 14
Under 16
Over 16
Under 18
Over 18
Under 21
Over 21
Under 45
Over 45

49 | 93 | 7

RECAPITULATION

Total

78 | 21 | 402

END

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

111—1118

Form 300
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Curacao July 15th 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Williams	Mary J.	27		f											
2	Johnston	N. Tompkins	30		m											
3		" Clara	29		f											
4		Norton	2		m											
5		" Caroline	55		f											
6	Van Rensselaer	" Louisa	65		f											
7		" Alice	30		f											
8	Winkel	Christiaan	23		m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland Dutch	Dutch	U.S. of America	New York	A.E. Winkel	Curaçao	Dutch W. Indies	N.Y. New York
9	Monroe	" Clara	52	4	f					United States Citizen						
10		" Margaret	18	9	f											
11	Voorhees	Edward C.	28		m	S										
12	Renaud	George L.	38	4	m	m										
13	Morton	Maria M.	38		f	m										
14	Steehler	William A.	36		m	m										
15	Johnson	Arthur D.	2		m	S										
16	Fleming	James G.	50		m	m										
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

16
15/16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd, 1908.

103

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, (mental, or physical defect, or infirmity,) and whether deformed or crippled, and if so, why.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	4 yrs	Yes Reed & Barton 4 maiden lane New York	5 Ave 32 St. N.Y.City	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Light	Gry	none	D.W.I.	Curacao
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Haddock, master (State whether Master, Master or Second Officer) of the Oceanic, from Cherbourg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Haddock Master
(Master or Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Cleanes, sailing thereunto, do
(State whether "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owner or otherwise," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11-2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1908.

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sherman	Joseph	29		M	S	Artist	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Brother Maurice Sherman 122 Brighton Rd Shepherdstown	N.Y.	New York
2	Peppis	Charles, E	50		M		Builder				English		Grays	Wife Mr. A. Prentis	Ohio	Defiance
3	Hattrill	Sydney	33		M		Painter						Grays Essex	Father Mr. Hattrill	Calif.	Santa Maria
4	Ryan	Nora Jane	26		F		Cook						Southsea	43 Telephone Rd Southsea		
5	Smith	Ethel May	17		F	S	Servant						Southsea	Father S. H. Ryan 42 Commercial Rd Landon	N.Y.	New York
6	Platt	Frank H.	40		M	M	Labourer				Hebrew		London	Father Mr. E. Smith 13 Fairfield Ter Millwall	Col.	Ross Valley
7		Margaret	36		F		Wife				English		Millwall	Brother & Brother in law Mr. S. G. Platt	N.Y.	New York
8		Violet					Child						London	Mr. S. G. Platt Hill by Station Rd Shirley Wood Herts.		
9	Dancy	Thomas Henry	38		M	M	Steam Traveller	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Parents Mr. Dancy 5 Longleys Rd. Finchley London	N.Y.	New York
10	Holden	James	14		M		Child							Father Thos. Holden London 7a Clarewood Rd Forest Hl.		
11	Kent	Charles Ragen	40		M	M	Farmer						Newlyn East	Father R. Kent Scotland Farm Newlyn East Cwll.	Iowa	Lawrence
12	Collins	William	40		M	M	Watchmaker			Canadian			Country	27 Kensington Rd Country	Ont.	Toronto
13	Osborn	Nellie	26		F	S	Servant			England			Dunstable	Father Geo Osborn Stone House Dunstable	Cal.	San Mateo
14		Lizzie	24		F									Friend Mr. Parton 44 Belling Law Rd Peckham Londonn E.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Reynolds	Martha	45		F	M	Clerk						Peckham	Brother in law		Buffalo
16	Turcomb	Philip	49		M	M	Farmer						Joppa	C. H. Lear 13 Joppa Rd, Joppa		
17		Annie D.	50		F	M	Wife							Brother S. L. Gatt 7 Gloucester Rd Kensington	Ind.	Mexico
18	Gatt	Mary Sharp	22		F	S	Governess						London	Mother Mrs. Bennett Hatley Lane Hatleyburg Herts.	Conn.	Fleetwood
19		Ada	19		F	S	Bookkeep							Mother Mrs. Wm Baker Hatleyburg Herts.		
20	Bennett	Alice Eva	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Professor Santo England Wife Sara Ann Thebourne 2 Fellcourt Rd Fulham London	Conn.	Stamford
21	White	Amelia F.	44		F	M	Assistant									
22	Harbourn	William, H.	46		M	M	Baptist Minister							Sister in law Mrs. Tippett Pastorage Sefford Lincs	N.H.	York
23		George	20		M	S	Son						Sefford	Mrs. Kenney Mr. B. B. Cruikshank Nelson Rochester		
24	Carnaby	Clara Fredaide	40		F	M	Wife						London	Father & Father in law Mr. W. P. Hutton 72 Fetherston Rd London N.	N.J.	Newport
25	Kenny	Charles, H.	16		M	S	Scholar									
26	Hutton	Sidney, P.	22		M	S	Engineer									
27		Antoinette	65		F	M	Wife							Friend Mr. Gaughan 5 Chance Street	London	W. C.
28		Child					Infant									
29	Bennett	Mary	22		F	M	Wife							Father J. R. Dark 4 Silkegade Copenhagen	Denmark	Monte
30	Dark	Egmont R.	28		M	M	Merchant			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 105

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Write "Insane person" or "Idiot" as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	no			Friend Joseph Gropper 104-106 Forsyth st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	lt.	none	Roumania	Jassy
2	"	"	$100	no			Cousin Mr. & Mrs. Hopper 650 Francis St. Defiance Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	bl.	none	England	Grays.
3	no	"	$50	yes	1908	Transit	Friend Miss Santa Maria Railway Santa Maria Columb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	br.	br.	none	India	Bombay
4	yes	"	$100	yes	1905	New York	Friend E. H. Sotmayan 158 W. 97th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	br.	"	hazel	none	England	London
5	"	Brother	$30	no	1900		Brother E. Smith 2a J. Martin Marin Co Ross Valley Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dk.	"	br.	none	"	Haines
6	"	Self	"	yes	1892		Friend Mr. Clifton,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	"	bl.		"	London
7	"	Husband	"	no			10 Bridge St. Rennells New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gr.		"	Devonport
8	"	Father	"	"																	
9	yes	Self	$150	yes	1907	New York	Broadway Central Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	bl.	none	England	London
10	"	Father	"	no			Father James Kaden 2a Paul Fanny 1056. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	bl.	none	"	Southport
11	no	Self	$10	yes			Brother Mr. Wm Kent Lawrence Cherokee Co Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dk	br.	gr.	none	"	Kelgin Earl
12	"	"	$100	yes	Buffalo		Friend Fitzmaurice Fred Toronto Ont leave for Sister Nellie Cabot San Mateo Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	br.	none	Canada	Toronto.
13	"	"	$60	yes	6 Months	Mateo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	gr.	none	England	Dunstable
14	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	none	"	"
15	yes	"	$50	"			Friend Mr. Miller 16 Friend St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	none	"	Chesterfield
16	no	"	$100	yes	16 yrs.	Buffalo	741 South Park Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	gr. bl.	none	"	Oxford
17	"	"	"	yes	do	do	Brother Willie Hall Sierra Park Co Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	Scotland	Inverness.
18	"	"	$100	no			Dr	Dr													
19	"	"	"	"			Friend Beck Ewell The Cottage Shelton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	fair	gr.	Scar on palm of left hand	"	Sunderland
20	no	"	"	yes	1907	Shelton	Friend John Selbige Ayer Sinto Manitoba Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	br.	bl.	Mole on Center of chest	"	Dulham
21	yes	"	$100	no			Brother John Penny Harbour Hill Shawmut Ave Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	fair	gr.	none	England	Tremmore
22	no	"	$200	yes	1905	Chicago Illinois		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	br.	gr.	none	"	Frostburg Bridge
23	"	"	"	no			Dr	Dr													
24	yes	"	$100	"			Daughter Mr. D. Waters Lantern Surgical Dept Carnegie Dept New York 202 Knickerbocker Bldg Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl.	Scar on left wrist	"	London
25	"	"	$100	yes	1901	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	"
26	"	"	$6	"	1907	Bella New York	Brother Mr. W. Dwyer 46 Elder St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	none	"	Landan
27	"	Husband	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"
28	"	Father	—	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	no	Self	$50	yes	1908	St Louis	Daughter Gertrude Jones Hotel Mount Royal Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk	br.	gr.	none	England	London
30	"	"	$50	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	In Transit only address					none	—	—

Numbers 6.7 8 T 20 Did not Embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Haddock, of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Haddock
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York
William Williams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Ceramic, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1908

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex. Male.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lansen	[illegible]				wife	yes	yes	England	English	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Sister & Friend	Cal.	San Francisco
2	"	[illegible]				child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Burgess		
3	"	[illegible]				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8, Rose Str.		
4	"	Dorothy				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Johannesburg		
5	"	Elaine				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Africa		
6	"	Joan				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Irene				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Tosh	Abdul	33	Mch.		Trader	yes	yes	England		England	London	Father Bahum Bros Village Cinnahpur Dist Hoogly Bengal	N.J.	Ashburyark
9	Malek	Abdul	29	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	Father Mr. Malek Village Valiyenkali P.O. Amherst Dist Hoogly Bengal	"	Atlantic City
10	Jacobowitz	Freda	19	"	S	Servant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	"	"	Father Isaac Jacobowitz Frederickstelle, Galicia	N.Y.	New York
11	Fowler	Ada	24	"	S	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	Sister Miss Fowler 12 Canonbury Rd. London	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Kranchi	Amalia	24	"	S	"	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	"	"	Lady Augusta Fanshawe 11 Tedworth Square London	Can.	Quebec
13	Fane	Augusta	25	"	wife	"	"	"	England	English	"	"	Father Johan Fane 1 Fleet Street London		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	Yes no	no			husband & Father Mr. Leo Langer 1069 James Ave San Francisco Calif.
2		Mother					
3			$ 180				
4							
5		Cattle Trader	7				
6			—				
7							
8	no	Self	Yes $ 600	no			Friend Tellichoddin 45 Bentley Place Asbury Pk N.J.
9							Brother Khabir Ahmet 205 W. Kentucky Ave Atlantic City N.J.
10	yes						Father Mat. F. Steinhart 232 E. 88th St. New York N.Y.
11	no		Yes 60				Guardian Charles Rogers 1104 3rd Ave Cincinnati Ohio
12							71 W. Ninth St. Quebec Canada
13			yes $ 50	yes	2 yrs.	New York	Wife
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Can you read and write some language?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	Dk.	Br.	None	Cape Colony	Graffaneete
yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.	Scar below left eye	Bengal	Conockepar
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Br.	Brn.	Brn.	Mole right side Upper lip	"	Valipukadi
yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Br.	Gr.	none	Germany	Fredricksville
yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Hazel	do		England	Edmunds
yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Br.	Br.	do		Switzerland	Tigerndorf
yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Gr.			England	Longford

Number 13 First Class.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York

William Main
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the Steamer "Caledonia," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

3

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic, sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
									United States Citizen						
1	Gray Brady	Francis D.	43		M. M.										
2	John	David R.	43		M. M.										
3		Margaret	36		F.										
4			9		F. S.										
5	Gray	Edward	42		M. M.										
6	Freeman	Diana	37		F. M.										
7		Cecilia	11		F. S.										
8		Lilli	7		F. S.										
9	Smart	Ethel Mary	32		F. Wife	Passenger									
10	Davey	Sarah	62		F. Wife	Traveller	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	NON-IM ALIEN	Home 57 Maitland St Toronto		Can	Toronto
11	Botsford	Kate	41		F. Wife	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IM ALIEN	Home 58 Victoria Avenue Windsor	Canada	Can	Windsor
									United States Citizen						
12	Murray	Ivor Tyson	5		M. S.										
13	Olsson	John	32		M. M.	Waiter	yes	yes	German	German	NON-IM ALIEN	Home Mrs J. Vorsden Bruck Ordt Rhesuland	Germany	N.Y.	New York
14	Finch	Selma v. Sey	32		F. Wife		yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	NON-IM ALIEN	Mother Mrs Anderson Arboga	Sweden	N.Y.	New York
15		Ellen Wife	32		F. Wife										
									United States Citizen						
16	Knutsson	Ida	17		F. S.										
17		Hilda	12		F. S.										
18	Lynxe	John	10		M. S.										
19	Powell	Henry	29		M. M.										
20	Venardo	George	28		M. M.										
21	Bentall	Alfred Rev.	36		M. M.										
22	Rawson	Clara	36		F. M.										
23	~~Hartley~~ Hartley	Florence	24		F. S.	Actress	yes	yes	England	England	NON-IM ALIEN	Private 27 Gloucester St Queens Square London	England London	N.Y.	New York
									United States Citizen						
24	Vincent	James N.	42		M. M.										
25		Ellen C.	20		F. S.										
26	Cuttly	James	23		M. S.										
27	Owen	James	30		M. M.										
28	Keegan	Jamie L.	28		M. M.										
29	Reynolds	Louise	29		F. M.										
30	Hooper	Ernest	25		M. M.										

30 75 5 18

Bath

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9							Home 57 Maitland St Toronto												
10	no	Self	yes	yes	In Transit		Home 58 Victoria Avenue Windsor. Canada		no	no	no	good	no	In Transit	—	—	—	—	—
11	no	Self	yes	yes	several times				no	no	no	good	no	do	—	—	—	—	—
12																			
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	2 yrs ago	Home	207 East 58th Street New York City		no	no	no	good	no	5 11	light blond	fair	none	Germany	Stadt
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	10 yrs	N. Y.			no	no	no	good	no	5	light brn	dark	none	Sweden	Arboga
15	yes	Husband	yes	yes	6 yrs	N. York													
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	yes	Self	yes	yes	10 yrs	N. York	Sister. 306 West 13th St New York City.		no	no	no	good	no	5.	Dark Blk	Bro	none	England	London
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Craddock, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oceanic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Craddock
Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York W. S. Caldwell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon Sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908.

at New York

W. D. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

41

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Frank	21		M				United States Citizen						
2	—do—	—do—	23		M				—do—						
3	Montenegro	Antonio	24		M				—do—						
4	Pooley	Edward	20		M				—do—						
5	Thomas	Irvine	20		M				—do—						
6	Thomas	Nicholas	25		M				—do—						
7	Valdez	Manuel	29		S				—do—						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(3)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exercise profession or calling of any kind, and if so, what? (If the latter, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Members 1 & 2 did not Embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Haddock Captain, of the S.S. Oceanic, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing (herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L. R. C. P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1908.

at Newport [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
[illegible]ar.
[illegible]exican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg, 15th July, 1908

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town
1	Gordon	Israel	22	m	m	s	Masseur	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Father lives in Berlin Germany	Mass	Boston
2	Otto	Henry	32	m	m	s	Letter Carrier	yes	yes	U.S.	"	"	Chicago	has home in Chicago 211 West 21st Street	Ill	Chicago U.
3	Otto	Marcella	49	f	m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	her husband in Chicago 1837 W. North Ave	"	"
4	Hauser	Theresa	24	f	m	"	Saleswoman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	"	"	"
5	Hauser	Arnold	3	m						Ill born		Ill	"	"	"	"
6	Gruger	Attilea	44	f	m	"	Saleswoman	"	"	France	French	France	Lyons	Father [redacted] France	Ind	Indianapolis
7	Comte	Francois	27	m	s	Machinist	"	"	"	France	French	France	Lyons	Franz Bertram, Rittmeister		
8	Bertram	Jacob	47	m	m	Tourist	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dortschrylau	Dortschrylau Germany		New York
9	Schmidt	John A	43	m	m					United States Citizen						
10	Gibson	Mary	28	f	m					do						
11	Abrahamson	Elias	47	m	m					do						
12	Belford	John	25	m	s					do						
13	Lee	Walter M.	28	m	s					do						
14	Peck	Jesse	24	m	s					do						
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALI

NON IM ALIEN

14

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	6 yrs	Boston	this brother in Boston. 111 Pleasant St Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
2	no	self	$50	yes	9 y	Chicago	her home 21-33. West 21st Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	fair	chestnut	blue	none	Germany	Oechten
3	no	"	$50	yes	9 yrs	"		no	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ottumwa
4	no	self	$50	yes	born	Chicago	her home 1837 N. North Ave Chicago	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Iowa. Ill.	Ottumwa Chicago
5	no	two months	yes	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Chestnut or dk	blue or dk	none	Germany	Lauheim
6	no	self	$50	yes	"		Brother Jules Comte 1377 Tibbs Ave Indianapolis Indiana.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn	none	France	Lyons
7	no	Self	$150	no	1897 to 1901	N.Y & other places	New Amsterdam Hotel New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	White	fair	brn	none	Germany	Wiesbaden
8	yes	Self	yes	yes	1903 to 1907															
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.J. Haddock Master, of the S.S. Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(6)

114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", Sailed thereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
62921 1	McComack	Isaac	30		M	M	Stamper	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	America	New York	NON-IMM ALIEN	N.Y.	New York
556 2	Field	Helen	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ross Cal	United States Citizen		Cal	Ross
" 3	Field	Hazel	6		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		Cal	"
23283 4	Riordan	Thomas	22		M	S	Dentist	Yes	Yes	"	"	Norwalk Con	"		Conn	Norwalk
" 5	Riordan	Bridget	63		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3419 6	Bligh	Robert	44		M	M	Journalist	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Brooklyn

6 5 4

(2)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

TATES CITIZEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If "Yes," explain in full.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				Yes	12 years	New York	Trustynd Michaels 100 West 136th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Blue			Scotland, Ca
2				Yes	2 yrs	San Francisco	Home	Does California												
3							Son	do	do											
4							Home	do	Norwalk Connecticut											
5					30 yrs	Norwalk	Do	Home	Do											
6				Yes	U.S. Citizen		1616, 14th Ave		Brooklyn N.Y.											
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H J Haddock Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oceanic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC., SAILING THEREWITH., do
(state whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this Twenty Second day of July 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceanic* sailing from *Southampton*, *July 15th*, 190*.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mears	Harris	23		M S	Steamer ger yo			England	English	England	Hillingborne	Father Jas Mears 2 Cowper Rd Hillingborne	D. C.	Washington
2	Mitchell	Albert	21		S	Grocer						Folkestone	Father Frederick Mitchell 16 High St Shorncliffe Folkestone	N. Y.	Oswego
3	Knapman	Mary Millam	17		S	Servant						Plymptom	Mrs. E. Knapman Quarry Cottage Plymptom, S. Devon	Ohio	Akron
4	"	Nellie	15												
5	Rossiter	Sarah	40		M	Wife						Milton Regis	Son & Brother Harry Rossiter 30 Challwell Rd Milton Regis	N. Y.	Oswego
6	"	Albert	20		S	Paperhanger									
7	"	Annie	18		S	Servant									
8	"	Doris May	4		child						NON-IM. ALIEN		Father William Marshall	Mich	Saginaw
9	Marshall	Cecil Charles	25		M	Farmer						St Nicholas	Brother Lambert Mrs Rodwell Friend Henry Thomas		
10	Thomas	George	23										Sister Mrs Thos Kirkell		
11	Kirkell	John Edward	29			Farmer						Barham	Father Henry Mum Kirkell Rycroft Barham nr Canterbury	N. Y.	Marion
12	~~Burton~~	~~William~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Mason~~						~~St Nicholas~~	~~William Burton Sticker St Nicholas~~	~~Michigan~~	~~Hancock~~
13	~~Coon~~	~~Wilbur~~	~~16~~										~~Wife Caroline Coon Sticker St Nicholas~~		
14	Ritter	William	60		M Wd	Baker	yes	yes	England	German English	England	Lydden	Daughter Charles Tyrrell 20 Tolinge Rd Tolinglow Friend Mrs Stevenson 42 Ashlone Rd Putney	Lond.	Mo. St. Louis
15	Morris	Reginald	23		S	Farmer								S.W. Colo	Denver
16	Squires	William Hy	36		M	Mason					NON-IM. ALIEN		Young Brent Jones Rd South Brent Father Mr Squires Rowe	Penn	Hardwicke
17	Rowe	Frederick Edwin	20		S	Chauffeur							Uncle Gabriel Rowe Stoke Gabriel, Devon	N.	J. New York
18	Waghorne	Arthur George	28			Labourer	yes	yes			NON-IM. ALIEN	Hillston Spelthurst	Brother Mr Waghorne Sarden Rd Spelthurst	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Akers	Francis Edwin	29		M	Fruiterer			~~England~~ American		NON-IM. ALIEN		Papers queried United States Citizen	Ind.	North Manchester
20	"	Martha	45		S						NON-IM. ALIEN	do	do		
21	Donovan	Jim	27		M	Miner					NON-IM. ALIEN	do	do	Mich	Toivetto
22	"	Cornelius	39			Engineer					NON-IM. ALIEN	do	do		Norway
23	Coupe	Robert H	32								NON-IM. ALIEN	Southampton	do	Mass	Attleboro
24	Olds	Charles	33			Baker			England		NON-IM. ALIEN	Belgian	Wife Mrs Olds Brothers Mr. Abdul Latif 93 Chancellor St.	N. Y.	Irvington
25	Roksh	Shick D	34			Storekeep						Kimdor	Cape Town Wife Mrs Bartlett	Penn	Asbury Park
26	Bartlett	Albert Fre	48			Decorator				English		Symonds	Cape Laura	N. Y.	Salvation
27	Michaelis	William	32		M	Machinist			Germany	German		Inn	Plymouth Mrs Michaelis		New York
28	Moody	Charles	20			Telegraphist			England	English		Southampton	Parents Mr Moody		Brooklyn
29	Copestake	Harry	25			Painter						Cottam	Cottam near Sittingbourne	N.	New York
30	Kahl	Lazer	33		M	Carpenter			Russia	Hebrew		S. Woodford	Brother Frederick Copestake Rd George Cameron Harrie Bankerham	N. J.	East Orange
												Africa	Cape Town 92 Adam Rd Newberg, Cape Town	Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 117

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. July 22nd, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother & Sister Celia Fabian Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	bk	bl	none	England	Sittingbourne
2	✓	✓	$10	✓			Friend H. Rossiter 46 Girsett St. Oswego N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dk	✓	bl	Tattoo back & arms	✓	Exeter
3	✓	Father	$10	✓			Father H. M. Knapman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	✓	hz	none	✓	Plymouth
4	✓	✓	$10	✓			S. M. Blankenhagen 54 Millar Ave South Akron, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	gr	none	✓	Plympton
5	✓	Self	$50	✓	7 yrs		Husband & Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	✓	lgh	bl	Scar on right arm	✓	Peckham
6	✓	✓	$20	✓			Ernst Rossiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	hz	✓	none	✓	Fishkanne
7	✓	✓	—	✓			46 Girsett Str.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	none	✓	✓
8	✓	Brother	—	✓			Oswego N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
X 9	no	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	sick	Brother Mrs. Marshall Tyquannee	sick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dk	dk	dk	none	England	Cornwall
10	✓	✓	✓	no					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	light	bl	none	✓	St Austell
11	✓	✓	$15	✓			Aunt Mrs. Wilkerson Marion, Wayne Co N.Y.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	bx	bl	Purple mark on left foot	✓	Burgesshill
~~12~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~yes~~	~~✓~~			~~not sailing~~		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~bl~~		~~✓~~	~~Broad~~
13	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	dk	hazel		✓	Polgooth
14	yes	Self	yes	yes	1901	Francis	Friend Louis Schweighöfer 1301 Hickory St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	bx	bl	none	Germany	Ursingen
15	✓	✓	$25	no			Uncle Mr. Fred Harris 1955 Larimer St. Denver Col	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dk	bl	gr	none	England	Lindow
16	no	✓	yes	yes	1907	Farce Farm	Friend Mr. [illegible] Box 700 Hardwicke, Va.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	fair	dk	hazel	none	✓	St Tillacy
17	yes	✓	✓	yes			Friend W. Gait 442 W. 56th St. New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	dk	✓	dk	none	✓	Stoke Gabriel
X 18	✓	✓	✓	yes	1906	Philadelph	Friend Mr. Harrison 3711 Gilbert St. Philadelphia Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	bx	bl	none	✓	Speldhurst
19	no				15	yrs	to 1907														
X 20	✓																				
21	✓																				
22	✓																				
23	✓																				
24	✓	Self	$20	yes	1903	Arlington	Brother in Law Mr. Izzard 55th Ramsey Ave Arlington N.J.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	dk	bk	bl	none	England	N. port
25	✓	Brother	$10	no			Brother Mr. Andrew Saunders 52 nd 22nd St. Galveston Texas.	Mentally Defective	✓	✓	✓	Poor	✓	5	—	✓	✓	br	none	India	Calcutta
26	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907		Friend Peter J. St. Quarries 56 East 112th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	br	gr	Tattoo marks on L. forearm	England	Leicester
X 27	✓	✓	$25	✓	4 yrs	Brooklyn	Friend Edward Meyer 131 Janney St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fair	gr	none	Germany	Kleinmon
28	✓	✓	$4	yes			Mrs. [illegible] 203 [illegible] St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	br	br	br	none	England	Totton
29	no	✓	$4	✓			Brother in Law Copestake 54 Prospect St. East Orange N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	med	br	br	none	✓	Wet Leu
30	yes	✓	$15	✓			Brother Paul Fabe 2550 E 37th St. Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	br	bl	Scar on finger right hand.	Russia	Kogelem

Numbers 12 & 13 did not Embark.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this Twenty Second day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at New York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1178

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1178

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, July 15 11, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2451	Lindstrom	Frederick	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Mrs. Lindstrom Stockholm	Ill.	Rockford
2452	Olsen	Charles	19		M S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Olaf Olsen Stockholm	Ill.	Rockford
2453	Lewis	Lewis C.	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2454	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Carl Olsen Stockholm	Ill.	Rockford
2455	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2456	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2457	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2458	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2459	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2460	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2461	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2462	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2463	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2464	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2465	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2466	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2467	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2468	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2469	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2470	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2471	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2472	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2473	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2474	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2475	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2476	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2477	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2478	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2479	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg
2480	Lewis	Lewis	21		M S	Laborer	Yes		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Thomas Lewis Cardiff	Ill.	Galesburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S L 2 119

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S/C	United States	Chicago				Husband 4 children Rockford											
2	S/C	do	do				1403 13th ave. Rockford											
3	S/C	do	do				Illinois, Texas, Victory											
4	S/C	do	do				Husband 4 children											
5	S/C	do	do				1403 13th ave. Rockford											
6	Yes	do	do				Illinois											
7	Yes	do	do				Husband 4 children											
8	S/C	do	do				1403 13th ave. Rockford											
9	S/C	do	do				Illinois											
10	do	do	do				United States Victory											
11	do	do	do				do do											
12	do	do	do				do do											
13	do	do	do				do do											
14	do	do	do				do do											
15	Yes	do	do				do do											
16	do	do	do				do do											
17	no	do	do				do do											
18	do	do	do				do do											
19	do	do	do				do do											
20	yes	do	do				do do											
21	no	do	do				do do											
22	do	do	do				do do											
23	yes	do	do				do do											
24	do	do	do				do do											
25	do	do	do				do do											
26	do	do	do				do do											
27	do	do	do				do do											
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at Newyork

W. Williams Burke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

RECEIVED
18 JUL 1908

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sail on" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Caronia sailing from Southampton July 15 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carlson	Carl	38		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian			Father A. F. Carlson	Wash	Spokane
2	Carlson	Edvard	24		M	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Carlson		Rockford
3	Olsen	Gerda	24		S		Yes	Yes					Father Ole Olsen		do
4	Berglund	Johan	24		M		Yes	Yes					Father Berg Larsson		do
5	Olsen	Karolina	24		S		Yes	Yes					Father Ole Olsen		do
6	Bergkvist	Jonas	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Father Erland Olsen		Chicago
7	Carlson	Ingeborg	32		M		Yes	Yes					Father Erland Olsen		Sexsmith
8	Carlson	Ingeborg	15		S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Carlson		Pittsburg
9	Christensen	Hans	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Father Christen Hansen		Grand Forks
10	Petersen	Nils	22		M	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Petersen		Grand Forks
11	Lovisdotter	Christina	22		S		Yes	Yes					Father Carl Johansen		Grand Forks
12	Carlson	Johan	22		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Carlson		Hillsboro
13	Lindberg	Anders	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Father Lars Lindberg		Hillsboro
14	Anderson	Anna	22		S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Anders Andersson		Grand Forks
15	Samuelsson	Carl	22		M	Baker	Yes	Yes					Father Samuel Samuelsson		Grand Forks
16	Berggvist	Maria	22		S		Yes	Yes					Father Berg Gvist		Grand Forks
17	Bergkvist	Emanuel	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Father Berg Gvist		Grand Forks
18	Johansson	Gerda	22		S		Yes	Yes					Father Johan Johansson		Grand Forks
19	Fahlberg	Klara Alfrida	22		S		Yes	Yes					Father Lars Fahlberg		Grand Forks
20	Nordstrand	Carl G	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Father Nils Nordstrand		Grand Forks
21	Johansson	Bernt	38	36	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes					Father Johan Johansson		Grand Forks
22	Olsson	Fred Hosea	28		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Father Ole Olsson		Grand Forks
23	Ryden	Amy C L	19		S		Yes	Yes					Father Ole Ryden		Grand Forks
		Klara	17		S		Yes	Yes					Father Ole Ryden		Grand Forks
25	Hagstrom	Jenny	22		S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Hagstrom		Grand Forks
26	Benson	Bernhard	22		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Benson		Grand Forks
27		Johanna Sofia	17		S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Johansson		Grand Forks
28		Anna J	16		S	Servant	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Johansson		Grand Forks
29		Elena Sofia	14		S	child	Yes	Yes					Father Carl Johansson		Grand Forks
30	Fernandez	José Augusto	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Madeira	Funchal	Brother & Uncle Andreas Perestrello		Berkley

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 21

Arriving at Port of New York. July 23 July 16 1/2 ", 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	So	self	$100									Sd		5	6	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Aby
2	Yes	self	$50	yes	1903	Chicago						Sd		5	6						Tydgomarp
3	Yes	self	$50	yes	1907	Brooklyn						Sd		5	6						Taleby
4	Yes	self	$50	yes	1907	"						Sd		5	3	dark	black	brown			Ulfsered
5	Yes	self	$50	yes	1907	"						Sd		5	5	fair	light	brown			Taleby
6	Yes	self	$50	yes	1907	"						Sd		5	4						Ulfsered
7	Yes	self	$10									Sd		5	11						Tedner
8	Yes	self	$100	yes	1908	Chicago						Sd		5	9						Stenstorp
9	No	self	$11									Sd		5	7	fair	light	blue	None		Torestorp
10	Yes	self	$100	yes	1905	Rockford						Sd		5	7			brown			Tuna
11	No	self	$11									Sd		5	7			blue			Andersdorp
12	Yes	self	$100	yes	1907	Com Brooklyn	Brother Chas Johnson 711 E. 152nd St. Cleveland O.					Sd		5	7						Skellefteå
13	No	self	$11				Uncle Carl Lindgren 108 Goodwin St. Bridgeport Conn.					Sd	2 yr. Cert. Curvature of spine	5	5						Kyrkby
14	No	self	$11				Brother-in-Law John Hellberg 711 Spellenger Hollow Pittsburg Pa.					Sd	Deformity of chest. Long hernia, right inguinal complete, and varicocele, right testicle.	5	5						Skellefteå
15	Yes	self	$100	yes	1905	Boston						Sd		5	11						Ed Ca
16	Yes	self	$100				Son in law Charles Lindberg 2923 Stevens ave Minneapolis Minn.					Sd		5	5						Vase
17	Yes	self	$100	yes	1906	New York	Father Peter Anderson 321 W 44th St. New York					Sd		5	10						Gunnethorp
18	Yes	Johnson	$100				Uncle Lewis Johnson 817 Bet 3rd & 4th Aves Minneapolis Minn.					Sd		5	11			light	blue		Yarad
19	Yes	Johnson	$100				John Johnson 4 Lysaret Sweden					Sd		5	5						Hemsjö
20	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1908	Jamestown	Brother Ehel Johnson 56 Blanchard St Jamestown N.Y.					Sd		5	11						Yaro
21	Self	Brother	$100				Brother Johannes Johnson 214 W 29th St Minneapolis Minn.					Sd		5	7						Bracke
22	Yes	Father	$20				Father G. Sandine 815 Harbor St Minneapolis Minn.					Sd		5	10	dk	dark	dark			Bracke
23	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1880	New York	Brother Sebastian 1602 Halsted Street Chicago Ill.					Sd		5	7			brown	blue		Taboviken
24	No	Self	$2	yes	98	Chicago						Sd		5	7						
25	Yes	Self	$100			New York	Uncle John Johansson Bergen 817 E. 3rd St New York					Sd		5	5			light			Asbaga
26	Yes		$100	yes	1900	Red Wing	Father & husband							5	4	fair	fair	gray			Yaro
27	No	father		yes	1903	Red Wing	Mr. Ernest Benson 206 16th Ave Red Wing Minn.							5	9						
28														5	4						
29														5	4	fair	fair	Blue		Sweden	Hattlanden
30	No	Self	$11				Uncle Bernett Fernander 321 Liberty St Berkley Va.							5	5	ok	ok	go		Portugal	Faro

Number 7 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master, of the OCEANIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H J Haddock
Master, ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York.

W. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the OCEANIC, (state whether "Surgeon" "acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of July 1908,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Oceanic* sailing from *Southampton* *July 15th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fraenner	Erick	17		M S	Storekeeper	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	S. Africa	Cape Town	Landlady Mrs. Brenner 16 Castelberg St. Cape Town S. A.	N. Y.	New York
2	Abruzzi	Carmine	35		M M	Waiter			Italy	Italian	S. America	Rio de Janeiro	Father Antonio Abruzzi Corsica Italy		
3	Marino	Porello	23		S S	Dress maker					S. Africa	Port Elizabeth	Step Mother Santa Borella Gaeta Italy		Portchester
4	Camillo	Colombo	27		M S	Miner					NON-IM. ALIEN	Johannesburg	Friend Mr. F. Vittali 12 Kerr Str. Germiston Jolly		Mid Nyanza
5	Nizzi	Alessandro	44		M S	Foreign Explorer					England	Sydney	Father Mr. Nizzi Eugenio Shore Contessoria Piazza IV 1910, Folgaria Italy	N. Y.	New York
6	Nicolas	John	35		M M	Cook			Greece	Greek		London	Wife Mrs. Nicolas Phocea, Constantinople		
7	Taja-Singh	Dhanakar	30		F M	Wife			Indian	Hindu Parsee		Cambridge	Father J. Hastie Singh Tudor Place		
8		Kukand Singh	6		M S	child	no	no							
9		Karre-Singh	2												
10	Kvaslad	Skorolf	18			Laborer 76848 — 10/10/40	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Ulvedal	mother Anne Kvaslad Kvaslad Fedestrand Norway	N.	Morris Plains
11	Severtsen	Oliver	52		M	farmer						Hammerfest	Mikael Nielsen 58 Rosenborgs Gate	Wyo	Perley
12		Anina	59		F	Wife									
13		Adelaide	4		F	Child	no	no					Father Nils Halvorsen Thronds Kjome		
14	Strandas	Sigurd Nilsen	20		M	Fisherman						Kjoringo	Father Sivert S. Rein Kjoringo	Wash	South Bend
15	Rein	Ragna	18		F	Servant	yes	yes				Surendalen	Brother Albert Djupesund Surendalen Kristiansund		Tacoma
16	Djupesund	Berta Irene	17						Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kronoby	Station Kronoby		Seattle
17	Sivonen	Amanda	18								NON-IM. ALIEN	Lapua	Sister Anna Sivonen Lapua S. P.	N.	Bridgewood
18	Saivio	Selma	19										Father Wilhelm Saivio Lapua S. P.		Wayne
19	Wälilä	Anna	25										Father Juho Wälilä Lapua S. P.		Mass
20	Kants	Amanda	30		M	Wife					NON-IM. ALIEN	Revonlahti	Mother Maria Sevon Hospatoyla Semmes	Pa	Speers
21		Selmar	11		M	Child					NON-IM. ALIEN		Grandmother		
22	VL6887350	Minnie	11		F		no	no							
23	Teslawsky	David	23		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father A. Teslawsky Kiew Russia	N.	New York
24	Thorne	Frank Wm	23		M	Clerk			England	English	England	Portsmouth	Uncle George Kent 61 Shearer Rd. Portsmouth	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Davies	William	65		W	Farm Lab.				Welsh		Pwllgwyn	Daughter Caroline Davies Pwllgwyn	Wash	Heneffes
26		John	35		S	Miner									
27	Wheeler	Benjamin	45		M	Processmaker						Aston	Sister Alice Woodcock Park Rd. Aston	N.J.	Newark
28	Harrington	Edward	47			Plasterer					NON-IM. ALIEN	Hove	Wife Mrs. Harrington 66 St. Leonards Rd. Hove	N.Y.	New York
29	Hess	Sigfried	46			Baker				German	S. Africa	Cape Town	Wife Mother Mrs. Hess Kunstsford Rd. Wynberg	Cal.	San Francisco
30		Sigfried	18												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 4 123

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of Years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$ no	no			Parents Mr & Mrs Premuer 194 E. Broadway New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dk	Dk	br	None	Russia	Romna
2	"	"	$ yes	yes	1892	New York	Brother Vincenzo Abruzzi 175 Roosevelt St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	br	do	Italy	Concenza
3	no	"	$ 12	no			Uncle Orazio Borello 125½ S. Henry St. Portchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bk	br	do	"	Gallico
4	"	"	yes	yes	1903	Argentine	friend A. J. Petroe Box 223 Argentine Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	do	"	Milan
5	yes	"	$ 80	no			friend Cohenhateen Co. Carriman Prog. 103 Ludlow St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	bk	bk	do	"	Foligno
6	"	"	$ 10	yes	1907	Arg.	Mother Mrs. Nicolas 100 - 18th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	bk	br	do	Greece	Thorea
7	"	"	$ no				Husband & Father Mr Teja - Singh Graduate Student Teachers College Columbia University New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	do	India	Lebredinjab
8	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	no	self	$ 10	no			Sister Mrs. Bertha Helbeck Cherry Plains N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blonde	bl.	None	Norway	Hasvad
11	yes	Son in law	$ 20	no			Son & Albert Starvik Perley. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					do	"	Hammerfest
12	"	"	—	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair			do	"	
13	"	Uncle	—	no			Brother Hans Nielsen Box 23 South Bend Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Kjerringo
14	no	self	$ 10	"			Br. in law John Owens 1002 Lagatt Everett Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	None	"	Sumsalen
15	yes	Br. in law	$ 10	"			friend Annie Astrand 1621 Bellevue Ave. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	do	"	
16	"	self	$ 10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	gr	"	do	Finland	Kronoby
17	"	"	$ 20	yes	1905	Virginia	friend Senni Salo 155 Spring Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	br.	bl.	do	"	Laitila
18	"	"	$ 15	no			sister Ruth Ringwood N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	do	"	
19	"	"	$ 20	yes	1905	New York	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	do	"	
20	no	"	$ 10	"	1901	Connecticut	Husband & Father Mattie Hanby Twilight Home R.F.D. 1 Avoca Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	"	do	"	Semmes
21	"	Mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	do	"	
22	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	
23	yes	Brother	$ 10				Brother Mr. Freelandsky 1052 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	br.	None	Russia	Kiew
24	"	self	yes	yes	1903	Philadelphia	Wife Mrs. Thorne 1260 N. 20th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	gr.	do	England	Portsmouth
25	no	"	"	no			Son & Brother Wm. Davies Henefer, Summit Co. U.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	white	gr	blue eyes in forehead	"	Carnarvon
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br	None	"	Penybryn
27	"	"	$ 25	yes		Philadelphia	Br. in law Henry Wallbanks Mallory Ky. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		bl.	do	"	Birmingham
28	yes	"	$ 50	"	1907	New York	friend Mr. Cairns 203 W 15th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	do	"	London
29	"	"	yes	no			Br. in law & Uncle J. Singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gr	bl.	do	So. Africa	Worcester
30	"	Father	"	"			c/o Post Office San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	do	"	Johannesburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the , from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock Master.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

New York

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

5—12—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", sailing therewith, (State whether a person sailing therewith " or " employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908.

at New York

Wm. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Southampton, July 15th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Green	Ernest Edward	30		m S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs. E. K. Green 72 Conway Law Rd. Stapleton Friend - G. Francis - 9 Fleming Rd	N.Y.	New York
2	Schneider	Albert	35	8	m S	Painter	3/31/31	S.T.S. No C/11	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Husband - A. G. Tyler - Bleichstr. 7	Pa.	Hellertown
3	Tyler	Ellen	26		f m	Wife			England	English	ALIEN	Woking	Hospital - Hollidays - Berry Pa. USA	N.Y.	Fish Kill
4	Harrop	Anna	44		f S	Nurse					NON-IM	Belgium	Charles Doking 2 Brantom Rd Bedmunster	N.J.	Paw Tucket
5	Bryson	Andrew	32		m S	Carpenter			Scotch	Scotch	ALIEN	Africa	James Trainer Dynamite Factory Modderfontein		
6	Passe	Charles	5		m	Conductor			English	English	NON-IM	London	Brother George Passe 142 Belsaile Heath Rd.	Ill	New York
7	Stetina	Elizabeth	41		f m	Wife			Hungary		ALIEN		Miss W. Dokes 1 Mansfield Terrace Jersey		Bay Port
8	Lofgren	Gerda	22		f S	Servant			Sweden	Scandinavian		Stockholm	Father C. Lofgren Sandbacka Romunge	Ill	Chicago
9	Olsen	Theodor	33		m	Engineer			Norway			Norway Sönsberg	Father Ole Halvorsen 21 N. Jembaregade Bergen	Md.	Baltimore
10	Christensen	Hans	23			Seaman					NON-IM		Mother Bertra Christensen 15 Toyenlandsgade Christiania	B.C.	Vancouver
11	Mathiesen	Hans	31			Boatswain					ALIEN		Father Martinus Johansen Aagaardstrand		Tacoma
12	Skaug	Anders	24			Seaman					NON-IM		Mother Olava Andersen Skaug Norway		Ladysmith
13	Jones	Edward L.	36			Fireman			England	English	ALIEN	England	Mother Mrs. Jones 35 Martins Sq. Dowlais	Ind.	Diamond
14	Walles	John	22			Cook						London	S. Lane Brigend 73 Hamilton Rd. S. Dulwich	N.Y.	New York
15	Goodman	Arthur S.	24			Laborer					NON-IM	Sweden	Brother Mr. Goodman 127 Alma Rd. Bondwood	N.J.	Jersey City
16		John Thomas	39		m						ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Goodman 127 Alma Rd Pondwood		
17	Papadopoulos	John B	25			Cook			Greece	Greek		Zopidova	Father Basil Papadopoulos Niger Constantinople	N.Y.	New York
18	Simons	Louis	23		m	Clerk			England	Hebrew			Wife E. Simons 72 Fatney St. London		
19	Leibowitz	Israel	61			Mechanic			Russia				Mr. Leibowitz Father Welkomir Russia	Ill	Chicago
20	Hess	Rubin	51		m	Baker							Friend L. Worsang 122 Jarland St. Johannesburg	N.Y.	New York
21	Sabaschewitz	Aaron	52										Friend L. Harber Box 19, Bloemfontein	S.A.	Jersey City
22	Greek	Morris	23			Tailor							Father Mr. Greek 10 Jamy St. London E.	N.Y.	New York
23	Reilisch	Max	23			Painter			Roumania				Mother Anny Jankowitz 51 Oxford St. Whitechapel E.		
24	Krafs	Abraham	38		m	Tailor			Austria				L. Finkle 7 Aldgate Ave. London E.C.		
25	Buren	Andrew	20			Miner			Montenegro	Montegrin		Southampton	Father A. Buren Yusef Montenegro		
26	Stutz	Camille	18		m	Laborer			Germany	German	Germany	C. Steinbrenner	Father Mr. Eugene Stutz Uncle Alex Steinbrenner	Col.	Denver
27	Cayeuve	jean	18			Waiter			France	French	England	Ardsley	Father M. Cayeuve Cousin Mlle Laisse Cayeuve	N.Y.	New York
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1908. 125

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the "Oceanic", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

21—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oceanic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

J C H Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908.

at New York

William Berth

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

C 31

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Cherbourg 15th of July, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
949 1	David	Yusuf	44		M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrout	Self	N.Y.	Binghamton
948 2	Hanan Farache	Celine	1	11	F.	S.	Child	No	No	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrout	Nobody	N.Y.	Binghamton
" 3	" per moth.	Fahimeh	28		F.	M.	Housewife									
947 4	Chahin	Saline	23		F.	S.										
" 5	" per Son	Hanen	6		M.	S.										
946 6	Joseph	Catherine	21		F.	M.	Housewife					NON-IM. ALIEN				
945 7	Philip	Nazzaro	47		M.	S.	Cultivator					Milan			Ill.	Peoria
8		Rosa	22		F.	M.	Housewife									
9		Faride	1		F.	S.										
950 10	~~Garabedian~~	David Cafoori	24		M.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes		Armenian	Armenia	Aintab		Col.	Fresno
1057 11	Pagoaga	Simon	19		m.	S.	Farmerwork	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Motrico	His father Pagoaga Jose House Stumbide in Motrico (Spain)	Oregon	Oregon City
1058 12	Echaniz	Domingo	17		m.	S.								His father Echaniz Jose Maria House Motrico		
576 13	Gratta	Egidio	34		m.	M.	miner			Italian	Italian	NON-IM. ALIEN Italy	Tattano	Vicenza	Lasio wife	Tattano Vicenza Illinois Chicago
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTALS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 251

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd/1908

11—1115

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No family~~	~~$10~~ No					Her Son David Sleiman 19 Pearl St. Binghampton N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brn	Chem	Chem	Cut mark on the right hand	Mt Leban	Brummana
2	No	Mother	$10	No			Her Father Naman Jeraeje 19 Perry St. Binghampton. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Brn	Black	Black	None	Mt Leban	Brummana
3	"	Self	"	"			Her husband Naman " 19 Perry St Bingh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
4	"		$10	"			Her husband Cabrin Nearaan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark	"	None	"	"
5	"	Mother	"	"			19 Perry St Binghampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
X 6	"	Self	$20	Yes	1907	Tonawanda	Her husband Joseph Atlas 501 Main St North Tonawanda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chem.	"	None	"	Mardin
7	Yes	His bro.	14	No			His brother Youssef 607 S. Adams St. Peoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"	None	"	"
8	"	Her husband	$16	"			Her husband Youssef 607 S. Adams St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	None	"	"
9							Her husband David Garabedian 609 S. Edison (Cal.)												None		
10	~~No husband~~	~~$10~~ No												5	3	"	"	"		Turkey	Moncho
11	yes	Himself	$50	no			His Cousin Nequiri Andres (Care of Skull Springs Malheli Oregon City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brn	Black	Black	none	Spain	Motrico
12	"	"	$50	no			His Brother Echaniz Ignazio Care of Aderson Skull Springs Malheli Oregon City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"	do	"	Motrico
X 13	"	"	$30	No		Boston	His friend Perbra Francesco "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Jet grey	"	do	Italy	Barbano, Veniz
							el Caulon Albinon														
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Numbers 10 to 11 Rejected.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Oceanic", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J.C.H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

J.C.H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908.

at New York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Cherbourg* *July 15th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tarbounes	Theophan	30	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Turk	~~Turkish~~ Greek	NON-IM. ALIEN		Wife Angeliki Tarbounes	New York	
2	Tsaatsaros	Chris	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"			Father Demi Tsaatsaros	Mt Vernon	
3	Kiritsou	Andrea	25	M	S	"	"	"	"	"			Brother Constantine Sofos	Philadelphia	
4	Tsaulikas	Adam	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Wife Marie Adam Tsaulikas		
5	Spiros	Jacobos	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Spiros Jacobos		
6	Josif	Frable	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Lukas Josif		
7	Sotiriou	Jonas	22	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Sotirios Sotiriou	NH Manchester	
8	Athanasiou	Stefanos	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Eleni Stefanos Athanasiou		
9	Christou	Spyros	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Christos Sotiriou Christou		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6332

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd 1908

129

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Walter Jorgenson Son Adam Gudrath Sister 26 Lee Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	brown	brown	no	Turkey	Stotzbeda
2	"	"	25	"	1904	Boston	Cousin Virginia Christensen Lake Ave & Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Livonia
3	"	"	30	no	no		Cousin Christian Christensen Fourth Ave & 38th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	30	yes	1903	Indiana Penn	Cousin Christian Christensen Fourth Ave & 38th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	30	"	1903	Lesley Penn	Cousin Lazaro Christensen Laurel St 907 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	"	"	"	Cousin Lazaro Christensen Laurel St 907 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
X 7	"	"	30	"	1903	Indianapolis Penn	Second Lazaro Christensen Lake Ave & 108 Lambertville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	"	1903	"	Cousin Lazaro Christensen Lake Ave & 108 Lambertville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	30	"	1903	Lambertville	Brother Jorgen Christensen Lake Ave & 108 Lambertville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master of the S.S. Oceanic, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

16—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Oceanic", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Beaumont

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908.

at New York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

B—IIIA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 14th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lynch	Mary	20		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tallyhorley	Father Julius Lynch	N.Y.	New York
2	Lynch	Jim	28		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tallyhorley	Father Thomas Lynch	N.Y.	New York
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Dowdall	Tim	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Dowdall	Edmund	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Duggan	Stephen	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Dugan	James	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Dee	Neal	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Duggan	Bridget	20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Courtney	Mary	[illegible]		[illegible]	Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	James	[illegible]		[illegible]	Steamfitter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	O'Neill	John	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Murphy	Patrick	28	W	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Martin	34		[illegible]	Draper	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Sidney	Michael	[illegible]	W	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Slaney	Father Richard Sidney	Conn.	Chicago
17	[illegible]	Patrick	[illegible]		[illegible]	Farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Murphy	Mary Ann	[illegible]		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Ryan	Mary	Middle	55	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Dillon	James	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Howe	Henry	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Lynan	Edmond	28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Labby	Harry	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hebrew	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Daly	Agnes	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	O'Donnell	Margaret	25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	O'Neill	Julia	22		[illegible]	Domestic	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Murphy	John	23		[illegible]	Farmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Reilly	Patrick	33		[illegible]	Smith	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1908. 131

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20			Aunt Sara Lenehan 113 East 99th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyhooly
2	Yes	Self	$15	No		Brother in Law John Lane Whispering Elm Club College Mountain Patrick Co Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Ireland	Newmarket on Fergus
3	Yes	Self	$20																	
4	Yes	Father	$6																Canada	Drummondville
5	Yes	Son	$40																Ireland	Clonakilty
6	Yes	Brother	$40																	Skreen
7	Yes	Self	$25	1902/07		Brother Edmund Quigley 4 Lafayette Pl Jersey City Uncle Mr Edmund Kearney 22 East 59th St New York City														
8	Yes	Father in law	$25																	Askeaton
9	Yes	Father	$22			Brother John Dee 108 West 31st St New York City Uncle Daggorn	Disabled				Good		5	9½	Dk	Brown	Blue			do
10	Yes	Brother	$10																	do
11	Yes	Self	$30	1883/98	Father	Brother Thomas Reilly 168 Grand St Jersey City														
12	Yes	Self	$25	No															Spain	
13	Yes	Self	$40																Cuba	
14	Yes	Self	$25			Friend Edward Kearney 22 East 59th St New York City														Guanabacoa
15																				Cuba
16	Yes	Self	$20	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Slaney
17			$10	1902																Castlebridge
18	Yes	Self	$20			Brother Edmund Kearney 22 East 59th St New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Enniscorthy
19	Yes	Son	$10																	Anderstown
20	Yes	Son	$10			Do														Tipperary
21	Yes	Self	$25	1897/8	Brooklyn	Brother Peter Lynch 510 East 163rd St New York City														do
22	Yes	Self	$50																	Charles
23	Yes	Self	$20			Brother Patrick Lynch 77 Griffin St Brooklyn L I							5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown			Tipperary
24	Yes	Self	$25	1903/8	New York	Brother Denis Kerslake 228 East 33rd St New York City							5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown		Russia	Pleve
25	Yes	Self	$24			Brother Thomas Reilly 5128 Vine St Philadelphia Pa							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		Ireland	Woodford
26	Yes	Self	$22			Brother Thomas Reilly 168 Grand St Jersey City							5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown			Kilteragh
27	Yes	Self	$18			Friend Michael Daly 38 Ave D Jersey City							5	8	Dark	Brown				Foam
28	Yes	Self	$40	1904	Brooklyn	Friend James Reilly 133 Lewis St Hampton Conn							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue			Emmaville Mullagh Cavan
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Numbers 1 : 15 & 17 Did not Embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock Master, of the "Oceanic" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

132

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the "Cuanic" Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had (State whether Surgeon sailing "direct" or "employed by owners for the voyage," as the case may be.) 9 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. Edinburgh & Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July 1908. C. H. Beaumont

at New York. William Kelly

Immigration Officer.

160
3
194
3
J.I.

29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CUSTOMS

231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Queenstown, 16th July, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	Eamon	38	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Pat [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Peter	33	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Pat [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	Peter	30	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Pat [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Rodgers	James	40	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Pat [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Rodgers	Mary	40	F	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Pat [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Callaran	Eugene	25	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Uncle Pat Callaran	Indiana	Hammond
8	Gallagher	Michael	32	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Pat [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-3118

CITIZENS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZ... List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 22nd 1908. 133

42

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Born in prison or almshouse, or public asylum, or supported by charity? If the answer is "Yes," state which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	W. Husband $20	Do	Wife	Yes	1 yr	New York	Home 280 Pearl St London													
2	Self $50	"	"	"	"	"	Do													
3	Do	American	Born				Home													
4	" " 8	"	"				Do													
5	" " 8	"	13 yrs				Do													
6	" $50	Yes Agent New York					Son James Rogers 131 E 101 St New York													
7	" $50	"	18				Friend													
8	" $25	"	24				131 E 101 St New York													
9	No $20	"	15				Home Richmond St Hammond Ind													
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Haddock master, of the "Oceanic", from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Haddock
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York

F. A. Vanderlip
Immigration Officer.

41—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. X

Pg. S. S. OCEANIC (White Star) arrived July 23, 1908, 190, M., from 134

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Dec.—Excl. Page.	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
52m	1	Swertsen, Oliva	4	10/13	3	L.P.C.	10.15 A.M. Mitchell																			
57f		Anna																								
4f		Adelaida																								
25m	2	Cregan, James	41	8	1	"	10.20 A.M. Drs. Cert. Watson																			
51m	3	Isenberg, Anders	3	13	1	"	10.15 A.M. Drs. Cert. Thompson																			
65m	4	Davis, William	4	26/28	2	"	10.20 A.M. Drs.Cert. Mitchell																			
35m		John																								
51m	5	Mathiesen, Hans	5	11	1	"	11 A.M. Drs. Cert. Elliott																			
55m	6	Peterson, John A.	2	13	1	"	11.10 A.M. Drs. Cert. Leonard																			
40f	7	Ryden, Amy E. L.	3	23	1	" Sister, Klara, in hospital	11.15 A.M. Thompson																			
4f	8	Ryden, Klara	3	11		from hosp. 25/8 Mass																				

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S.S. OCEANIC arrived July 23, 1908. 19 M., from 135

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST (Group)	MANIFEST (Number)	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Tyler,	Ellen	5	3		1	To husband	9:40 Husb, Alfred Geo. Lyle, Attorney, Pa. Phila		23	10.54	—	—	—
2	Dee,	Norah	41	9		1	" brother	Bro, Jno. D. 349 E. 76 Comm		"	10.57	—	—	—
3	Teja,	Disherker & 2 ch	4	7/9		3	" husband	Husb, Teja Lingh, 519 N. 12 Phila		"	10.48	—	—	—
4	Twohig,	Nancy	41	4		1	" brother	Bro, David, Cohoes Falls N.Y.		"	10.50	—	—	—
5	Dowdall,	Ann & son	41	5/6		2	" son	Son, Thos, 575 Warren St Brooklyn Comm		"	10.50	—	—	—
6	O'Neill,	Thomas	41	3		1	" tel $	Sister Mrs John Lane Shipping Clerk Mooristown N.J. Phila		24	10.30	/	/	/
7	Hagstrom,	Jenny	3	25		1	" uncle	Aunt, Mrs John Sonderbrunk 207 E. 58 Phila		23	10.53	—	—	—
8	Ericson,	Oscar	3	1		1	tel $ " uncle	Uncle, Peter C Pederson, 118 Wash St, Yonkers		"	10.55	—	—	—
9	Ryan,	Mary & son	41	19/20		2	" son	Son, Chas, 776 E. 163 "		"	11.05	—	—	—
10	Lofgren,	Tekla	5	8		1	friend	Rev. A Peterson Comm		23	1.00	—	—	—
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained,.....14
Men,.....3
Women,.....8
Children,.....3
Under I year included,.....
Disposed off :
To Rel. & Frds,.....13
" R. R. .....
" Societies,.....1
Held for S.S.,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed of at end of month,...

Meals—B,.....D,.....S,.....T.M.

Oceanic July 23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Herbert [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosalind sailing from [illegible], , 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reed	Jennie	22		f s										
2	Hughes	Charles H.	25		m s	steel buyer									
3	Stubbes	John	45		m s	steel									
4	Brady	James F.	42		m s	steel Manager									
5	Chalmers	Xavier B.	20		m s	student									
6	Yates	Frank	25		m s	clerk									
7	Regan	Peter	23		m s	steel									
8	Kendrig	Thomas	28		m s	steel									
9	Kendrig	Thomas E.	3		m s	student									
10	Ellis	Raymond H.	23		m s	clerk									
11	Burke	William A.	35		m s	lawyer									
12	Burke	Maria	29		f s	none									
13	Williams	Elizabeth	42		f m										
14	Schmidt	Bruno	24		m s	Druggist									
15	Keaney	Arthur	23		m s	broker									
16	Cahill	John			m s	clerk									
17	Horan	James	29		m s										
18	Gottrell	Roy	18		m s										
19	Benedict	Charles J.	50		m s	Physician									
20	Abbott	James	44		m s	Publisher									
21	Shannon	Amelia	40		f m	none									
22	Shannon	Jane	25		f s										
23	Callahan	Cecilia	30		f s										
24	Lyhlie	Ruth	35		f s										
25	Frazer	Charles H.			m m										
26	Frazer	Bertha	29		f m										
27	Brown	Louis H.	42		m s	Physician									
28	Doscher	Frederick	50		m s	none									
29	Doscher	Catherine	20		f s										
30	Blunt	Alexander													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York , [illegible] , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, Master, of the S. S. Rosalind, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I ..... Surgeon of the ....., do solemnly declare, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rosaland *sailing from* St Johns July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	1st Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gaty	Eugene	30		ell	Broker	yes	yes	U S	Citizen					
2	Simpson	Samuel F	26		ell	Secretary									
3	Simpson	Olga	21		W	none									
4	Lee	Jesse Grant	50		ell	Lawyer									
5		Frederick F	20		ell	Publisher									
6	Glazier	Edith	33		W	none									
7	Lee	Richard	54		ell	Merchant									
8	Lee	Jesse	54		W	none									
9	Strickler	William D.			ell	Secretary									
10	Strickler	Blanche ell			W	none									
11	Strickler	Preserved			ell										
12	Pelton	Clifford	51		ell	ell Insurance									
13	Pelton	Julia	50		W	none									
14	Robertson	Claire	20		W										
15	Sultana	Maria			W										
16	Sultana	Severa			W										
17	Costello	Frances	20		W										
18	Caccola	Walter	29		ell	Broker									
19	Waterman	Walter	41		ell	ell Lakeman									
20	Dingle	Lester	30		ell	Merchant									
21	Markley	Maud	32		W	none									
22	Johnson	Clara	33		W										
23	Anderton	Edward R	62		ell	ell Banker									
24	Anderton	Alice	25		ell	! none									
25	Anderton	Edward	13		ell										
26	Sanford	Fred	11		ell										
27	Sanford	Frederick H.	34		ell	Banker									
28	Higgins	Mrs			ell										
29	Thompson	Claire													
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1906

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master of the S.S. Rosalind, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Heenan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Waiwera" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos Heenan M.D.

Sworn to before me this twenty first day of July 1908.

at

Thos Heenan M.D. 08.

Immigration Officer.

(3)

(1)

67 69

3 67 70

4 8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—316

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mesaba sailing from Halifax July 21, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klaus baum	Chas	12		M	None			Canada	Engl	Canada	Liverpool	Liverpool	Ill	Ill
2	Noller	Mary			M	None			Canada	Engl	Canada	Liverpool	Liverpool	Ill	Ill
3	Mc Namara	Mary			M										
4															
5															
6		John H.	30		M	Physician	yes	yes	England	English	England	Southport	NON-IM ALIEN Dr Leffler 33 Trust Road Southport England	Ill	Rockford
7	Hughes	Sarah H.	35		F	None									
8	Hatchman	Charles	24		M	Clerk									
9	Mc Donald	Wm L.	58		M	Farmer									
10	Durney	Sarah	3		F	None									
11	Baer	Walter B.	20		M										
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 9 3 0

21 13 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of [illegible], July 23rd, 190[illegible]

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	yes	no			Son-Sage Store 74 Jackson Ave Grandson Chas W. Mayer 74 Jackson Ave	No	No	No	No	Well	No	5	4	Fair	White Brown	None	Halifax	Halifax
3																		Light Blue			Canada	
4																				
5																				
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	1 month	L. I. Jelunga Steele Rapids	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Southport
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark, master of the S. S. Finland, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank] 190[blank]

at [blank]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes (or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Freeman Wallis, Surgeon of the S. S. "Roanlea" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos. Freeman Wallis

~~Sworn to before~~ me this twenty first day of July 1908;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Yokohama, July 21st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling of Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Richards	Herman L.	36		M	M	Seaman	Y	Y	Canada	English	U.S.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Holton	George H.	32		M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	Canada	English	U.S.	Brooklyn, N.Y.		N.Y.	Brooklyn
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 22d, 1908

143

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town	29
1	yes	self	$10	yes	1908	3 yrs	Wife Rosalyn	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	8½	Light	Blue	none	Canada	Hamilton	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the U. S. Rosalind, from Yorktown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States, for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Joseph Clark
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July 1908,
at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Weber, Surgeon, of the Pennsylvania sailing Hereweth do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven July 11th 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lutz	Josef	31		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Marburg	relative Anne Mallery	O.	Cincinnati
2	Warburg	Alexander	46		m m	"	"	"	Denmark	Israelites	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	wife Alexander Warburg	N.Y.	New York
3	Oberndorf	Paul	32		" "	assessor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	brother-in-law Peter Krong		Copenhagen
4		Elisabeth	32		f "	none							Max Fischler, Ramsted Coburg		
5		Eberhard	7		m s	"									
6	Windschügel	Emma	49		f m	married	yes	yes					father Windschügel		
7	Ulrich	August	61		m "	"							Bertha Reisen Klingenstein		
8	Wiese	Otto	54		" "	merchant	"	"					Karoline J. W. Rost Karlsruhe		
9	Linnemann	Wilhelm	27		" s	salesman	"	"					Leopoldstr. 4		
10	von Zedlitzky	Baroness	Hedwig	23	f s	no private			born in America	American			David Sax Quedlinburg		
11													Quedlinburg		
12													NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
13													wife Frau Amanda Wwe Lübeckerstr. 34	Wandsbeck	in transit
14													Wandsbeck		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 69

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908.

145

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10$	no			friend: Louis Klinginberg 62 Fremont Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	white	light brown		none	Germany	Kraubrook
2	"	"	"	"			tourist							1	70	weak	black		"	Scandinavian	Kopenhagen
3	"	"	50$	"			going into the states for studying the Constitution of the U. S. A.							1	75	pair	brown	green	"	Germany	Kawitsch
4	"	"	"	"										1	72	"	light blue		"	"	Lissnitz
5	"	"	"	"										1	70	"	grey		"	"	Breslau
6	"	"	100$	"			son: Max Friedschuyb Long city 801 Street							1	75	dark	grey	blue	"	"	Berlin
7	"	"	600	"			son: New York 936 Broadway							5	8	"	dark	light	"	"	Karlsruhe
8	"	"	150$	"			wife: Ida Friedschuyb engineered							1	68	"	dark	grey	"	"	Salzwedel
9	Colombia	"	250	"			intransit to Columbia							1	64	brown	brown		"	"	Marienteak
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; that 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

Master Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as read, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should mark this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 subdivided into the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage was paid for by him or by others, and if by others, by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

146

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Boulogne

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne S/Mer, July 12th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Block	Dr E Porter	34		m m	Doctor			U S A Citizen					Indiana	Atlanta
2		Julia Porter	25		f										
3	James	Miss A	36		s	—								N.Y.	New York
4	Bühler	Ulysse Albert	47		m m	musician									
5	Barnum	Mrs Kate V	42		f s	—									Brooklyn
6	Cromwell	Miss Louise B	41			—									
7	Charber	Mrs Mabel D	43			—									
8	Willets	Mrs Angel	40			—									
9	Scott	Dan P	32		m m	Dentists								Ill	Chicago
10		Bertha A Perry	30		f	—									
11	Bush	Harvey A	27		m	Insurance									
12		Sarah Ida Perry	24		f	—									
13	Perry	Ida Andrews	58			—									
14		Louise Alvah	21		s	—									
15	Reid	William M	42		m m	real estate								Mo	Kansas Cy
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd, 1908

147

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Bourdeaux, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 29th day of June 1908

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

118

11—1115

Plymouth

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing from Plymouth, July 13th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Rosenfeld	Jesse C	28	m	m	merchant	yes							New York	
2	Kinney	Katie	44	f	m	wife								Rear Admiral	Washington
3	Mc Lean	John	04	m	m	U.S. navy									
4		Evelyn	30	f	m	none									
5		Lucia	27	f	m										
6	Appleton	Cecil	36	m	m	merchant			Citizen of the U.S. of America						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIEN intransit West Indies via Panama

6 5/8

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given part by own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	Yes	self	Yes	gone trough		trough ticket trough South America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light blue	none	Germany	Klingenmünster near Landau
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (state whether Master, 1st or 2d Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

J—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

150

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Red Cross Service, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

July 23, 08.

4

2

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhaven* the *1st* July, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosenfeld	Y. F.	24	4	m										
2	Hepperheimer	Sophie	58		f										
3		Elsie	18		f										
4	Rosenfeld	Max	2	11	m										
5	Lemke	C. F.	4		m										
6	Rosenheim	Martha	33		f										
7	Rosenheim	Chas. H.	59		m										
8	Rosenheim	Louis	65		m	Jeweler									
9	Rosenheim	Daniel	58		m	Merchant									
10	Rosenheim	C. L.	52		f										
11	Kane	J. F.	37		m	Merchant									
12		Anna	29		f										
13		Martha	8		f										
14		Hermann	6		m										
15		H. E.	4		m										
16	Berger	Robert	36		m										
17		Percy	30		m										
18	Rankin	Max	28		m										
19	Hinrichs	Marie	53		f										
20	Laader	Minna	38		f										
21	Taylor	Chas. G.	37		m										
22	Ranzau		6		m										
23		Lotta	58		f										
24		Pamela	30		f										
25		Edward	27		m										
26	Miller	Phebe	50		f										
27		Mabel	19		f										
28	Nicholson	Thomas	44		m										
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908

151

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gust. W. Schmidt, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11—1185

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so; the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith (Steerage or other Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1907

at New York E R Skinner

Immigration Officer.

Boulogne sur Mer

11—6115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—6115.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, July 12, 1908

31—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kittle	Sarah F	35		f	s	teacher	yes	yes	U S A	Scotch				Kan	Hartcliff
2	Krehbiel	John J	69		m	m	Retired			U S	German				Kan	Newton
3	"	Anna L	63		f											
4	Henry	Richard S.	35		m		Doctor			U S	German					
5	"	Linda	30		f											
6	"	Florence	2		f											
7	Hertzner	Cecilia	24		f		chamber maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		Bro Lampert	308 - 9th St New York	N.Y. New York
8	Miotti	Arthur (father)	41		m	m	waiter			Italy	South Italian	NON-IM. ALIEN		brother in law Mr David Long	Geneva Switzerland	
9	"	Mathilde (child)	11		f											
10	"	Lina do	10													
11	"	Robert do	1		m											
12	Heinzle	Theodor	22							Austria	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		brother Anna Heinzle		
13	Van Deusen	Richard	33		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U S A						
14	"	Ella	30		f											
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23A-3039-505-48-42

(14)

P.S. Virginia 10 Hrs am to 12 Hrs noon

14 ✓ 6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Dist a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22nd, 1908

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17. If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a polygamist.	20. Whether an anarchist.	21. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Citizens.												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	yes	self	30	yes	1904	N.Y.	To Mrs Lamfort 300 E 19th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	Centin. 5	40	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Vienna
8			living since four years in New York				Lewis - 72 Charles street New York							5	6		Ugly			Italy	Naples
9		father												—							
10																			
11														—					
12		mother	yes	1904	N.Y.		friend Emil Lohr. German Hospital 77 Lexington Ave. New York							5	—	round		none		Austria	Götzis Vorarlberg
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Boulogne S/m, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous, contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmundl
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23d day of July, 1908,

New York [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN July 11th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Fuhrken	Fernande	4						U.S. Citizen						
✓ 2		Anna	1						U.S. born						
✓ 3	Fuhrken	Fernande	1						U.S. Citizen						
✓ 4	Forsland	Lars	24		m	Student			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 5	Johnson	Ivar	24		m	Farmer			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 6		Emma	21		f	wife			do						
✓ 7	Weber	Charles	3		m				U.S. born						
✓ 8		Louise	1		f				U.S. born						
✓ 9		Charles	1		m				do						
✓ 10	Meyer	Carl Ludwig	62		m	Cabinet maker			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 11		Sara	45		f	wife			do						
✓ 12		Flora	17		f				U.S. born						
✓ 13		Edwin	12		m				do						
✓ 14	Crumeine	Frida	28		f	Teacher			U.S. Citizen						
~~15~~	~~Kuhnke~~	~~John~~	~~69~~		~~m~~	~~wife~~			~~U.S. born~~						
~~16~~		~~Anna~~	~~62~~		~~f~~				~~do~~						
~~17~~	~~Lang~~	~~Richard~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~Chemist~~			~~U.S. Citizen~~						
~~18~~		~~Linda~~	~~60~~		~~f~~										
~~19~~		~~Thereasa~~	~~2~~		~~f~~										
✓ 20	Geisler	Robert	19	✓	m	Bookkeeper			U.S. Born						
✓ 21	Hallenbeck	Harry	23	✓	m	Farmer			do						
✓ 22	Hoekert	Maria	42	✓	f				U.S. Citizen						
~~23~~	~~Liebich~~	~~Wm Gustav~~	~~42~~												
✓ 24	Wiedt	Georg	33	✓	m				U.S. Citizen						
✓ 25	Schormann	Albert	57	✓	m	Merchant			U.S. Citizen						
✓ 26		Hedwig	28	✓	f				U.S. Born						
✓ 27		Helen	4	✓	f				do						
✓ 28	Kuss	Matthias	66	✓	m	Merchant			do						
✓ 29		Johanna	58	✓	f	wife			do						
✓ 30	Miller	Eugen	54	✓	m	Farmer			U.S. Citizen						

R. S. Bright 10th - am to 12th - noon

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of these will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, *July 29rd*, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating or teaching the practice of polygamous marriages, or coming to the United States in pursuance of any arrangement to that effect, or as the result of solicitation by or on behalf of any person or persons so believing, advocating, or teaching?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1906,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Feber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Feber

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908

at West Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 366 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *July 11th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Becker	Olga	17		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father F. Becker Hamburg 22 Sandusky 81	Ohio	Sandusky
2	Knoll	Marie	18		f s							Hungary	Father Josef Knoll Married Thalkirchenstr 108/0	Cal	Los Angeles
3	Gerstenzang	Samuel	22		m s	Jewelry Salesman			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother Elias Gerstenzang 9 Graciestraße	New York	
4	Szady	Oszkar	50		m m	Engineer			Germany	German	Hungary	Nagyszent Miklos	Mrs Anna Fromhold Nagyszent 7 Temesvar	Ohio	Cincinnati
5		Amalia	wife 60		f m										
6	Steiner	David	40		m s	Tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kerzsa	Mr. Eliaje Steiner Kerzsa	New York	
7	Jausz	Emilie	27		f m	none			Russia		Russia	Kalisz Gouv.	parents Lorine Schlenik	Wis	Milwaukee
8		Marta	dau 3		f s										
9	Behrend	Auguste	22		f s				Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Alt Grunder Rothauser Adlerstr 4 Berlin parents Behrend Hannover	New York	
10	Lenke	Lorenz	19		f s	Maid			Russia		Russia	Alt Grunde	parents Christian Lenke Alt Grunde	Wis	Milwaukee
11	Schubert V. 6 10 499 - 6/30/26	Kunigunde	19	3	f s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Oberpaiken	father Josef Schubert Kundach Post Traunstein	Ill	Chicago
12	~~Knoll~~	~~Marie~~	~~18~~	~~20~~	~~f s~~	~~22 5 43 41 - 6/2/26~~						Württemb	father Josef Knoll Hamburg 22	~~Cal~~	~~Los Angeles~~
13	Wild	Anna	28	6	f s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Gogh Hamburg Mittelstr 14	New York	
14	Ludwig	Friedrich	27		m m	Bookkeeper Clerk			Switzerland	German	Germany	Hamburg		~~Ill~~	~~Elbing~~ ~~New York~~
15		Hedwig	wife 30		f m	none			Austria						
16	Carle	Emil	16		m s	Upholsterer								Ill	Chicago
17	Fröhlich	Hugo	18		m s	Merchant			Germany		Germany	Oberbruch	Mr. Ernest Lilienau (uncle) Oberbruch	Wis	Wausau
18	Geisler	Otto	37		m m	Salesman						Leipzig	Name Geisler Rheinweg Bergedorf 14 (Father)	Ill	Chicago
19	Lowengart	Paul	22		m s	Engineer						Stuttgart	Mr. Samuel Rosenfeld Stuttgart	New York	
20	Slama	Josef	father 50		m m	Shoemaker			Austria		Austria	Breitenau			
21		Eleonore	mother 62		f m	none							Mr. Josef Slama Brünn Bahngasse 11	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Kelman	Mary	33		f m										
23		Olga	dau 8		f s										
24		Josef	son 3		m s										
25	Scheid	Amalia	40		f m				Switzerland		Switzerland	Genève	Mr. Felix Schnitzerer Rue de Rive 20 Genève	Ill	Chicago
26	~~Reed~~	~~Hedwig~~	~~44~~		~~f m~~	~~Merchant~~									
27		Johanna	65		f										
28	Musial	Jan	26		m s	Theologe	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	father Pawel Musial Tarnow	Md	Baltimore
29	Lobatsch	Tania	22		f m	none			Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilna	Mother Michel Schenker Wilna Shepetowka 28	New York	
30	Klein	Isaac	17		m s	Merchant			Russia	Russian	Russia	Sakony	Father Nachel Klein Rinna Romno	Ark	Little Rock

NON-IMMIGRANTS

27

* Instead of showing occupation of families and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

157

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Father	25	no no no	mrs C. Gulsky 108 South 4th Street Allentown Pa				Should to Parent			Centrics						
2	yes	Johann Schneider Los Angeles	50		Mr. Johann Schneider 1022 E 14 St. Los Angeles Cal							1 63	round	light grey	brown	None	Germany	Hasselbrug
3		Brother	—		Mr. Bernhard Lorbeer Corpus Christi Tex 91 x 93				Arrested at	Should to	Should to	1 68	rosy	grey	brown			Bremen
4		self	3504	1891 St. Louis	Mrs. Adolph Pollitzer 39 Moss st				Detained at	Should to	Should to	1 62		dark	brown black		Russia	Warschau
5		"	"	1897	Detroit Mich. 3 Yrs							1 63		light	blue		Germany	Ragnit
6		"	"	1904 1907 N.Y.	Sister Jane Jansen New York 117 Elizabeth Street							1 61						
7	yes	Prepaid	5	no no no	Indiana Mr. Aug Jansen 615 Wells Street							1 59	pale	brown	blue		Austria	Krasow
8			—		—							1 61		dark	brown brown		Russia	Alt Ginsk
9		self	100	no no no	Mr. Helena Behrend 224 W. 35 St. New York				Should to	Should to	Should to	1 59		light	blue		Germany	Hannover
10	yes	"	24		brother Wilhelm Linke 719 Cornick							1 60		black	blacke		Russia	Alt Ginsk
11	no	Father Johann	22		Cousin Casper 887 Central Ave Chicago				visits	A	17	1 62	long	brown	blue		Germany	Rumbart
12	yes											to 62	fresh	dark	grey			
13	—	self	125		mother Mary Jakob 307 W. 104 St. New York				Should to	Should to	Should to	1 62	fresh	dark	grey		Germany	Gelsin
14	no	"	1500 yr	1905 6. Chicago	Mr. Oscar Zinck 142 31 St. Chicago							1 63	round	brown	black	Scar under right eye	Germany	Dillach
15	—	"	—		—							1 60				None		
16	no	"	—	no no no	—													
17	no	"	40		parents Germany Prussia Brest 365							1 59	genius	light	grey	Scar on right forearm	Austria	Graz
18	"	"	200		Hotel Schiller Chicago							1 62	"	dark	brown	None	Germany	Charlottenburg
19	"	"	50		Mrs. 588 Leonore Ave Max Hermann New York							1 54	"	light	blue			Ebenezy
20		"	600	no no no	belonging to Jans Silvia							1 70	rosy	"	"			Stuttgart
21		"	—		husband Mr. Frank Pollair							1 62	dark	brown	brown		Austria	Tyrnau
22	no	Uncle Pollair	yes	2 years Milwaukee	694 12th Street							1 60	"	"	"			
23		"	no	no no	Milwaukee Wis							1 63	genius	"	"			
24		"	yes	2 years Milwaukee								—		light	blue			
25	no	self	200	no no no	Mr. Oscar Zinck 142. 31 St. Chicago							1 65		"	"			
26																		
27																		
28	yes	wife	25	no no no	friends Mary Jakobsen Carlton Ave 1654 Baltimore husband							1 65	Dark	Brown	Brown		Austria	Tarnowitz
29	—		25	yes 1905	New York Jacob Schlotterbeck 59 St. Louis Mo N.Y.							1 60	"	"	"		Russia	Wilna
30	yes	brother	10	no no no	Friends Mennie Schiller Kansas Kans							1 60		black	black		Russia	Lachow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1906

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116 7

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

A. Clance
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania*, sailing from *Cuxhaven* *July 11th*, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: M. or F.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	*Sinden*	*Carl*	27		m	s	*farmer*									
2	*Rupp*	*Susanna*	25		f	s	*Seiler*									
3		*Carl Louise*	11		f		*none*									
4		*Susanna*	41		f	m										
5	*Sauer*	*Julia*	27		f	s										
6	*Rappfeldt*	*Johs.*	62		m	m	*farmer*									
7		*Charlotte*	60		f											
8	*Sagurk*	*Fred*	60		f											
9	*Nagel*	*George*	3		f		*Schoolchildren*									
10	*Wechsler*	*Max*	23		m	m	*Tailor*									
11	*Grossmann*	*Fritz*	42		m	m	*Schoolteacher*									
12	*Fuchs*	*Emma*	41		f	m	*none*									
13	"	*Bruno*	23		m	s	*Carpenter*									
14	*Thomas*	*John*	48		m	m	*Tailor*									
15	*Fehl*	*George*	44		m	m	*Bookbinder*									
16		*Margarethe*	37		f											
17		*George*	9		m	s										
18	*Müller*	*Christian*	37		m	m	*Mercerizer*									
19		*Marie*	52		f											
20	*Harsberg*	*Louise*	32		f	wid										
21	*Lange*	*Fritz*	44		m	m	*none*									
22	*Scholz*	*Paul*	33		m	m	*Gardener*									
23		*Clara*	30		f											
24		*Elsa*	8		f											
25		*Gerhard*	4		m	s										
26	*Wiese*	*Heinrich*	52		m	m	*Merchant*									
27		*Mathilde*	40		f	m	*none*									
28		*Clara*	19		f	s										
29		*Markus*	8		m	s										
30	*Berghaus*	*Eugen*	50		m	m	*Engineer*									

U. S. Citizen

161

30

*Number of showing occupation of [illegible] aliens in [illegible], state in column 5 whether they are "[illegible]" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908,
at New York.

E R Pancoast
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *July 11th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Link	Josef	57		m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hoyzheim	own adress in Hoyzheim Hirschgasse 15.	Penn.	Norristown
2		Adelheid	39		w	none									
3	Lockenhoff	Jacob	36	2	m	Farmer merchant					NON-IM. ALIEN		Lockenhoff	Düsseldorf	Ill. Paris
4	Feldi	Katharina	18		f	maid			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Agotina			N.Y. New York
5	Amann	Walter	20		m	merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Carmen	mother Ida Amann Carmen Antedamen 72		Pa.
6	Wietschke	Julie	64		f	wid. none			Austria		Austria	Wien	daughter Berta Wietschke, Wien XV. Meinhardtsdorfgasse 10		R.I. Providence
7	Eisinger	Anna	23		f	m. none					NON-IM. ALIEN		mother Marie Haidorfer Ill. Schwartzat 191 4 Wien own adress: Village Jarmarkei		
8	Schimon	Jonathan	21		m				German	Ukrain	Russia	Kopjan	Jarmarki		Ind. Territory
9		Asiat	18		f	Religious Student									
10	Lunisch	Eeeva	20		m	builder							father Eduard Lunisch Saagtapka		Ill. Chicago
11	Stocker	Christian	30		m	butcher			Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		father Michael Stocker Ittenheim		Pa. Philadelphia
12	Wildenberg	Celie	28		f	Late City merchants					Germany	Ittenheim	own adress		
13	Krogmann	Carl	26		m	farmhand farmer					NON-IM. ALIEN		Ena Morrison street St. Paul		Minn. St. Paul
14	Immenitter		22		m	carpenter					Germany	Willstedt	own adress Willstedt b. Hamburg		Wis. Carroll
15	Arndt	Martha	28		f	trained nurse						Immenstedt	mother Caroline Immenstedt		
16	Frederich	Anna	33		wid	none			Austria			Berlin	Carl Gerhard Fick Berlin		Ohio Cleveland
17		Hermine	9		f						Austria	Wien	von Michal Trana Wien Herbststr. 4a.		Wis. Milwaukee
18	Rinkind	Rinke	58		wid		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	brother friend: Lore Kaminski Grodno		N.J. New York
19	Bohne	Minna	21		f	maid			Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		brother Carl Böhne Berlin, Konradstr. 7		Canada Elsenburg
20	Lange	Ida	34		m	none					Germany	Berlin	wife Schulte Nindlingen		N.J. New York
21		Fritz	6		m						NON-IM. ALIEN		Gustav Jonsistett		
22	Weber	Line	25		f		yes	yes				Mannheim	Mannheim Schelchenerstr. 53		Cal.
23	Fihlo	Josefine	30		f				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szeged	Charles Josef Dreisburg Edelgasse 4		Ga. Macon City
24		Therese	56		m										
25	Moslehner	Johann	28		m	baker			Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		Helen Moslehner Belgard Elmenstr. 10.		Pa. Altona
26		Martha	30		f	post					Germany	Belgard			
27	Hamburger	Abram	28		m	Shoemaker			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopelowitz	Norlein Hamburger Kopelowitz Policeista 14		N.J. New York
28	Friedl	Anna	31		f	maid			Austria	German	Austria	Mähr. Schönberg	father: Josef Friedl mutt. Schönberg		N.J. Roshon
29	Goldsand	Jacob	35		m	wid. merchant				Hebrew	NON-IM. ALIEN		Wien 8 Lerchfeld 55		N.J. New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 161

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	no		Albert Asal Monroe 6 Box 64	no	no	no	no good	no	Stu	3					
2		daughter					" "							1	6½	dark	black	grey				Germany	Baden Wellingen
3		self		yes	5 years	Paris	own adress Paris Ill							1	6½		brown	brown					Lechrot
4				no	no		sister Mrs Anna Blasek 9 E 76 St New York							1	7½		brown	dark				Hungary	Gotzina
5							no 6 St John Pl Jersey City Heights New York							1	6½		round brown	blue				Germany	Barmen
6							daughter Anna Winselke 30 Cutting ave Arlington N J							1	5½			grey				Austria	Justmental b Schwetat
7				yes	1903	Providence R I	husband Rudolf Reminger							1	6½		dbrown	brown					
8				no	no	no	Mr George Schinon Mineral Indian Territory				Canada via France			1	6							Russia	Jarmarki
9				yes			" "							1	6½		brown	brown					
10							C C Blumska Chicago Ill 269 Superior Street							1	7½								Gogtapka
11				yes	1902	St Louis	friend Josphe Kapp 1227 Bar street Philadelphia Pa							1	7		light	blue				Germany	Rittersleim Witten Ruhr
12				yes	1901	St Paul	own adress Eva 3 Morrison Street St Paul							1	6½									Neustedt
13				no	no		Mrs John Ahrens Carroll Neb							1	5½								Unterstedt
14							" "							1	6								Anklam
15							parents Albert Jahnke 2702 Felton Street Cleveland							1	5½								Austria Lienz
16							son John Grimes Milwaukee Wis 629 cedar Street							1	6½		dark	grey				Russia	Grodno
17							" "								6½		brown						
18		brother in Law		25 yrs	1895	Omaha Neb	brother in law: Hetge Foltuk 4 105 st 2522 New York							1	6½							Germany	Hettstedt
19		self		yes	no	no	Lieutenant of Cav Blackburg				Canada via transit			1	6½								Windhagen
20				yes	3 years		husband: Rudolf Lange 252 W 99 st New York				no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6½		light	blue			
21	X	N					father: living																Innsbach
22				no	no		Miss Elise Weber Linden Ave Ridgewood L I							1	6½							Hungary	Kreckeng
23							Gustav Brenner Mason City Ia							1	5½		dark	brown				Germany	Pressburg
24							" "							1	5½								
25		self		yes	5 years	Altona	own adress: Altona Cal 130 – 7 Ave							1	6½								Loetzen
26				no	no		" "							1	6½		light	light blue					
27				yes	3½ years	New York	brother: Jacob Lamberger 229 E 121 st New York							1	6		dark	brown				Austria	Lezgin
28							Carl Herman Wagner Roslyn N Y							1	6½							Austria	Prid Lemberg
29	X			no	no		" "																Krakau
				yes	6 years	New York	Mr Sany Goldsand 139 2 – 3 Av New York							1	7½								
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

E. Clancy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *July 11th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bresk	Jacob	60	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	own address Wien VIII Lerchenfelderstr. 102	N.Y.	New York
2		Henry	15		s	none									
3		Sophie	27		m										
4	Gottheim	Neschalin	18		s	clerk				Hebrew		Hapsulau	mother Ida Gottheim		
5	Kenyresi	Eleiner	25		s	plantation merchant			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Adolf Eleiner 7 Reg. Sangen-Gasse 5	Hungary	Budapest
6	Herget	Heinrich	21		s	medecine student			Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Franz Herget Warschau Nalkowska 52		
7	Goldschmidt	Oscar	25		m	tailor			Austro-Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Segedin	mother Lene Goldschmidt Segedin		
8	"	Minnie	25		s	none			Austro-Hungary	Hebrew			NON-IM. ALIEN		
9	"	Gustava	20		s				Austro-Hungary	Hebrew			mother ———		
10	Gratton Mc	Ethel	20		s	governess			England	English	Austria	Wien	sister Bally Mc Gratton Josefgasse 62 Wien		
11	Lindner	Claudia	27		"	"			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	NON-IM. ALIEN Karl Lindner Dresden Oppelstr. 2.	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Lübeck	Lorrie	19		s	none							Marie Lübeck Hotenaleben by Schöningen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Becker	Carl	30		m	bookkeeper							NON-IM. ALIEN Breslau Karl Stiege Ockes 4. Breslau	N.Y.	New York
14	Pittkow	Hermann	32		s	plumber							Hotel Bremen Bremen		Colau
15	Bregant	Jean	37		m	privat			Austria				NON-IM. ALIEN NON-IM. ALIEN brother Michael Bregant Trieste Via Grarei agram, Savogna 23.	Pens. consul Russ.	
16	"	Inez	21		s								NON-IM. ALIEN ———		
17	Bibb	Ferd	22		m	clothes merchant			Germany				NON-IM. ALIEN Father Ferd Theod Bibb Lübeck		Davenport
18	Weippert	Otto	16		s	none						Stuttgart	father Friedrich Weippert Stuttgart, Vicaria 23.	New	York
19	Baumann	Lina	51		s							Berlin	Teerfarbenwerkslaboratoriumsvorsteher Berlin Handelsgesellschaft 6.	San	Francisco
20	"	Guy	21		s								———		
21	Loreng	Richard	51		m	german consul secretary						Klosterzimmer	sister Louise Loreng Klosterzimmer	Minn.	St. Paul
22	"	Edith	27		s	none							———		
23	Jensen	Christine	41		s	servant							NON-IM. ALIEN		
24	Vogel	Lotte	32		wid	none						Leipzig	friend C. Johnsen Leipzig Nicolaistr. 59		
25	Dietrich	Rudolf	26		m	merchant						Chemnitz	own home Chemnitz Weststr. 34	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kalin	Carl	35		m	steamship engraver							NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs. Kalin Dresden Leopoldstr. 24.	Ohio	Cleveland
27	"	Emma	30		s	none							———		
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29 rd, 1908

163

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Alien in whose nationality or language (including race and color) there is no written or printed language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	yes	no	no	wife: Sofie Bacek 2002 7 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	round	brown	blue	none	Austria	Mähren
2													5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wien
3													5							
4		self	No			cousin: Josef Kvek Jersey City 212 T st							5	2					Hungary	Harrislau
5						cousin: Karl Kvak 206 E 84 st New York							5	2		pale	brown			Budapest
6			yes			friend: Andrew Mayer 10 Wallace New York							5	4		dark	"		Russia	Warschau
7	X		yes	1907 1908	New York	Henry Liver New York 548 Grand Street							5	2					Hungary	Kejarvice
8	X		yes	1907	New York								5	1		fresh				
9			no	1905																
10			25			friend: Dr. Eggbard 116 East New York 6 detroit ave 22 Cleveland							5	2		light	blue		England	Galway
11	X		yes	yes	yes	Cleveland Miss Claudia Linden 11 1774							5	3					Germany	Ingelstadt
12			no	no	no	uncle: Otto Rockgast 292 Bushwick Avenue Brooklyn							5	2		round	brown			Rotendeben
13			yes	6 years	New York	own adress: 157 — 4th ave New York							5	4			blue			Eggard
14			yes		Canada	to Detroit to Colon							5	2					Germany	Bremen
15			yes	3 years	consul Buffalo	own adress: 575 — 6 str Council Bluffs			no				5	1		brown	brown	Lithuanian	Austria	Eiliá
16			No	No									5	8				Lithuanian	Austria	Brünn
17	X		yes	5 years	Davenport	Mrs. Geisler 1037 W 6 street Davenport							5	1					Germany	Lübeck
18		father	no	no	—	uncle Herman Weppert 1288 Lexington Ave New York							5	2		light	blue			Stuttgart
19	Yes	self	25			bro: Hans Rasmussen 242 Front street San Francisco							5	5		dark	dark			Simbeyden
20	Do	"	"	"	"	brother: — —							5	3		round	"			"
21	X		yes	16 years	St. Paul	own adress: 412 Jay street St. Paul							5	6		light	"			Klosterginna
22			"	"	"	" "							5	6						Klosterginna
23			"	28 years	"	own adress: 579 Wabasha street St. Paul							5	2						Kussun
24	X		"	57 years	Chicago	own: Rosel Chicago 21 Washburn Ave							5	1		brown	grey			Kelgen
25			"	1907 6	"	own: Schmitt, Otto street 505 Chicago							5	3			blue			Grandesberg
26	X		no	" 1902	Pittsburgh	Hotel Bellevue, New York corner Madison street 29 street							5	8		light	"			Münchow
27	X		"	"	"	Do Do							5	6					U.S.A.	Milwaukee
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of July 1908,
at New York

C. Rainey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J Weber

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

P Hamburg

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *July 11th*, 1908.

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dietsch	Karl	48	m	m	Professor									
2	Scharnecke	Ella	42	f	m	none									
3	Studzinsky	Michael	53	m	m	Plumber									
4		Gertrud	30	f		none									
5		Dora	9	f											
6	Brandt	Harry	31	m	m	Merchant									
7		Gerda	28	f		none									
8	~~Kahle~~	Marie	57	f	m	none									
9	Schilling	Dorette	45	f	m	none									
10		Louis	11	m											
11	Wiesenthal	Pauline	40	m	m										
12	Wolff	Hugo	49	m	m	Merchant									
13	Rosenthal	Sidney	22	m	S	merchant									

U. S. Citizen

12

*Omission of this column exposes master of vessel to penalty. State in column 6 whether they are "laborers," or "no occupation."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ST...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

166

Plymouth

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET No. ---

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Plymouth July 13th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burges	Newton Phillips	27		M S	Intransit Antiquk Sheep-grazing	yes	yes	West Australia	English	W. Australia	York	W. G. Burges Sidney	N.S. Wales	York
2	Hamersley	Percy H.	32		M	Station manager and buyer for Perth firm	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamersley Woodside Great Southern Railways	W. Australia	Australia
3	Meyer	Paul	39		M		Am'n Citizen								Geo Chicago
4	Miller	William C.	21		M	baker	W.S. Govt						Citizen		Ind. Terrehaute
5	"	Lydia C.	28		F	private	"								"
6						(b) PS Brigt. 10.45 am to 12.00 noon									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN

5 3/10 1/2 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 167

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane person supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	No			in Transit to Australia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	brown	blue	None	W. Australia	York
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1905, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

9

168

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Eisenthal

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *July 11th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	†Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5	Zestt	Johann	37		m s	artistic painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN Germany	Wiesbaden	Mrs. Marie Zeisshaupt Wiesbaden Lanisenstr. 12	N.Y.	New York
6															
7	Krohn	Maria	50		f wd	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rensburg	daughter Mrs. Fischer Voigtstr. 23 II Flensburg	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Johanna	15		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
9	"	Lisette	13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
10	Will	Rudolf	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josephsruh	father Friedrich Will Josephsruh	north Dakota	Upsau
X 11	Hansen	Georg	26		m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berlin	Wilhelm Stücker Berlin 6 Andreasstr. 77 II	Cal	San Francisco
12	Miller	Sophie	19		f m	Journal none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rendorf	own Adress: Rendorf b Lamstedt	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Georg Leon	5		m s	Boy	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" " "	"	"
14	Friedmann	Elly	32		f wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Mrs Bracert an der Verbindungsbahn 5	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Helene Ida	8		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	"	Julius Egon	4		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Esper	Emma	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN Coburg	Coburg	Uncle Wilh. Berg Coburg Leopoldstr. 18	Ill.	Chicago
18															
19															
20															
21	Zielke	August	65		m wd	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Wilhelm Hemmersbach Lerchenstr. 17, Berlin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Köberle	Anna	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bronkammgarten	Father Farmer Köberle Gronkammgarten b Lorenberg	"	Rochester
23	Goldberg	Anna	30		m	"	"	"	Polish	Hebrew	NON-IM. ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Bern Meier Wien XI Klostermeuburgerstr. 35	"	New York
24															
25	Goldberg	Esri Ida	3		f	none	no	no	~~Polish~~	~~Hebrew~~	U.S.A.	New York	——— "	N.J.	New York
26	Pfaffle	Pauline	50		f	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN Germany	Landau	Bezirksinspector Zahler Landau, Landauerstr. 5	"	Boston
27	"	Babette Lisbeth	33		f	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		——— "	"	"
28	Haller	John	25		m	baker	"	"	~~Swiss~~	~~Hebrew~~	NON-IM. ALIEN Switzerland	Zurich	Father Jakob Haller Hornbachstr. 29 Zürich	N.J.	Hoboken
29	Lichter	Anny	36		m	none	"	"	German	Hebrew	NON-IM. ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Husband 39 Great Jones Street New York	N.J.	New York
30	Heinemann	Emmy	20		f s	clerk	"	"	Hebrew	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/m	A. Heinemann, Frankfurt a/m Börnestr. 35	N.J.	Brooklyn

21 1/2 Pc

Back

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by external observation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	—	self	150	yes	1894	Ny	own adress: New York Avenue 33 street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	brown	none	Germany	München
6																					
7	—	self	10	yes	no	no	Mrs Goldenhorn niece 20 W. 42 Street	decide to reside					etay	1	60	fresh	grey	grey	none	Germany	Friedrichstadt
8	—	R	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	—	D	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	brother	10	"	"		brother Teador Will & Henry & Co Nassau 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	67	rosy	light	"	"	"	Josephstadt
11	no	self	"	30	"		brother Theodor Paulsen 2319 - 23 Street San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	72	"	dark	blue	"	"	Aramdedt
X	12	—	"	50	no		Mr Fred Copp 471 - 39 street Brooklyn	decide to	daughter					1	60	fresh	light	blue	"	"	Westerode
X	13	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	"	"	"	"	"
	14	—	self	2500	"	"	brother: James Lipcomb New York, Park Ave 1650	decide to	leave							dark			"	"	Hamburg
	15	—	R	"	—	"	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	16	—	D	"	—	"	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
	17	no	"	35	yes	1902	Chicago	Fatty Theop Fitz Kühnertopf Chicago, north Central S. Ave 882	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	fresh	"	blue	"	"	Königsberg
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21	no	self	375	no	no		sister: Owens 228 Columbia street Brooklyn N.Y.	Cornelia					dis	de	tyre	sole				
	22	"	"	50	no	"		uncle: 13 Flowers street Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	66	"	brown	grey	none	"	Grossbungerts
X	23	"	Herman Goldberg	30	yes	4 years	New York	Hermann Goldberg 630 E. 5 street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	50	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
	24																				
X	25	—	Herman Goldberg	—	yes	born	New York	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	etay	5	7	sound	light	blue	none	U.S.A.	New York
	26	no	self	100	yes	1901 1907	Boston	own adress: 20 Morr street Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	"	Germany	Neuffen
	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
X	28	—	"	65	"	1899 1908	Hoboken	friend: D. Lyon 312 Washington st Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Switzerland	Zürich
	29	—	"	25	"	1908	New York	husband: 39 great Jones Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
	30	—	"	16	no	no		uncle: Mr Moritz Rosenzweig Brooklyn N.Y.	1898	New York	Aug	3	dis	de	tyre	sole	brown	brown	uncle	"	"	Ungarisch Altsohl

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Cl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward V.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

41—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania Railway Company (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN, 11 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kuhlbert	Bernd	61		m	m	baker	yes	yes	German					Cal	Shasta
2	Uhlenberg	Hermann	41		m	s	driver	"	"	"					Mo	Cincinnati
3	Schroeder	Hermann	43		m	m	butcher	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
4	"	Martha	34		f	w	wife									
5	"	Erna	15		f	s	none									
6	Schiff	Ferdinand	50		m	m	saloon keeper	"	"	Hungarian					NY	New York
7	Weitz	Friedrich	22		m	s	furniture finisher	"	"	German					Ind	Columbia City
8	Bochmer	John	42		m	m	cooper	"	"	"					Cal	Santa Rosa
9	Risch	Hermann	23		m	s	officer	"	"	"					NY	New York
10	Daniel	Friedrich	57		m	m	joiner	"	"	Austrian					Minn	St. Paul
11	Klawitter	Eduard	55		m	m	pastor	"	"	German					Neb	Hartford
12	Lauter	Joe	35		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
13	"	Ida	27		f	w	wife	"	"	"						
14	"	Ruth	3		f	s	none									
15	"	Sidney	6		m	s	none									
16	Weissner	Gustav	18		m	s	scholar	yes	yes	German					NJ	Plainfield
17	Kolin	Klaus	66		m	m	joiner	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
18	Koerning	Fritz	52		m	m	musician	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
19	Topolitzky	Alter	40		m	s	tailor	"	"	Russian					Ct	New Haven
20	Krantz	Ernst	28		m	s	farmer	"	"	German					Wis	Kenosha
21	"	Johanne	55		f	w	wife									
22	Kull	Fred	21		m	s	carpenter	"	"	"					NJ	Jersey City
23	Gardner		19		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"					Ind	Kokomo
24	Long	Barry	34		m	m	machinist	"	"	"					NY	Brooklyn
25	Schmitt	Edmund	45		m	m	smith	"	"	German					"	Rochester
26	Kuneppe	Fred	43		m	m	joiner	"	"	"					Pa	Pittsburg
27	"	Mary	34		f	w	wife									
28	"	Caroline	4		f	s	none									
29	Ernest	Ida	15		f	s	none									
30	Lampey	Wilhelm	56		m	m	weaver	"	"	German					NY	Hoboken

NON-IMMIGRANT — Mrs. Schmidt — Rapid City — mother-in-law — Rattlesnake Pr

Except 1 to 7 — 9 — 11 to 18 — 22 to 25 — 30

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29rd, 1908

171

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (if yes) in the employ of the cause, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dis. Court – 2d Judicial Dis. St. Paul, Minn. Jan 10, 1900

Citizen of the U. S. A

1st Papers

No Sheet 1 yrs 1886 1908 Rel. 80 Oak St Rochester NY No No No No fair 5 ft 6 in Light Claims to have all papers at home Russia Eligible to Citizenship

1906 NS Pass Port – 55373 – June 4 1904, Elihu Root, Sec'y

1906 NS Pass Port – 55374 – June 4 1904

NS Pass Port #60226 – apl. 20/08
Elihu Root

No Baker 17 yrs Farmer Farmer Rochester Minn Rapid City S. Dak. Via Liverpool No No No 5 – fair Com Light Germany Germany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rdmiral
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22rd day of July 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if ontside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Weber**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Dr. J. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 11. JUL. 1908 , 190

No. on List.	11—1115 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Anton	16	1	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Hyhusum		stepfather Hans Petersen Hyhusum	Wash	Seattle
2	Reiss	Friedrich	22		m	s	Baker					Hofenheim		acquaintance Heinrich Leppert	NY	New York
3	Ittmann	Wilhelm	25		m										Ill	Chicago
4	Götz	Johann	34		m		Shoemaker									
5	Brinkmann	Jacob	32		m		Farmer			Germany						
6	Kleiber	Julius Alfred	22		m		Agency									
7	Goetze	Josef	31		m		Baker			Austria		Austria	Neuberg			
8		Anna	30		f		h. wife									
9	Stephan	Theodor	56		m		Painter			Germany		Germany	Berlin			
10		Pauline	51		f		h. wife									
11	Haase	Franz	36	10	m		Journeyman									
12		Anna	28	10	f		h. wife						Jekendorf			
13		Erhard	6	6	m		scholar	no	no							
14		Dora	4	4	f					22 A-3224 505 mo Ca						
15		Erna	3	4												
16		Lucia	1										Oppenburg	mother Strasburg	Mrs Barthelmann 2 Ludwigsgasse 7	Cal San Francisco
17	Iselin	Cecilie Maria	30		m	m	h. wife	yes	yes							
18		Maria Cecilia	6		f		scholar	no	no				Dresden	father Dresden	Louis Glinzel Görlitzerstr 6	Ny Hoboken
19	Glinzel	Ernst	15		m		Laborer	yes	yes				Schönberg	mother G. Rummelsfeld Schönberg		Brooklyn
20	Rummelsfeld	Berta	34		f		h. keeper						Berlin	cousin Berlin	August Wasner Radegasterstr 5	Minn St. Paul
21	Dieting Diebing	Marie	35		f		wid Spinst							mother Berlin	Amalie Krause Kaiserstr 21	Ny Chicago
22	Krause	Ella	30	6	f		Dressmaker							husband Berlin	Julius Obst Tegelerstr 67	Mo Billings
23	Obst	Anna	49		m	m	h. wife						Offenheim	sister Offenheim	Babette Greifendorfer	Ny Chicago
24	Pfeiffer	Käthe	37	8	f		Spinst									
25		Johann Georg	62	8	m	wid	Farmer									
26	Heine	Helene	42	5	f		Domestic			11 A 4933 - 2/6/03.			Charlottenburg	father Berlin	August Fritzkow	Ind La Porte
27		Alice	14		m	s	Season									
28		Walter	12		m		Scholar									
		Paul	16		m		Clerk						Flensburg	father Flensburg	Andreas Carlsen	Ny Brooklyn
	Callesen												Stuttgart		Friedrich Heigenert Patentstr 25	Minn Minneapolis
	Kleppert	Otto	16	7	m									Except. U.S. 9/10 11/16	Regina Strickler Chas. Fanning Trust	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 29rd* 190 8

173

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by the immigrant inspector. If not, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	uncle	$50	no	uncle Peter Johnsen New York					do	no	4	9	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Upheusen
2	yes	self	$30		uncle Carl Meyer New York					now	No	4	10			brown			Balbronn
3	"	"	50		Mabel Island					Newark N.J.		5	6			light gray brown blue			Langenheim
4	citizen	of	this																
5	no	self	75		acquaintance Otto Trunde Chicago Ill 58 Cass st							5	1			dark brown			Torgelow
6	No	"	25		friend Lewis Seel Lancaster Pa							4	10			brown			Gera
7	yes	"	50		" Johann Rominch Lancaster Pa							5	8			fair blue		Austria	Wien
8	S											5	3			black black			Tirkenburg
9	S	"	$50		sons Ernst Stephan Portland Org. C 44 Thomas Holgate							5	4			fair blue		Germany	Berlin
10	S											4	10			brown			
11												5	7			gray			Karchia
12												5	5			black brown			Ober Eula
13	"	K	100		brother Paul Neuwirth Minonia Minn											fair blue			Tekendorf
14																brown			
15																			
16		K																	
17	yes	husband	25	15	husband Alois Iselen San Rafael Cal							5	—			black gray			Strassburg
18	S	K														fair blue			
19	no	parents	10		uncle Heinrich Weber Hoboken NJ 51 Willow for uncle L. Schwarzkopf Brooklyn NY 181 Clymer st							5	2						Koenigswalde
20	No	self	30									5	4			dark brown			Schonberg
21	no	"	25		brother Friedrich Daniel St Paul Minn							5	2			fair blue			Neukirchen
22	yes		50		uncle Gerhard Chicago Ill 442 Lockport Ave							5	5						Westermarsch
23	S		10		brother Wilhelm Kehrlein Billings							5							Gentheuhagen
24	S		50	yes 1893 Chicago	son Conrad Pfeiffer Chicago Ill 2739 Wentworth Ave							5	—						Scheifsheim
25	S			1894 do								5	6			gray	forefinger left hand crippled		Offenheim
26	S											5	3			fair	work		Berlin
27	"	K	50	no	brother August Kielke Ft Dorte Ind. 1318 Washington st							—	—						Charlottenburg
28	S															light brown brown			
29	no	father	15		uncle Nic Colleen Brooklyn NY 191 ave							5	2			gray			Kapsdell
30	"	"	25		uncle Hermann Wippert New York Lexington ave 161							5	4			light brown			Stuttgart

P. 701.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon publicly employed or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

174

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN, 11 JUL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold	Albert	23	10	m	weaver	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Zschesten	acquaintance Richard Krueger	Mo	St Louis
2	Rosch	Augusta	41		w	tailor						Wittenberg	acquaintance Gustav Pinschel		
3	"	Paul	16		s								Berkerfeld		
4	"	Augusta	13	10	s								father		
5	Pinschel	Elisabeth	9	6	s								"		
6	"	Hermann	46		m	laegger							"		
7	"	Emma	43		w								"		
8	"	Elisabeth	17		s								"		
9	Pinschel	Paul	14		s										
10	"	Fritz	12		s										
11	Meinhardt	Walter	45	6	m	baker						Dresden	Oscar Meinhardt Gorbitz b Dresden		
12	Hallert	Christian	22		s	clerk						Ulmersdorf	mother Maria Hallert		
13	Hoett	Eduard	44		m	laborer						Veladorf	Hannover Ortkerstr. 20		
14	Fritzsche	Gottfried	25	4	s	clerk						Leipzig	Hermann Holstein		
15	Walter	Walter	18		s	clerk						Hamburg	father Veladorf		
16	Dejunth	Johann	22		s	baker			Hungary		Hungary	Budkeuk	Alfred Fritzsche		
17	Sybilo	Josephine	33		s	dress-maker				Hagyar		Sozsony	Leipzig Rudolphinerstr 123	Wis	Milwaukee
18	"	Therese	36		w	dress-maker							Albert Adams		
19	Himmelbrand	Anna	45	9	w								Berlin Thorhauerallee 163	N Y	New York
20	"	Fanny	17	5	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	Michael Demuth	Oh	Cleveland
21	"	Leo	11	6									brother Putzeri		
22	Arnold	Friedrich	26			painter			Germany	German		Harburg	Josef Csovary	Ill	Highland
23	Roth	Friedrich	33			farmer							Sozsony Edeg. 4		
24	Norton	Barbara	31	1											
25	Barthel	Sophie	25	5	s	dress-maker			Switzerland	Swedish					
26	Hausmann	Hans	17	10	s						Germany	Sweden			
27	Sattler	Josef	36		m	baker			Hungary						
28	Rafalzik	Paul	32		s				Germany		Germany	Berlin			
29	Goyoll	Emil	29												
30	Delvade	Dorothea	66	5								Rendsburg			

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *July 23rd* 190 8

175

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultra prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See Instructions.) If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			friend Gilmar Schonhut St Louis Mo 4363 Lapuit		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Germany	Lehesten
2	yes	"	200	no			brother Frank Rosch St Louis Mo 6931 Alby ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	—	"	Birkenbeck
3									"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light fair	"	—	"	Bitterfeld
4		father	50				uncle — "		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	—	"	Bitterfeld
5									"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	—	"	Tauperbob
6									"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"	—	"	Burgkemmy
7	S								"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Birkebeck
8		father	~~200~~				bro[ther] — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	—
9									"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	—	"	Bitterfeld
10									"	"	"	"	"			"	light fair	gray	—	"	—
11		"	50						"	"	"	"	"			"	black	brown	—	"	Gera
12	no	"	40				aunt Bertha Trost St Elizabeth Mo		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	—	"	Hannover
13	no	"	50	yes	1907	Detroit	friend Wilhelm Tuches Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	—	"	Breckenfeld
14	yes	"	50	no			friend Mary George Milwaukee Wis 839 4th ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	—	"	Leipzig Bayern
15	"	(2nd)	50				acquaintance Kaplin Lowenberg New York Broadway		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	—	"	Berlin
16	yes	"	40				father Richard Bennett Cleveland O feb 16 50 1904		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	—	Hungary	Byelkenbe
17	"	"	100				Gus Brenner Highland Ill		"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	—	"	Szgvony
18	"	"	100				— " —		"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	—	"	—
19									"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	gray	—	Austria	Tarnopol
20	yes	"	25				husband Moritz Himmelbrand New York 124 Suffolk st		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	—	"	Lemberg
21									"	"	"	"	"			"	light	black	—	"	—
22	"	"	25				cousin Otto Arnold New York 317 5th street		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	gray	—	Germany	Augsburg
23	"	"	200	yes	1893 1908	New York	brother Andreas Brown New York address Brown		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	—	"	Ammerweiler
24	no	"	50	"	1887 1907	Milwaukee	brother Milwaukee Wis 719 Cedar st		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	—	"	Hamelberg
25	yes	"	25	no			uncle Rudolph Holmstrom Boston Ludwig [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	gray	—	Switzerland	Lausanne
26	"	parents	30				uncle Isaac Hanna Geiger New York N Y Forsyth 62 st		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	—	"	Basel
27	no	self	40	yes	1888 1908	Cincinnati	cousin Louis Sattler Cincinnati O 1814 Carlisle Pl		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	brown	—	Hungary	St Johann
28	yes	"	150	no			no Address		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	—	Germany	Willenberg
29	"	"	50				—		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	—	"	Rosshaupten
30	yes	"	30				son Martin Edward Ackley Pa		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light gray	"	—	"	Lorheim

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible]ensylvania, from [illegible]UXILIUM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1905.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Weber** . Surgeon of the Pennsylvania , (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed at ports thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

176

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
[illegible]mish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 11. JUL. 1908 190

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ST 1	Schwade	Heinrich	40 4	m	M	Sculptor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife Wilhelmine Doberstein Hamburg Heinrichstr. 35	Pa	Oakley Sta Oakley
ST 2	"	Marie	30 7	f	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Köster	Anna	22 4	f	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Forbach		mother Forbach	Pa	Scranton
4	Möller	Karl	28 7	m	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		parents Heinrich Möller Hamburg Hoggenkamp 29	Ill	Chicago
5	Farkas	Roza	18 5	f	S	servant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	sister Jacob Farkas Budapest Viola utcza 17	N Y	New York
6	"	Malvine	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Frankle	Paul	39 4	m	M	shipping clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	parents Gedalie Frankle Brody	Pa	Brooklyn
8	"	Minna	33 7	f	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Emilie	7 5	f	S	at school	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Walter	5 5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Dessle	Fritz	17 4	m	S	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Langerhaun	father Otto Deske Langerhaun Kattenstr. 39	Colo	Denver
12	Wallerman	Rudolf	22 7	m	S	butcher	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szeiden	father Peter Wallerman Szeiden Gyllöskut	Ill	Chicago
13	Haag	Augusta	43 7	f	M	cook	"	"	"	"	Deliblat		husband Jacob Biro Deliblat	Mo	St. Louis
14	Köster	Margarethe	23 6	f	S	servant	"	"	"	"	Forbach		mother Margarethe Wolf Forbach	Pa	Scranton
15	Champagne		29 "	m	M	brewer	"	"	"	"	Germany		brother Albertine Thorsten Kasselanitz	N Y	Rochester
16	"	Malvine	2 "	f	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Friess	Emma	40 7	m	M	cook	yes	yes							
18	"	Minna	38 7	f	M	house	"	"	Germany		Germany	Eglauchau	father Julius Ahler Eglauchau Lichtenkement 93	Wis	Thorpe
19	"	Brunhilde	11 6	f	S	school	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Roland	6 "	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
21	Noz	Hermann	22 2	m	S	carpenter	yes	yes							
22	Kabela	Franz	21 "	m	S	student	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Eastern	brother Friedrich Noz Eglingsleben	N Y	New York
23	Lana	Anna	28 "	f	M	house	"	"	"	"	"	Manchendorf	father Josef Kabela Eastern	Ill	Chicago
24	Jedrzejaka	Rosalie	68 "	f	Wid	"	no	no	German				aunt Clara Bohmert Manchendorf	"	"
25	Wagner	Elsa	25 11	f	S	seller	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Silesia	friend Maria Rotkewska Radlowo	Wis	Algoma
26	Schmudler	Franz	32 "	m	M	worker	"	"	Austria				mother Auguste Wegner Neugersdorf St. Willimsb 2916	Ill	Chicago
27	Schlagenhauf	Agnes	24 7	f	S	housekeeper	"	"	Germany		Germany	Kiel	father Johann Schmudler Schmudern 20	"	"
28	Schuster	Lajos	27 "	m	M		"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Szeony	father Johannes Schlagenhauf Kiel-Gaarden Eichstedt 48	N Y	Hoboken
29	Utzerricht	Marie	24 9	f	S	cook	"	"	Germany		Germany	Pumpmelsburg	wife Susanne Schuster Szeony	"	New York
30	Bauerfeld	Anna	23 "	f	S	servant	"	"	"		Altenglan		brother Paul Utzerricht Pummelsburg Grieghergerstr 47	Ct	Branford
													father Chris Bauerfeld Altenglan	N Y	New York

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of **New York** *July 29th* 190 8

11—3118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or have you promised to pay the transportation or any part thereof of any alien now coming to the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any corporation, company, partnership, or individual in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?														
1	to Jones Farm	self	16 50	no		brother Berkley St. Martin Edwards	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Rothheim
2													5	4			gray			Fahren
3	yes		16 50	yes	Penn Scranton	uncle Scranton Pa. Spring St.							5	3					U. S. A.	Scranton
4	no		50	no		friend: Jacob Rosere Chicago Ill. [illegible]							5	7			blue		Germany	Hamburg
5	yes	Self	25	yes	1905 N. York	father: Imre Farkas New York 308 Stanton St.							4	11	light		brown		Hungary	Nyiregyhaz
6													4	11	fair		brown			
7			2500		1892 1905 Brooklyn	owns Address Brooklyn N.Y. 50 Hicks ave							5	3	light		brown blue		Germany	Klotterie
8	citizen	of											5	2	fair					Meinerhein
9																			U. S. A.	Brooklyn
10																				
11	yes	self	12	no		brother Denver Col. Paul Oestke							5	3	fair	gray	blue		Germany	Sangerhausen
12	yes		30			cousin Aurora Andreas Zwenitzki St. Louis Mo 1001 S 23d St.							5	3	brown		blue		Hungary	Saxony
13	no	boy	20			bro in l. Andreas Kamitsch St. Louis Mo 1601 S 23d St.							5							Weisskirchen
14	yes	self	40	yes	1905 Scranton	uncle Jacob Roser Scranton							5	2	fair	gray			U. S. A.	Scranton
15	no		16		1907 N. Rochester	cousin Louis Klumpenguied Rochester N.Y. 647 E. ave	no	no	has no	has no			5				blue		Germany	Stolpe
16																			U. S. A.	Rochester
17													5	6	light		brown		Germany	Kirchberg
18	yes	brother	30	no		brother Hermann Friess Thorp Wis.							4	10			brown			Glauchau
19															fair					
20																	blue			
21		self	50			friend: Louis Bessler New York 153 Rivington St.							5	3			gray			Illingfelde
22	yes		3			friend: Josef Seltz Chicago Ill. 936 Centre ave. 1908							5	6			blue		Austria	Caslau
23	yes	husband	15			husband: Reinhold Lauer Chicago Ill. 1908 W. 13th St.							5				black brown			Ellingerenberg
24	yes	son	50 20	yes	1905 Altoona Pa.	son: Joseph Sedzyak Altoona Pa. 407 Sebert St.		Dr. Cert.	Denial				5	4			gray blue		Germany	Kleschow
25	yes	self	25	no		acquaintance: Anna Kudbiel Chicago Ill. 459 S. Canal St.							5	3	light		brown			Langendorf
26			25			aunt: — " —							5	6					Austria	Schumacher
27			30			acquaintance: Mrs. Niebolat Hoboken N.J. 62 5th St.							5	1			brown		Germany	Schonberg
28			15														black black		Hungary	Szegszard
29	no		36			brother: Julius Neuwirth Brantford Ont.							5	2			brown		Germany	Thomaskirch
30	yes	uncle	4			uncle: John Neary New York 107 Manchester St.							4	11			dark gray			Allenglan

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible]sylvania, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day July 1908.

at New York [signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Weber**, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 - 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN 11. JUL. 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brimmer	Hedwig	20		f	s	Stenographer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	parents Kiel Heinrich Brimmer Kirchhofallee 79	Pa	Kingsley
2	" sister	Helene	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
X 3	Dorcz	Katalin	36		m	m	Cook	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kroscko	father Andreas Sendtner Kroscko	N.Y.	New York
X 4	Meyer	Maria	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Georg Meyer "	"	"
5	Müller	Walter	16		m	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	—	Germany	Elbing	father Johannes Müller Elbing Reiferbahnstr. 11	Pa	Plattsburg
X 6	Tampola	Antonia	55		f	m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Chotebor	aunt Franziska Gerbova Chotebor	Pa	Cedar Rapids
X 7	Dressler	Karolina	21		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	German	"	Hungary	brother Jacob Bisany Hamionkagemba	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Weiser	Franz	24		m	s	cooper	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Ehrenbreitendorf	brother Robert Weiser Ehrenbreitendorf	Ohio	Toledo
9	Kopec	Anna	28		f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Biedzjatka	father Stefan Kopec Biezdzjatka	N.Y.	New York
10	Maciejowska	Katarzyna	30		f	m	housewife							husband Stanislaus Kaczyanska	"	"
11	Wisniewski	Franciszek	31		m	s	farmlabor									
12	"	Emilia	22		f	s	housewife							brother Heinrich Urbain	Pa	Washington
13	"	Adolf	11		m	s	none									
14	"	Maria	8		f	s	"									
15	Zimmermann	Max	23		m	s	Painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	stepfather Heinrich Lüngner Hamburg Alsterbrückenhaus 5	N.Y.	New York
16	Weishaupt	Jakob Anton	36	4	m	m	Landowner	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Hof Fideris	father Jacob Ruegert Rhondal pr. Fideris	Ill.	Rockford
17	Ruegert	Adolf	17	8	m	s	Schulknabe	"	"	"	"	"	"	father — — —	—	—
18	Pfeiffer	Ernst	24		m	s	Gärtner	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Velen i/Westf.	father Ernst Pfeiffer Velen	Pa	Davenport
19	Leitzer	Irene	20		f	s	waitress	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Wien	mother Karoline Rietzer Wien 13 Hauptstrasse 193	N.Y.	New York
20	Harling	Karoline	36		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN				
21	"	Heinrich	11		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Indianapolis	brother Wilhelm Harling Kainsen 15	Ind.	Indianapolis
22	"	Louise	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born				
23	"	Karl	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born				
X 24	Speer	Hermine	18		f	s	Nurse	yes	yes	Austria	—	Austria	Wien	mother Marie Speer Wien II Lassagasse 3	Ill.	Chicago
25	Fischer	Helene	27		f	m	Dressmaker	"	"	Germany	—	Germany	Essen	mother Marie Fischer Essen Bismarckstr. 6	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Dietrich	Hermann	26		m	m	Butcher	—	—	—	—	—	Castrop	friend Georg Kessel Dortmund Rheinstr. 16	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Wagner	Emma	34		f	m	housewife	—	—	—	—	NON-IM. ALIEN		brother Heinrich Schaufelberger Kindergarten	N.J.	Newark
28	Brandt	Friedrich	23		m	s	farmlabor	—	—	—	—	—	Kindergarten	father Friedrich Brandt Kindergarten	Ind.	Indianapolis
29	Müller	Johannes	16		m	s	Painter	—	—	—	—	—	Essen	father Johannes Müller Essen Bismarckstr. 22	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Rejected Aug. 30	v. Niedrowsky	Peter	X	24	m	s	Electro Engineer	yes	no	Russia	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Julius von Niedrowsky Libau Russia	Ont.	Kirkaloe

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd* 1908

179

11—3115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	When required on steamships or railroads, the cash and ticket-means of the immigrant, or assurance of charity. If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	uncle	35	no			uncle Johann Petersen Kingsley Ia	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Kiel
2														5	0	fair		summer freckles			
3	husband		16	yes	1905	New York	husband Josef Young New York 199 4th st							5	1	dark	brown		none	Hungary	Borsked
4	bro		8	no			bro Martin Kiselak New York 145 E 7th st							4	11						
5	no	father	10	no			uncle Albert Millard Plattsburg N.Y. Hotel Champlain							5	7	dark	brown		none	Germany	Elbing
6	yes	husband	10	yes	1904	Salt Lake	husband Josef Tanzola Cedar Rapids Ia 306 3rd st							5	4	dark	blue			Austria	Trzebitsch
7		self	5				cousin Antonina Fuchsler Brooklyn 247 Varet st							5	5	dark	black				Glasstreworks
8	yes		10				uncle Joseph Jagtmann Toledo O 941 N. Erie							5	2	light brown	gray			Germany	Schreibendorf
9	yes		20	yes	1895	New York	uncle Anton Chaletz New York 227 E 70th st							5	2		blue			Austria	Biezdgaitka
10			10	no										5			gray				
11														5	6						
12	S		150				bro in law Karl Urban Washington D.C. Lubeck st							5	4						
13																light	fair	blue			
14																	light brown				
15			25				friend Albert Ernst Story New York 11 E 3th st.							5	6	fair	gray			Germany	Lauenkirchen
16	S		30				bro in law Christian Fahrner New Rockford N.D.							5	3		brown	blue		Switzerland	Appenzell
17	S		40				brother							5	4						St. Fiden
18	S		25				friend Jos Seuschen Davenport Ia Pershing Court 824							5	7	dark	brown			Germany	Bocken
19			30				acquaintance Frederick Zamek New York 921 Second ave							4	10		light brown			Hungary	Mezaszentmiklos
20					1892									5				blue		Germany	Hannover
21	no	husband	20	yes	1908	Indianapolis	husband Ernst Harling Indianapolis Ind 846 S Delaware st									fair				U S A	Indianapolis
22																					
23																					
24		self	20	no			brother Ignatz Jahaly Chicago Ill 371 N Harrison ave							5		brown	brown			Austria	St Polten
25			24				cousin Ferd Hasenpflug Gettysburg Pa Lincoln Ave 13							5	1		red	blue		Germany	Essen
26	yes	parents	50				parents Friedrich Bechtrich Philadelphia 765 Mercy st							5	5	fair	gray				Lichtenhain
27		self	10	yes	1899	Newark	husband Ernst Wimmer Newark N.J. 325 Ferry ave							5	2						Waldenhat
28	no		35	no			mother Christian Falkening Indianapolis Ind 804 Alabama st							5	9		blue				Filene
29	yes		80				uncle Engelbert Hagelschuning Brooklyn 487 Bedford st							5	2		gray				Essen
30			30				no address							5	7		blue				Adlerzlong

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22d day of July, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

180

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN, 1 J. L. 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sylac	Carl	28		m s	Sculptor							Father Johann Sylac		
2	Freigang	Bernhard	26		m s	Baker			Germany				Mother Eldora		
3	Kraus	Heinrich	33		m s	Miner							Friend Eduard Freigang		
4	"	Anna	33		f s	housewife							Richland County Pennsylvania		
5	"	Johann	10		m s	none							Father Reinhold Kappelmann		
6	"	Elisabeth	7		f s	"							Cousin Schönebeck 57		
7	"	Willy	4		m s	none									
8	"	Heinrich	1		m s	"									
9	Dykes	Maria	35		f m	housewife	yes	yes					Father Hermann Seitz		
10	"	Alan	10		m s	none							Schneidermühl		
11	"	Margarethe	8		f s	"									
12	"	Florenz	6		m s	"	no	no							
13	"	Jan	4		m s	"									
14	"	Rush	11		f s	"									
15	Seitz	Anna	22		f s	Book Holder	yes	yes					Father " "		
16	Weibrecht	Marie	37		f m	housework	yes	yes					Soplitz Friend Heinrich Seitz		
17	"	Emil	16		m s	Farmer	"	"					Soplitz		
18	Rousseau	Hedwig	20		f s	Dress maker	"	"					Berlin sister Berlin Marie Müller		
19	Boehmer	John	42		m s	Painter	"	"					Luisenstrasse 21 Father Bremen Heinrich Boehmer		
20	Topolnicki	Bronislaw	45		s	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bergolei	Gertrudenstr. 16 sister Lemberg Austria Kobalz		
21	Schartz	Nathan	40		m s	Tailor	no	no		Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Austria sister Rosalia Schartz		
22	Deman	Janos	33		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bupepest	Hungary Nowogrodgorod Stephanstr. 1 Maria Deman		
23	"	Karolina	24		f s	housemaid	"	"					Soldiva Comm. Gomer		
24	Rothkopf	Laszlo	35		m m	Machinist	"	"				Fiume	Stepbrother Bela Toros		
25	Tuchrmer	Johann	16		m s	Clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Eigenfeldrar	Father Gustav Tuchrmer		
26	Kohr	Caspar	376		m s	Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reichenberg	Reichenberg Gebirgsstr 45		
27	Altmeier	Susanna	29		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Bremen	Friend Eduard Kohr		
28	"	Janos	1		m s	none	no	no				Nagykikinda	Bremen Carstens 49 b		
29	Bordersen	Hermann	22		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Oppelingen	Mother Magdalena Mennicher		
30	Meyer	Ernst	45		m m	merchant	"	"				Hannover	Nagykikinda		
													Brother Heinrich Bordersen		
													Darmstadt		
													Brother Karl Meyer		
													Neurode		

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation for women and children aliens in general, state in column 6 whether they are "members" or "no travel".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3re

181

Arriving at Port of **New York** July 29rd 190 8

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of sufficient money to land, if not, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50 yes	18 Omaha			Expects to join husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue light	none	Germany	Meldorf
2	yes	"	15	18 Chicago			Address	31	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown brown	"	"	Richland
3														5	8	"	blue	"	"	Hamborn
4			35											5	1	"	fair "	"	"	Bochum
5		Self	50 no				step father Bernhard Feldkamp and Wife, no ab.							—		"	"	"	"	Essen
6		R																		
7		R																		
8		R																		
9		Self.	yes	1902 San Francisco										5	3½	"	gray			Eastrozo
10	X	Self.	120 00	Land												"	gray blue		U. S. A	San Francisco
11	no	self	100	"	"	"	husband Jan Dykes San Francisco 537 Missouri st													
12																				
13	X																			
14		R	no	—															Germany	Schneidemühl
15			100	00			uncle Julius Seidel 34 Crescent Cal							5	5	"			Germany	—
16	no	husband	70	no			husband Paul Weibrecht Passau N.Y. 23 Thirteenth ave							5	4	"	light brown brown			Hermannsgrün
17														5	6	"	gray			—
18	yes	Brother	6				Brother Hermann Ronneau Philadelphia 742 N Howard ave							5	4	"	brown			Hellmar
19	no	self	100	1902 yes 1905 Santa Rosa			given Address Santa Rosa Cal							5	2	"	gray			Bonne
20		"	33 50	no			My Address							5	8	"	black brown		Austria	Sauerz
21	yes	"	8				sister Amelia Daly 69 New York Kensington Sta. (294)							5	2	"	"			Sosnowice
22	no	"	200				wife Marya Kmiec Allegheny 97 Langhorne st							5	2	"	brown gray		Hungary	Tolsva
23	"	"	200				sister Josef Leutzray							4	8	"				—
24	"	"	22				Passaic N.J. 9 Hetmarth							5	4	"	fair black light			Budapest
25	yes	"	25				friend Address New York							5	4	"	brown gray		Austria	Freiwaldau
26	"	"	30	yes 1907 Brooklyn			brother Edemund Moler Brooklyn N.Y. 338 Bowdoin							5	1	"	dark brown		Germany	Bremen
27	"	Friend	22	no 16 Cleveland			husband Franz Altdeierf Cleveland ab							5	1	"	brown black		Hungary	Nagykaszon
28							friend Ferd Schaffer							—						—
29	"	"	75	no			no Address 33 Ave. B.							5	3	"	fair gray light		Germany	Arlesdorf
30	no	"	100	"			acquaintance Charles Zoller Schuylkill Avenue Hungarian Interests Cor. 11th & Ave B & Ave C							5	4	"	brown	scar upon left eye	—	Lauenstein

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania from DUNKIRK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

III rd

182

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2c

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN, 11. JUL. 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Felgthamp	Bernhard	61	W	M	Weinreisender									
2	Brinker	Henry	52	W											
3	Schreiner	Auguste	65	W											
4	Kirlinlein	Johann	27	W		Laborer			Germany		Germany	Aschaffenburg	Father Jacob Kirlinlein Aschaffenburg Kalbacherstr		
5	Turko	Jan	40	W	M	Farm Laborer									
6	Kraut	Johanna	47	W											
7	"	Lioba	10	W					Germany	German		London	daughter Rosa Kalbacherstr Steinheim		
8	Waldschmidt	Anna	10	W											
Transferred from Kroyer	Reis	Erna	19	W		servant			Germany	Hebrew	Hungary	Debreczyn	Marga Carrol Debreczyn	N. York	

Excl
Pl. 4 Vatson
Inspector.

9/7/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether stm prepaid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to exclusion unless such defect be certified by the examining surgeon as due to an accident subsequent to landing? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	citizen of	the		1874/1903			Dan'l Christian & W.													
2	yes	self	25	yes			friend (name illegible)							5	2				Germany	Hagenbach Baden
3	no			1898			Hanover Station 12 miles from Hanover													
4	yes	self	22	no			Jacob Bittner 345 & 5th st							5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany Damm
5	citizen of	the					U. S. A													
6	S						Adam Hildebrandt Manning St							5	6	grey	blue			Luckenheim
7	S															fair	grey			Sondheim
8	S													5	6	brown	brown			Schnepenheck
X 9		boy	yes	1900/03	3½ yrs.	Chicago	cousin Beni Aron N. York 178 Avenue												Roumania	Kraiova
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from DUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

184

III 79 CC.

Steerage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Boulogne
III CC.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 366 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne Sur Mer, July 12th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bilis	Mark	36	6	M.	M.	Student	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Friend Mr Soff, 67 Bd St Germain Paris, France	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Neilson	François	37		M.	M.	Masseur	"	"	France	French	Algiers	Alger	Friend M. E. Picazzo, 4 Rue Denuits, Alger (Algiers)	N.Y.	New York
3	Banzet	Paul Emile	22		M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	France	French	Algiers	Alger	NON-IMMIGRANT Father Louis Banzet, La Broque Alpes	Iowa	Webster City
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Third class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (State which, and if so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	wife	$30				Wife Anna Belis, Father-in-Law Mr M. Evett, 702 Kilonglley Ave, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	ordy	black	black	none	Russia	Odessa
2	"	self	yes	yes	1895 1896	New York	Sixth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	dark	"	"	"	Algiers	Algiers
3	"	"	$30		1904 1907	Iowa	Mr Webster City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	light	grey	"	Alsace	La Broque
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Pennsylvania, from Boulogne S/m, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 190 6,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Boulogne Fr, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

186

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg July 10th, 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aberbach	Silleje	28		m	w	cleaner	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON-IM. ALIEN Russia	Lodz	Aberbach Gal	N. J.	New York
2	Herlittle	George	46		m	w	clothier	"	"	U. S.	"	citizen of	the	U. S.	"	"
3	Vinagalska	Franz	24		m	s	tobacconist	1-35-5956 - 3/143		Russia	Russian	Russia	Lodz	Vinagalska Poland	N. J.	Passaic
4	Lewanofsky	Josef	22		m	s	mechanical machinist	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Konigsberg	father Abtal Lewanofsky	"	"
5	Herchenroeder	Heinrich	41		m	w	worker	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hamburg	wf Budapest Melanie Herchenroeder	Mich.	Detroit
6	Schoenbeck	Dorothea	20		f	w	housekeeper	"	"	U. S.	"	NON-IM. ALIEN citizen of	the	Hamburg-St Pauli Liebau	N. J.	Niagara Falls
7	Siebert	Cecil	17		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mich.	Detroit
8	Lochert	Johann	45		m	m	farmer	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galicia	br. in law Martin Wachter	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Katerynka	40		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Volina	Canada	
10	"	Wilhelmina	17		f	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Winnipeg	
11	"	Josef	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Galicia		
12	"	Siegmund	9		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"			
13	"	Anastasia	7		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"			
14	Feitscher	Aniela	28		f	m	f. wf.	no	no	"	Polish	"	"	brother Volina Jan Wolkowiecki	Ill.	Chicago
15	Wolkowiecka	Marya	26		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother ~ " ~	"	"
16	Krug	Marya	37		m	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Nastazya Bielkiewicz	N. Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Tomasz	3	7	m	-	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian		
18	"	Jan	10		m	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother ~ " ~	"	"
19	Bielkiewicz	Anna	22		f	m	wf.									
20	Borochow	Ruchl	24		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Yashkor	father Elie Helpern	Pa.	Philadelphia
21	"	Sure	8		m	-	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Yashkor		
22	"	Srul	6		m	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Yossel	3	6	m	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian Boszczegrka	Ill.	Chicago
24	Winer	Sonie	20		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boszczegrka		
25	Fox	Angela	25		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Oberfranzendal	mother Clara Legerska	Ind.	Ind. Harbor
26	"	Alexia	15		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberfranzendal Mähren		
27	"	Maria	8		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Bruna	4		f	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jakob Frankowska	Pa.	Oil City
29	Frankowska	Rosalia	23		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Hirtlove	Wisniska Anna		
30	Nazarnia	Josef	16		m	s	carpenter	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Celeby	friend Barbara Piren Jaglenic	Ind.	Ind. Harbor

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRA

to the United States Immigratio

Arriving at Port of N

11—1118

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether ... passage whether ... or other person ... or corporation ... multi-partite ... ment.	16 Whether in possession of $50. and if less, how much?	Whether over United State... when ... Yes or No	Year or ... period of years.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1818

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible						Check items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 6 5								
188,194				X				
								Rechecked
								pR

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Elvat T. Klinedinst
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such [illegible] on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, *July 28th* 1908

No. on List.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Deformed or crippled, stating whether from birth or accident, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	3	yes	1904 06 N.Y.City	wf N.Y.City 37 Essex str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Galizien
2						"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	no	wife	45	no	brother Karol Romaniuk Russia r.f. of 182 Smith str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	gray	"	Russia	Galizien
4	"	wife	21	"	wife Emil Müller Russia r.f. Konstantinow str. 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Galizien
5	yes	br.in.l.	24	"	br.in.law. Wilhelm [illegible] Hungary Pre. Str. 1058	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	gray	scarred on left forearm & right eye	Hungary	Galizien
6	yes		75	no	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	grey	[illegible]	none		
7																			
8		Lab.										5	5	"	light	blue	none	Austria	Galizien
9		Rust										5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	"
10	yes	Tailor	30	no	intends to visit Winnipeg Man.							5	4	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
11		"	26	"								5	5	"	light	blue	right foot crippled	"	"
12		"	"	"	nr str.							—	—	"	dark	gray	none	"	"
13		"	"	"								—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	Lab.	30	"	brother Chicago Ill.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Galizien
15	yes	"	22	"	45 Division Str.							5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Rust			husband Michael Krug							5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Galizien
17		Tailor	0	"	Brooklyn N.Y.							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18		Tail.		"	for 7 yrs 81							—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
19		Lab.	0	"	friend "							5	—	"	dark	fair	"	"	"
20	yes	Rust		"	husband							5	4	"	fair		"	Russia	Galizien
21	yes	Tailor	2	"	Morris Grovelot							—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	yes			"	119 Christian str.							—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	yes			"	Philadelphia Pa.							—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
24	yes	Lab.	0	"	husband Mariam Grodinsky Chicago Ill. 1200 6th str.							5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galizien
25	yes	Rust	20	"	husband							5	—	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Galizien
26	yes	[illegible]	20	"	- Carl Do							5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Fr. Lemberg
27	yes	"	1	0	Indiana Harbor Ind							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Galizien
28	yes	"	1	0								—	—	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Ind. Harbor
29	yes	br.in.l.	15	"	brother in law [illegible]							5	2	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Galizien
30					[illegible]							5	6	"	brown	gray	[illegible]	Austria	Galizien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name of Master, Chief or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or book of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French Canadian" as a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (Name of vessel, whether steamer or sailer, as entered by master thereof, or the name of the) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

14—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

BALDON, CAMDEN, [illegible]

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg [illegible], 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in alien's former home.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Parkowsky Fedres	18		M	Labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Brody	father Isaac Parkowsky	Pa	Reading
2	Wasserschlauer Malke	16		F	[illegible]	no	no				Brody	mother Rachel Wasserschlauer	Pa	Edwardsville
3	Holz Rachel	50		F	Widow						Lemberg	Sister Esther Kandel	N.Y.	New York
4	Schlan Freide Gitel	17		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes				Krasno	father Hanne Schlan		
5	Gold Kreincie	22		M	Cook						Rossbau	brother Nisel Goldberg		
6	Diamant Chawe	17		F	Operator						Glodany	father Berek Diamant		
7	Lader Keile	16									Krolow	mother Chane Lader		
8	Grün Lajz	21		M	Watchmaker						Radomyschl	wife Rachmiel Zipra Salzman		Brooklyn
9	Salzman Sevotocha	16		F	Maid			Russian			Sidzenka	father Zipra Salzman	N.Y.	New York
10	Savola cousin	24		M	Slab	no	no					uncle		
11	Simkajlo Paulina	21									Tymienica	father Magda Simkajlo	N.Y.	New York
12	Feder Julia	30		M	wife						Tymowa	husband Jakob Ogonek		
13	Wilko Marmara	16		F	Agent						Borowe	Parents Isreale Wilko		Brooklyn
14	Rudka Jaetka	18		F		yes	yes					brother Eduard Rudka		
15	Kanter Rozalia	18				no	no		Polish		Blazkowa	father Blazkowa Josef Kantor		Rutland
16	Cieder Marya	27		M	wife	yes						sister Magdalena Cyzk		
17	Zofia	10			Child							Blazkowa		
18	Zyk Marya	16		F	Tailor	T-92068		9/1/08			Lipnica	father Leo Cuk		Brooklyn
19	Sokolowska	21		M	wife	P-204920	10/10/08				Skwilowa	Lipnica Emil Gorek		Clevelan
20	Franz	3		M	Child							Kwisnica		
21	Lefeiner Samuel	28			Glass	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roman	mother Rachel Lefeiner	Pa	Portland
22	Lisak Lipe	25		M	Cutter			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobrynetz	wife Rosa Lisak	O.	Cleveland
23	Lachlowitz Jente	17		F	Operator						Kludzin	father Berl Lachlowitz	N.Y.	New York
24	Dragondska Antonina	27			Operator	no	no		Polish		Lipnoye	Jennye Jan Dragonska		Brooklyn
25	Ellenzyn Jente	16			Seamstr				Hebrew		Popiec	mother Jente Ellenzyn		New York
26	[illegible] Max	25		M	Tailor	yes	yes				Radom	brother Olga Kremsky	Pa	Bridgeport
27	Friedrich	28		M	Glass	yes	yes					brother Eugene Rudka		
28	Elisabeth	18		F	wife								Pa	Lehe
29	Gabriela	11			Child							Lucelen		
30	Anna	10												

Excepted 2, 3 Regina Hinckley
Asst. Immig. Insp.

[illegible] shown in records, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Government

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd July, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Immigration Service

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from [illegible] 1913

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last permanent residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perlowsky	Tomas	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	father Isaac Perlowsky,	NY	Boston
2	Tarnowsky	Jetke	16		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bialystock	mother Chaja Tarnowsky,	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Katz	Rachel	57		F	W	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bialystock	son Abram Katz,	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Zellen	Freide Gitel	17		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Knyszyn	father Chaim Zellen,	NY	New York
5	Gitel	Treince	22		F	M	wife						Bialystock	husband Mendel Gutkin,		
6	Demanit	Chawe	17		F	S	daughter						Bialystock	father Jacob Demanit,		
7	Zaden	Feile	16		F	S							Knyszyn	mother Rivke Peter,		
8	Chin	Lajz	21		F	M	housekeeper						Radzimpol	husband Jose Chin,		Brooklyn
9	Zulyma	Perodocka	16		F	S	Hands				Russian		Lazyenka	father Epro Zulyma,	NY	Brooklyn
10		Paulo cousin	24		M	S	Glass	no	no					uncle		
11	Lienhajlo	Paulina	21		F	S							Kopyczince	father Wasyl Lienhajlo,	NY	New York
12	Zeiden	Julia	20		F	M	wife						Kopyczince	husband Lukas Zeiden,		
13	Rutke	Mamara	18		F	S	Hand						Borowe	father Isaac Rutke,		Brooklyn
14	Rutka	Jaetka	15		F	S							Borowe	brother Isaac Rutka,		Brooklyn
15	Kanles	Rozalia	18		F	S		yes	no		Polish		Klepkowe	father Josef Kanles,		Pittston
16	Chodcie	Marya	27		F	M	wife	yes	yes					husband Wladislaw Chodcie,		
17		Zofia	10		F	S	child	—	—					Magdalena Wyk,		
18	Zyk	Marya	16		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]			Klepkowe	father Jan Zyk,		
19	Sokolowska		21		F	M	wife	yes	yes				Kopyczince	husband Emil Gorek,		Brooklyn
20		Franz	3		M	S	child	—	—				Kopyczince	mother Kunigunda Gorek,		Plainsboro
21	Lebeiner	Daniel	23		M	S	Glass	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roman	mother Rosa Lebeiner,	NY	Portland
22	Lisak	Lewe	25		M	S	Peddler			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystock	wife Dwojra Lisak,		Cleveland
23	Sachlowitz	Jene	17		F	S	Housemaid						Bialystock	father Israel Sachlowitz,	NY	New York
24	Szczepanska	Antonina	17		F	S	Housemaid	no	no		Polish		Bialystock	Szczepanska Lucy Szczepanska,		Brooklyn
25	Lebeinger	Lewe	16		F	S	Housework				Hebrew		Lazyce	mother Sarah Lebeinger,		New York
26	Kanty	Olga	25		F	S		yes	yes				Kopyczince	husband Kanty Olga Kanty,		
27		Friedrich	11		M	S	School	yes	yes					father Eugen Kiehn,		
28		Elisabeth	9		F	S				Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg			Erie
29		Gertrude	6		F	S	School									
30		Anna	10		F	S										

Entered 2, 3

Regina Kirchner
Asst. Immig. Insp.

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing alien passengers for a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23 1907

No. on List	No. in Family	Last Name	Full Name	Relationship	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Can read	Can write	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Race or People	Nationality or Country
											Ft.	Inches						
1	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle	40	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	5	6	fair	light	brown	none	Austria	Prag
2	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	5	11	fair	light	brown	none	"	Austria
3	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	son	6						4	11		fair	blue		"	Austria
4	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	16						4	11		dark	brown		"	Austria
5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	35	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	5	3			blue		"	Austria
6	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle	42	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	5	3		light	brown		"	Austria
7	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	15	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	4	11		light	grey		"	Austria
8	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	18	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	4	11		fair	brown		"	Austria
9	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	cousin	12						5	6			brown		"	Austria
10	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	9						4	9		fair			"	Austria
11	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	2						5	5			grey		"	Austria
12	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle	4						5	4					"	Austria
13	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	9						5	2			brown		"	Austria
14	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	4						5	1			grey		"	Austria
15	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle	4						5	-					"	Austria
16	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	8						5	1			blue		"	Austria
17	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	24						5	1		light	brown		"	Austria
18	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	20						4	11		fair			"	Austria
19	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	20						5	2					"	Austria
20	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	RJ	—						—	—			brown			
21	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	30						5	4		light	brown		"	Austria
22	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	30						5	3		light	grey		"	Austria
23	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother	22						5	4		fair			"	Austria
24	5	[illegible]	[illegible]		2						5	2			brown		"	Austria
25	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	uncle	42						4	8		light	brown		"	Austria
26	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband	44						5	—			brown		"	Austria
27	5		$250								5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Hungary
28	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	40						5	9					"	Austria
29	5	[illegible]	[illegible]								5	3					"	Austria
30	5	[illegible]	[illegible]								—	—						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel making the report, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] List or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purposes, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral
Master. Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2[redacted] July, 190 8.

at New York [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1158

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital invested, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which [illegible] is a descendant of this nationality.

[illegible] to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] required by instructions and registry clerks in this respect. For [illegible] an Englishman, Irishman, Scotchman, or Welshman is not necessarily known "French" by race [illegible] "French" [illegible] as a combined descent, not necessarily [illegible] Kingdom, Germany, or Russia" by race [illegible] Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] should be equally observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11—1158

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not [illegible] and if so, when and where. If [illegible] years, [illegible]

Column 18 (Name of [illegible]). — The [illegible] in column 18 [illegible] and if [illegible] and [illegible]

Columns 19 to 30. — The columns [illegible] to various by any inspector either in the examination of aliens.

I Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [redacted] and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 22nd July, 1905

at New York

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

List of Races or Peoples.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

1	Schaper	Fritz	55									
2		Dorette	62									
3	Fiebig	Heinrich	22									
4	Sherbeck	Franz	24									
5		Lydia	19									
6		Friedrich	27									
7	Bianny	Augusta	23									
8	Kubicke	Heinrike	20									
9	Kleinicke	Augusta	15									
10	Heinicke	Nikolaj	21									
11	Blacksmith	Emil	16									
12	Hegemann	Peter	29									
		Adel	6									
		Lieke	4									
13		Gottfried	29									
14	Kopke	Andreas	50									
15	Heiner	Julia	25									
16	Hagemann	Wilhelm	40									
17	Wilkins	Peter	4									
18	Hannicke	Anna	29									
19	Garew	Franz	17									
20	Schmidt	Anna	25									
21	Lakow	Augusta	12									
		Otto	10									
22		Pauline	2									
23		Emil	4									
24		Anna	7									
			3									
			1									
25	Hannicke	Louise	22									
26	Hannicke	Wilhelmine	20									
27	Hannicke	Wilhelm	18									
28	Hannicke	Ernst	16									
29	Hannicke	Anna	14									
30	Hannicke	Emil	12									
31	Hannicke	Hermann	10									
32	Hannicke	Pauline	8									
33	Hannicke	Emil	6									
34	Hannicke	Anna	4									
35	Hannicke	Emil	2									
36	Hannicke	Anna	1									

...IGRATION OFFICER AT ...

...Immigration Officer in the Customs Service

New York

July 2 ... 1907

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] July 1907

at New York

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). — The column of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter expression to be used [redacted] year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 5 (Occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as [redacted] of each alien, clerk, or [redacted] engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, etc., and not simply as engineer.

[redacted] and farm laborer, regardless of the [redacted] for himself or others.

[redacted] the man who operates it.

[redacted] on the manifests, and corrections [redacted] and inquiry clerks during the personal

[redacted] of the United States should be recorded [redacted] coming only for a temporary sojourn [redacted] pass through in transit, should be classed

Column 7 (Nationality). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries [redacted] and write), No—No (can neither read nor [redacted]

Column 8 (Race or people). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of [redacted] or race.

Column 9 (Name and address of person whom alien is joining). — The entry in column 9 should show the name or [redacted]

Column 10 (Final destination). — The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom [redacted] (if by friends, state whether husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; charitable organization, etc.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in U. S. and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 16 [redacted] a statement of the fact that [redacted] the entry [redacted] above. [redacted] should not be divided among the several members [redacted]

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, who and where). — The entry in column [redacted] before; and if [redacted]

Column 18 [redacted]. — The entry in [redacted] and if so, what [redacted]

Column 19 to 29. — [redacted] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The term "Dutch" refers to the Dutch people (not Negroes).

"English" refers to the people of England (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 30 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 30 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 31 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 31 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [redacted] give name and address of friend.

Column 32 (Ticket destination). — The entry in column 32 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

I, Dr. W[redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] September, 190[redacted], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Dr. [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 23 [redacted] of July, 190[redacted]

at New York [redacted]

Inspection Officer.

H—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H—1118

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered 3.38

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from [illegible] July 19th, 1908, 190.

No. in Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: M. or F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—: Read.	Able to—: Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alcd came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Brille	Sklarz	26	✓	M	S	L. Lab. ✓	yes	yes	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Brille	Ind.	Port Huron
2	"	Mikelos	32	✓	"	M	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] Brille	Pa.	Huron
3	Brooks	Maria	24	✓	F	S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	O.	Cortland
4	Bilcz	Kazimira	18	✓	"	"	Servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Russia	[illegible] Bilcz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Bolgek	Zofinia	18	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	[illegible] Bolgek	"	New York
6	Bereuk	Jan	18	M	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	[illegible] Bolgek	"	[illegible]
7	Kaczmarczyk	Peter	19	✓	"	"	Lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Russia	father Jacob Kaczmarczyk	O.	Cleveland
8	"	Karolina	15	✓	F	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Kazlauska	Alexander	18	M	"	"	Lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Russia	[illegible] Kazlauska	N.J.	Passaic
10	Seibt	Józef	27	✓	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	Woff	"	21	✓	"	S	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Russia	" Peter Woff	Ind.	Gary
12	Zawiski	Jan	22	✓	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Zawiski	"	"
13	Kaczorek	Francizka	22	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Józef Kaczorek	Ill.	Chicago
14	"	Jan	6	M	"	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Gruszka	Aleksander	21	✓	M	S	Lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Russia	[illegible]	"	Chicago
16	Klebonis	Konstancja	22	✓	F	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	N.J.	Linden
17	Klimczyk	Wawrzyniec	20	M	"	"	Baker	no	no	"	Polish	"	Austria	[illegible]	"	Syracuse
18	Kefeler	Heinrich	[illegible]											[illegible]	O.	Ft. Wheeling
19	Bergelt	Arnold	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	Gorlewski	Heinrich	18	✓	M	S	Lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Germany	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
22	Gruszka	Aleksander 15	21	✓	M	Married	Lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Russia	father [illegible] Gruszka	"	"
23	Berkauskas	Jonas	20	✓	M	S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Baltimore
24	Gujdukas	Jan	17	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Pa.	Allegheny City
25	Kasak	Aniela	19	✓	F	"	Married	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Chicago
26	[illegible]inke	[illegible]	18	✓	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											father [illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	Ill.	Omaha
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Florida		Oshkosh

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of every vessel bringing such [illegible] on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26		27		28	29	
No. in List.				Whether able to read (answer yes or no).		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.							Height.		Complexion.	Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					If Yes—											Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
					Name of Relative or Friend.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.							
1	yes	self	32	yes	wife	Asst. Baker	brother	Nicola	Brilla	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	
2	"	"	30	"	"	Shoemaker	"	Hieron	Brilla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
3	"	children	under 14				husband														
4	"	self	18				br. in l.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
5	"	br. in l.	5	"			br. in l.	Nikola	Brezanac	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	gray	"	Austria	Brezanac
6		Father		"			father			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	self	27				sister	Marga		"	"	"	"	"	"				light	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	4	"			Husband			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
9	"	"	25	yes	1902	Kansas City	brother	Marga	Wasilewska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	yes	"	20	yes	"	"	brother-in-law	Jonkos		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	Galicia	Russia
11	no	"	18				cousin			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	black	"	Austria	"
12	"	"	22				brother-in-law	Jersey	City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Poland
13	yes	"	24	"			husband			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	R	24	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	"	"	"
15	S	"	21	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	22	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
17	"	"	21	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 18	"	"	21	yes	1902	Chicago				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
19										"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	gray	"	Germany	"
20	yes	"	30	yes	1907	Lincoln Neb.				"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	S	Nephew	2	no						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	Austria	"
22	S	cousin	20							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	black	"	Russia	"
23	no	br. in l.	22	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
24	S	brother	26	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	br. in l.	4	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	black	"	"	"
26	"	uncle	50							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
27			5	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
28			14	"			husband			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
29			21	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	brown	"	"	"
30			21	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
31	S	self	35	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	"

I, [redacted] solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I am [redacted] employed by the owners [redacted] Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, nor are [redacted] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] July 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

B—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either S (single), M (married), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe accurately all persons [redacted] this occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, [redacted] Examples: Clerk [redacted] stationary engineer, mining engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, servant girl, painter, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, [redacted] bricklayer, mason, carpenter, iron worker, steel worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list or book of the passenger.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by [redacted] For instance, [redacted] race or people, and not as to nationality. [redacted] nationality by race or people, [redacted] might properly be considered [redacted] nationality. In this connection the following [redacted] nationality:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [redacted]

B—1136

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates the admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of [redacted] destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom [redacted]). — The entry in column 14 should show [redacted] by whom passage paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case the [redacted] amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show [redacted] before; and if so, the place (or [redacted]

Column 17 (Going to join). — The entry in column 17 should show [redacted] and if so, what relative or friend; and the name and complete address of such relative or friend; and if not, what relative or friend [redacted]

Columns 18 to 20. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the [redacted] Public Health Service, sitting thereupon do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I am a duly qualified Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the United States under the authority of the [redacted] Physician and Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1907

at New York

D. Weber

Inspection Officer.

II-115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II-116

26

3

Required by the regulations of the Republic of Panama

S. S. Pennsylvania

Sailing from

July 16th, 1908, 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years	Months			Country	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
X 1	Berger	Debora	18	1/2	A	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
2	Freiberg	Ludwig	18	3/4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
X 3	Lowenna	Katharina	20	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
X 4	Goldenberg	Josche	32	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Brooklyn
X 5	"	Klein	9	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
X 6	Kella	Georg	24	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J.	Paterson
7	Berlein	Abel	42	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Jersey City
X 8	Abelsohn	Selig	17	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 9	Hirsch	Rosie Lee	18	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	New York
X 10	Selzer	Annie	24	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
11	"	Fanny	6	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
X 12	Lubowsky	Pinkie	25	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
13	"	Mary Fred	24	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
14	"	Lina	10	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
15	Nass	Pinkas	25	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
16	"	[illegible]	2	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
X 17	Kabona	[illegible]	22	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
18	Selzer	Meyer	14	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
	Lubowsky	adopted Lena	9	1/2	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
	Seelenfreier	Ruben								
	"	Jan								
	"	[illegible]								
	"	[illegible]								
	"	[illegible]

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this

[redacted]

at New York

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[redacted]

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1818

Identification of Document	Defects Found	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2465			
188,194		X	
			Rechecked pR

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Oscar T. Klimek
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

do

th, or the surgeon
d in the foregoing
own investigation.
auper, or is likely
r is a person who
turpitude, or is a
express or implied,
or the purpose of
f, the information

Enter Officer

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg July 10th, 1908 190

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Katzenitz	Felix	49		m m	G. lab	nr	nr	1-284705-2 20-40-505				friend Roman Bryjanski		
ADMITTED 2	"	Anussia	16		f s		yes	yes							
ADMITTED 3	"	Sofia	11		f -	child	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wyszecz	Wlawecz	Wm. Newton	
ADMITTED 4	"	Franka	9		f -	"	nr	nr					Wilno		
ADMITTED 5	"	Szmiter	7		m -		1-1408869-7-31-42-505								
ADMITTED 6	"	Marienna	3		f -		1-365425		505 6-16-41						
7	Feese	Christian	42		m s	cook	yes yes						friend	Wm. Klucezo	
8	Hofer	Feile	50		f m	wf.	nr	nr	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pletzer	Berl Koltun	Pa. Philadelphia	
9	"	Zudik	9	9	m -	son	2-454407	"	"				Pletzer br. in l.		
10	Clausit	Margule	28		f m	wf.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Abram Livelberg Pletzer	"	"
11	"	Hzik	2	6	m -	son	-	-					Kurke Versch		
12	Versch	Brech	20		f m	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liboune	wf. Liboune	"	"
13	Schliakmann	Clara Rosie	19		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lezec	mother Lezec	Leie Schliakmann	N. Y. New York
14	"	Levit Feivel	16		m "	tailor	nr	nr					father	Schaina Goldenberg	" Brooklyn
15	Goldenberg	Claie	18		f "	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Clworotenka	Clworotenka Sal.		
16	Halperin	Naftali	58		m m	merchant	"	"					T. O. - IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	"	Lisie	33		f "	wf.	nr	nr	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
18	"	Beckie	9		f -	child	yes	yes					Lemberg	Sal.	" New York
19	"	Abriel	39		m -	"	nr	nr					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	Pittmann	Albert	26		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Augusta Pittmann Neukoelnerstr. 3	Pa. Pittsburg	
ADMITTED 21	Klopei	Abriel	16		f "		6-31445-		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kis	friend Maryan Sechnin Kis-Szencsa		
ADMITTED 22	"	Jan	18		m "			yes	yes						
23	Epstein	Fiel	36		f m	wf.	nr	nr					uncle Chaim Wiesenthal Lankorce	Ill. Chicago	
24	"	Freindl	17		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Szuszka			
25	"	Wolf	9	6	m -	child	"	"							
26	"	Zetke	5	6	f -	"									
27	Stefan	Pauline	24		f m	wf.	nr	nr	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaza	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	Francsa	Alexaly	27		m "				"	"	"	Berlin	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29	Kruggel	August	27		m s	iron worker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Alexander Kruggel Berlin	Pa. Rockwell	
30	Moskowitz	Lotty	16		f "	Employed	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Olginotz	mother Olginotz	Regina Moskowitz	O. Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 197

Arriving at Port of New York *July 23rd*, 1908

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to being able to read have been physically capable of reading. (Yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1				no			wf.					Dr. Cert. Hernia, rupture		5	4	fair	light grey	perfect	Russia	Ovruczyerki
2				〃			Salomea Fassenier	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	—	〃	〃	none	〃	〃
3	yes	wf.	4	〃			Newton Conn.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	blue	〃	〃
4				〃			Box 574	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	grey	〃	〃
5				〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
6				〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
7							husband Meckel Stoler Philadelphia Pa. 624 str. 616	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	light brown	brown	〃	Metzer
8	〃	self	5	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	black	〃	〃	〃
9		for																		
10		husband	2	〃			husband Moritz Klyasic Philadelphia Pa 624 str. 941	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
11		for						〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	light brown	〃	〃	〃
12	〃	5	husband	15	〃		br. in l. Louis Tokar 616 — 8th 6th st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	〃	〃	grey	〃	Lubrunel
13	〃	father	10	〃			father Ulrich Kaltenmann New York 376 4th st. 574	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	Skopec
14								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	〃	brown	〃	〃
15	〃	uncle	2	〃			uncle Chaim Rosenstock Brownsville N.Y. Brownsville ave 541	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	—	〃	〃	grey	Austria	Gorelowka
16		self	40	yes	1899 1917	N.Y. City	Dr. Cert. Hernia	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	〃	light brown	〃	〃	Lemberg
17		husband		〃			husband Josef Helpern New York 1 Ave. 1886	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	black	〃	〃	〃
18	〃	self	yes	4	1913			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	light grey	〃	〃	〃
19								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	brn	〃	〃
20	〃	self	15	yes	1904 08	Pittsburgh	husband address to Pittsburgh 5 Ave - Washington National Bank Building	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	brn grey	〃	Germany	Berlin
21	yes	father	1	no			father Karol Krzepsi Lewis Run Pa 〃 〃 str.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	light brown	〃	Hungary	Nemintka
22				〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
23							husband Jacobel Epstein Chicago Ill 620 Pr. 12th str.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	black	〃	Austria	Lanscorka
24	〃	self	20	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	10	〃	brown	〃	〃	〃
25								〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	light brown	grey	〃	〃
26					1914			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
27	〃	〃	1	yes	08	Philada	husband Louis Hefen Chicago Ill 620 Pr. 12th st.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	brown	〃	Hungary	Szikszor
28	〃	br. in law	1	〃	1904 16		br. in law George Adler Norfolk Va 2nd str	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	black brown	〃	〃	Pest
29	〃	self	10	no			brother Ludwig Kruggel Rockwell Ia. 2nd str	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	〃	brown blue	〃	Germany	Silverstein
30	〃	br. in l.	4	〃			br. in law Bernard Feinsilk Cleveland O. 6014 Central Ave	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	1	〃	black brown	〃	Hungary	Ujvarke

F. 707.

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D...eber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** July 10th, 1908, 190

1	11—1118 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Engisch	Martha	16	f	s	Dienerin	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kirn	step-father Herr Rudolf Engisch	Kans.	Salina
2	Gladun	Adolf	26	m	"	Farmer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	friend Herr Leopold Fredt	N.Y.	City
3	Pierscinski	Stanislaw	19	"	"	Tischler	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	brother Anna Pierscinska	"	"
4	Jenkowska	Margarethe	21	f	m	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lapy	father Marcin Lisekowski Lapey	"	Yonkers
5	"	Jan	2	m		child	"	"							
6	Fidler	Rinke	17	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Krosno	mother Sister Bruder Schwester Fidler Abram Zigenski Wilenska Franciska Glowackowska	Canada	
7	Zigenski	Jacob	24	m	"	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	Krosno		N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Glowackowska	Elena	19	f	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krajewo	mother Krajewo	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Jorgailo	Zigmund	19	m	"	Lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Trakyjeni	father Trakyjeni Michal Jorgailo	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kiss	Mária	24	f	"	Cook	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Oregfalu	sister Oregfalu Julia Szabo	"	"
11	"	Anna	24	"	m										
12	"	Josef	3			child	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Istvan Mihalovits Odelock	"	"
13	"	Janos	2												
14	Mikelovics	Jules	11			Brother	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Carevoselo	brother Mitje Jaar Carevoselo Croatia	"	Hamilton
15	Jaar	Ivan	17			Lab.	no	no	Austria	Croatian	"	"	friend Sister Mrozov Moskau Petersburg Str. 15	New	York
16	Trgakov	Dimitri	17	"	"	Student	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moskau	Bosse Mikicevics	"	"
17	Mikicevitsch	Leib	29	"	m	Engineer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Koelerevo	wife Mikicevics	Ill.	Chicago
18	Molnar	Sofia	24	w	f	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bacska	mother Julianna Molnar	"	"
19	Jaar	Mara	11	w	"	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Carevoselo	father Carevoselo Ivanna Jaar Croatia	Ill.	Livingston
20	Spevic	Vera	28	w	"	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kostrovac	"	"	"
21	"	Rock	3	w	m	Child	"	"							
22	Krulbeark	Gleene	47	w	f	Wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon	mother Sister Skova Smorgon Lowza	"	Chicago
23	"	Golde	16	w	"										
24	"	Mate	14	w	"										
25	"	Idalje	4	w	m								father Moische Black Nemenicza Wilna	Conn.	Talcott
26	Black	Joe	21	w	f	Waitress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nemenicza	sister Amisky Chicago	Canada	
27	Amisky	Abraham	21	w	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Sirietki	brother Augustow Kingdom	Pa	Shenandoah
28	Sivstak	Weronika	22	w	f	Wife	no	no	"	Polish	"	Nowa	husband Kazysiaw Zgliniski Nowa Glinnicorska	N.J.	New York
29	"	Sylvester	6	m		Son						Glinnicorska			
30	Jelesch	Mary	18	w	f	s Domestic	yes	yes	Roumania	German	Roumania	Constanza	father Tonias Jelesch Constanza		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** , July 23rd , 1908 **199**

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Peter Gregorius Chicago Ill. 19 Clark str.
2	"	self	20	yes	1905	N.Y. City	friend Moritz Kapstein 21 W. 14th st. N.Y. City
3	"	self	24	"	1907	Chicago	brother Jan Lewandowski 6 49th str. Chicago
4	no	husband	25	no			husband Julian Jankowski
5		father					Yonkers N.Y. 350 Sperham st.
6	yes	cousin	none	"			cousin Boris Weinstein intended to proceed to Detroit Mich. 205 Clermont st.
7	"	brother	25	"			brother Franck Ligenski Brooklyn N.Y. 108 Harrison st.
8	yes	aunt	2	"			uncle Stanislaw Zarecki Paris France no str.
9	"	"	10	"			Josef Girstas Chicago Ill. Noble ave 1437
10	"	brother	40	"			brother John Viss Chicago Ill. North Ave. 87
11	S	husband	yes		1904	Chicago	husband do.
12	"	husband	yes				" "
13							
14	"	"	no		1902		" "
15	"	wife	10	yes	98	Canada	wife Anna Carl Stamford Ont. no str.
16	"	self	1	no			friend Jozef Czechowski New York 24th st. N. 85
17	"	"	40	"			cousin Simon Kuczyna " 41 W. 11th st.
18	no	self	20	yes	1903	Chicago	cousin Jacobs Kiszlyan Chicago Ill. Noble Ave. 84
19	yes	"	15	no			br. in law Sven Spenic Livingston Ill. no str.
20	S	husband	10	"			husband
21	S	"	100	"			"
22	S	husband	40				husband
23	" S	father	40				father Abram Kulbeck
24		"					" Chicago Ill.
25	S	"					Noble ave. 6332
26	S	brother	50	"			brother Simon Black Indiana Simon B. 7 11 str. no
27	S	self	70	"			br. in law Helman Abramowitsch intended to proceed to Fort William Ont. my Robertson str.
28	S	husband	1	"			husband Ignacy Szyszka Chicago Ill. Wabash ave. 2537
29	S	"	2	"			"
30	yes	uncle	300	"			uncle Siegmund Krager New York no str.

19 Lunatic, idiot, or insane person, or person unable to take care of himself or herself without becoming a public charge.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Kiru
"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	blue	"	Austria	Bodmerlin
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odera
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	"	"	"	Alexyna
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Brestonice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Konev
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	grey	"	"	Berklow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Slovnian
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Bregfelu
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Adelecke
"	"	"	"	Born in Chicago Ill.									
"	"	"	"	Born in Chicago Ill.									
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Adelecke
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	none	Russia	Moskau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Czernigov
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Bucka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Cerovoselo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dark	light brown	"	"	Russia	Kuczyn
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	light brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Born in Chicago Ill.		5	6	fair	light	blue	"	"	Kuczuncz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Siwelk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Zakarnow
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Philipow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	"	Germany	Bucarest

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Pennsylvania**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 90 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether thereon "sailing therewith" or "employed on vessel thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg July 10th, 1908, 190

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1												NON-IM. ALIEN			
2												NON-IM. ALIEN			
3												NON-IM. ALIEN			
4															
5															
6															
7															
ADMITTED 8															
9															
ADMITTED 10															
11												NON-IM. ALIEN			
12												NON-IM. ALIEN			
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New York *July 29rd* 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?												Austria	Bolechow
2	yes	self	10	no	1902 New York	husband Sigmund Rosenwald 10 Wm St New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	pair	light brown	grey	none	U.S.A.	New York
3																	Austria	Bolechow
4	"	"	15	no		husband Jacob Lina								brown			Hungary	Police
5	"	"	20	yes	yes 1902 S Francisco Cal	mother " Rosa "						5 6		light brown			"	Berdowicz
6	"	"	10	no		" Philip Lax						5 7		black			"	"
7	"	"	5	yes	1906 S Francisco Cal	brother " Lax "						5 3		light brown	grey		"	"
8	"	"	15	yes	1906 S Francisco Cal	cousin " Lax "						5 10		Dr Ortal Locomotor Ataxia & Chronic progressive Arthritis both Knees			Hungary	Bolcza
9	"	"	20	yes								5 5		grey		Stamp Tax $2.00	Roumania	Jassy
10	"	"	25	no		" York						5 2		brown			"	"
11	"	"	10	no		aunt Rosa Lax 105 Clark St Chicago Ill						5 7		"			Germany	Engelberg
12	"	husband	4	yes	1906 S Francisco Cal	husband Johann Hunter Brotvorsteher 27 Lombardstr	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		grey			"	Zwittau
13														fair	blue			
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Edwards
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Hamburg, via Boulogne

202

2. W. Deck

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Boulogne, July 12th, 1908.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vallier	Emile	24		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	France	Marseilles	Brother Henri Vallier 15 Rue Petit de la Farine Marseilles	N.Y.	New York
2	Jacob Sarkis	Alice	22		F	S	Laundress	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Friend Hosseins Hanein Beyrouth	Ohio	Youngstown
3	~~Pedagrobe~~	~~Louis~~	~~Gen~~	~~Tiers~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Belgium~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Cavaion~~	~~Friend M. Tonlon, Estella Gare de la Cavaion Liberaunt, France~~	~~Ill~~	~~Westville~~ did not
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Steerage

List 1 - (9.)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1908.

203

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100.	no			friend Mr Perrond Pension Valdoftaine, 162 W 32nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aosta
2	"	"	$10.	"			Father Sarkis Kelmadj 413 East Federal St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	ordy	"	"	"	Syria	Bejeh
3	"	"	$10.	"			Brother-in-Law Hartville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	"	blue	"	Belgium	Bruges
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Boulogne Fr. 12/7, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1908.

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Weber, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Weber

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

23/08

11—1115

351/55
406
1 Jul. S.I.
43

(Passengers)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Totals

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, July, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Peter	Thomas	48		M	M	Cookmate	yes	yes	Hawaiian Islands	born Honolulu			Native of Honolulu (U. S. A.)		
2	Jones	Harry	24		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	New Jersey	Gippstown			Native of Cinzika		
3	Alke	Paul	37		M	M	Steward	yes	yes	[illegible]	New York City			Naturalized " Case No. 54697 " " 24-1-06		
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 23 ℔, 1908

205

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20.	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or care and treatment of this nature, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 11/7, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 206

P.C S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (Ham.Am.) *arrived* July, 23/ 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Pages.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Pages.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Pages.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15m	1	Glansel, Kurt	2	19	1	L.P.C.	3.45 P.M. Stucklen																	1	1	
42f	2	Hein, Helena & 2 sons	2	26/28	3	"	4 P.M. "																	3	3	
14m		" Otto																								
12m		" Walter																								
62m	3	Pfeiffer, Johan George & daughter	2	24/25	2	"	4 P.M. "																	2	2	
37f		" Kathi																								
24f	4	Wagner, Elsa	4	25	1	"	4 P.M. Leonard																	8	8	
22m	5	Grundler, Frans	4	26	1	"	4 P.M. "																	8	8	
16m	6	Prepkopi, Michal & bro.	6	218	2	"	4.10 P.M. Sparklin																	4	4	
13m		" Jan																								
24m	7	Kiss, Anna, son, sis-law & brother	7	10/14	4	"	4.10 P.M. Watson																	4	4	
2m		" John Stephan																								
24f		" Maria																								
11m		Mihelovits, Jeles																								
58f	8	Duboy, Marie	2	21	1	"	4.25 P.M. Stuckler																	1	1	
20f	9	Reitzer, Irene	5	19	1	"	4.20 P.M. Mann																	1	1	
18f	10	Matejek, Jagunia & nephew	4	5/6	2	"	4.20 P.M. Leonard																	2	2	
10m		Bassosuk, Jan																								
41m	11	Steiner, David	II Cabin C.	6	1	"	arrival 3.18 P.M. Placed in hospital on Book																			
24m	12	Kiedrowsky, Peter	5	30	1	"	4.37 P.M. Mann																	12	12	
22m	13	Brinckmann, Paul	2	5	1	"	4.45 P.M. Drs. Cert. "																	1	1	
66f	14	Schwade, Dorothea, son & sis-in-law	3	30	3	"	4.45 P.M. Drs. Cert. Elliott																	3	3	
40m		" Henrich																								
30f		" Marie																								
58m	15	Halpern, Naftali, wfe & 2 ch	6	16/19	4	"	4.50 P.M. Drs. Cert. Sparklin																	4	4	
33f		" Gitel																								
9f		" Beckie																								
3f		" Marie																								

TOTALS.
TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

P.C. S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (Ham. Am.) arrived July 23, 1908, 190, M., from 207

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41m	16 Rosch, August, son & father	3	2/4	3	L.P.C.	4.36 P.M. Drs. Cert. Elliott																			
16m	" Paul																						3	—	3
70m	" August																						—	—	—
50m	17 Lochert, Johann, wfe & 4 ch.	1	8/13	6	"	4.50 P.M. 2 Drs. Certs. "																			
50f	" Kateryn																						6	6	6
17m	" Wilhelm																						—	—	—
20m	" Jose																						—	—	—
9m	" Siegmund																						—	—	—
7m	" Anton																						—	—	—
52m	18 Reis, Moritz, son & da.	8	8/10	3	"	5 P.M. Drs. Cert. Sparklin																			
16m	" Oscar																						2	7	2
19f	" Erna																						1	2	1
49m	19 Platkiewicz, Felix & 5 ch	6	1/6	6	"	4.55 P.M. Drs. Cert. "																			
16f	" Anastasia																						2	4	2
11f	" Sofia																						—	—	—
9f	" Franka																						—	—	—
7m	" Stanislaw																						—	—	—
3f	" Maryanna																						—	—	—
64m	20 Toplitsky, Alter	1	19	1	"	Drs. Cert. 4.55 P.M. Thompson																	1	—	1
50f	21 Eifert, Charlotte	5	28	1	"	5.03 P.M. Mann																	1	—	1
68f	22 Jedrzejcah, Rosalia	4	24	1	"	Drs. Cert. 5.05 P.M Sparklin																	5	5	5
34m	23 Stachowicz, Andrez & 3 ch	5	20	4	"	5.20 P.M. wife and 2 ch in hosp Mann																	3	4	3
10m	Jan																						4	4	4
6f	Mariana																						4	4	4
4m	Nojciech																						2	1	2
50f	24 Holz, Rachel	2	3	1																			1	1	1
56m	25 Kessler, Heinrich	4	18	1																			—	1	—
40f	26 Stachowicz, Michalina	5	20/6	3																			6	6	6
12f	Victoria																						8	8	8
3/12m	Stanislaw																						4	4	4
																							4	4	4

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Campania arrived Feb 23, 1907, M., , from

208

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Mackenzie, Alexander																								

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA arrived July 23, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Paulsen,	Georg	2 Cabin A	11	1		To tel $	3:18 —	German Lutheran Emig. House 4 Dad St. Nyc Steam		July 23	4 15	—	—	—
2	Schlapkohl,	Agnes	4	27	1		" friend	3:35 ✓	Brd. Hus. Sylvester Wiball 62-3rd St Hoboken Germ Ny.		"	734 10	—	—	—
3	Welle,	George	5	6	1		" uncle	3:36 ✓	Uncle Adler 365 Straight Paterson Ny		"	734 10	—	—	—
4	Krummerfeld,	Berta	2	20	1		" uncle	3:40 ✓	Brd. Hus. Chas. Volkmann 760 E. 166. Nyc		"	734 5	—	—	—
5	Tschormer,	Johan	6	25	1		" N.Y.C.	3:40 —	German Luth. Emig. House NY.		Steam	734 15	—	—	—
6	Parlowsky,	Tatres	2	1	1		" tel $	3:50 ✓	Ry. E. Uncle Benjamin Gabinowich 9 Ogden Ave Bkly		Elev	734	—	—	—
7	Berger,	Debora	5	1	1		" cousin	3:45 ✓	Cousin Mrs. Joseph Hirsch 1019 DeKalb Av Bkly		Elev	734 15	—	—	—
8	Songailo,	Zigmund	7	9	1		" tel $	✓	Ry. Ed. Uncle Josef Girvilas 1437 Fabian Chgo		"	734 10	—	—	—
9	Verstch,	Buruch	6	12	1		" tel $	✓	Ry Ed. to Bro Louis Tucker 616 Ed. 6th Phila.		Steam	734 15	—	—	—
10	Schlessinger,	Dwore	2	25	1		" uncle		Clara Dr N. Home		"	74 10 25	✓	—	✓
11	Schneider,	Mordche	4	17	1		" tel $		Ry. Ed. Uncle Moriche Peachman 807 Orange Syracuse Ny.		Steam	74 11 15	✓	—	✓
12	Goldenberg,	Chaje	6	15	1		" uncle		Uncle Hyman Rosenstock 549 Stone Av Bkly		Elev	74 10 20	✓	—	✓
13	Machlowitz,	Hene	2	23	1		" brother		Bro. Ralph 187 E. Houston Nyc		Elev	74 10 20	✓	—	✓
14	Diamant,	Chawe	2	6	1		" uncle		Uncle Hugo Rosenberg 85 Divisi		Steam	734 15	—	—	—
15	Goldschmidt,	Feige	34	11	1		" friend		Uncle Hugo Rauch 27 Av. C. Nyc		Steam	74 10 40	✓	—	✓
16	Stefan,	Pauline	6	27	1		" tel $		Ry Ed. Husb. Adam 7304 Orgon Av Cleveland O.		Elev	74 1 31	✓	✓	✓
17	Chusik,	argule & oh	6	10/11	2		" tel $		Ry. Ed. to Husb. Hugo Chusik 941 S. 6. Phila. Pa		Steam	734 15	—	—	—
18	Klinger Pauline,	Pauline	34	25	1		" tel $		Ry. Ed. Sis. Mrs. Josef Cohen 1200 So. 5. Phila Pa		Elev	734 12	—	—	—
19	Gold,	Kreince	2	5	1		" husband		Cousins Heb. Char. 729 E. B'way Nyc		Steam	734 15	—	—	—
20	Himmelbrand,	Mina & 1 ch	34	19/20	2		" husband		Husb. of Moritz 88 - Essex Nyc		"	734 15	—	—	—
21	Scharf,	Nathan	6	21	1		" sister		Bro. Wolf Golinsky 54 Grotmr Nyc		Elev	74 9 21	✓	—	✓
22	Banerfeld,	Anna	4	30	1		" uncle		Cousin Filopena Hay 107 Kinkel, Elizabeth		Steam	734 15	—	—	—
23	Siamkajho,	Paulina	2	11	1		" uncle		Cousin Mrs. Mikel Bajacule 155-2nd		Elev	74 11 31	✓	✓	✓
24	Szedla,	Julia	2	12	1		" husband		Husb. Mike 93 Stanton Nyc		Elev	74 9 30	✓	—	✓
25	Grosser,	Julia	3	17	1		" nephew		Husb. Home		Steam	74 1 12	✓	✓	✓
26	Siragowska,	Antonia	2	24	1		" brother		Bro. Ignatz 155 Lafayette Nyc		Elev	74 11 22	✓	—	✓
27	Fabi,	Maria	3	27	1		" tel $		Ry. Ed. Bro. Richard Bay 314. Jamaica L.I.		Ferry	23 4 3	—	—	—
28	Herzman,	Ester & 2 ch	3	12/13	1	2	" husband		Husb Hay 111 Ridge Nyc		Elev	74 10 30	2	—	2

Penn. July 23,

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pennsylvania arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Krinke,	Ester	4	26		1	To uncle	Uncle Barnet Wortsman 36-Eldridge Nyc Coven		7 3 4	25	—	—	—
30	Prinez,	Kata and						2. Sis. same adam						
31	Meyer,	Maria	5	3/4		2	" husband	Husb. Joseph Prinz 4364 " Nyc "		7 3 4	35	—	—	—
32	Dakow,	Eugenia and						Dis. Mrs. Martin Michert " " " " "				—	—	—
33	Kozak,	Petro	3	23/24		2	" husband	Husb. Josef 216 E.C. Nyc Prag.		24 11	30	7 —		2
34	Detyniak,	Anna	3	22		1	" b-i-l	B.i.L. Frank V. Cerny 661-63 Bergen Bklyn Prag		24 11	27	1 —		1
35	Petersen,	Anton	2	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Peter R. Johnson Penn Prim. Coven		23 4	15	— —		—
36	Seltzer,	Annie & ch	5	10/11		2	" husband	Husb. Rufus 138 Eldridge Nyc Prag.		24 9	20	7 —		2
37	Kuk,	Marya	2	18		1	" brother	Bro. Ewa 63 North 7. Bklyn Prag.		24 10	32	1 —		1
38	Rudka,	Kasta	2	14		1	" sister	Sis. Mary. 147 Bogle Bklyn Prag.		24 10	30	1 —		1
39	Wasko,	Warwaronka	2	13		1	" b-i-l	Cousin Mrs. Parana Sis. 149 Bogle " Prag.		24 10	35	1 —		1
40	Bilasz,	Hannina Anna	4	4		1	" sister	Brd. Mr. Parana " " " " "				1 —		1
41	Schattenfeld,	Selig	5	8		1	" brother	Bro. Daniel 704 Metropolitan Av Bklyn Prag		24 9	31	1 —		1
42	Jacob,	Obdou	A	2		1	" tel $	Ry. D. Darkis 413 E. Federal Jamestown Prag		24 1	47	1 2		1
43	Lewanofsky,	Josef	1	4		1	" uncle	Uncle Emil Mueller 79 Herman Passaic Coven		24 10	30	1 —		1
44	Vanpole,	Antonia	5	6		1	" tel $	Ry D. Husb. Jan 1306 So. 9. Cedar Rapids Prag		23 4	32	— —		—
45	Krug,	Marya & 2 ch	1	16/18	1	2	" husband	Husb. Richard 81 N. 7. Bklyn Prag		24 11	20	7 —		2
46	Mikelyn,	Anna	1	1		1	" friend	B.i.L. Richard Krug. 81 " " " "				1 —		1
47	Kahane,	Rochel	5	17		1	" brother	Bro. Jacob Kotaur 1914 8th Av " Penn		24 10	2	1 —		1
48	Fox,	Angela & 3 ch	1	25/28	4		" tel $	Ry D. Husb. Carl. Indiana Harbor Ind Prag		23 4	30	— —		—
49	Winer,	Sonie	1	24		1	" tel $	Ry. Ed. Uncle Avrum Gorchinsky 1302 E. 61. Chg Prag		24 1	40	1 1		1
50	Lisak,	Zive	2	22		1	" tel $	Brother Bro. Ebar. Coven " 23 4			40	— —		—
51	Schlau,	Freide	2	4		1	" b-i-l	Cousin Mr. & Mrs. Gerstin Leder Ludlow #110. Coven " 4			30	— —		—
52	Lader,	Keile	2	7		1	" brother	Bro. Sis. " " " " "				— —		—
53	Sperl,	Hermina	5	24		1	" tel $	Ry D. Bro. Josef 371 E. Harrison Chg Prag		24 7 8 4	30	— —		—
54	Goldenberg,	Sosche & son	5	4/5	2		" husband	Husb. Bert. 1990 Bergen Bklyn Prag		24 9	30	7 —		2
55	Hirsch,	Chaie	5	9		1	" father	Elsa D. H. Home Coven "		1	25	1 1		1
56	Powazna,	Kata.	5	3		1	" cousin	Sol. Bro. " " 2			30	1 1		1

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. **Pennsylvania** *arrived* , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Topolnicki,	Bron.	6	20		1	To N.Y.	Austr. Soc.	Owen	24	11	1	—	1
58	Siostak,	Veronika & ch	7	28.29	1	1	" tel $	Ry Co. Russ. Sylvester 1537 Weber Shamokin Pa	Leiz.	23	4 32	—	—	—
59	Dressler,	Karolina	5	7		1	" uncle	Owen Aut. Dressler 331 McDonell Bldg	Reiz	24	9 30	1	—	1
60	Liebmann.	Rivke & 2 ch	5	12/14	3		" husband	Russ. Charles	Owen	24	10 23	3	—	3
61	Hetasch,	Mary	7	30		1	" uncle	Uncle Seymour Prager 1809 Ley. Av.	Ry Comm	23	4 55	—	—	—
62	Fidler	Rivke	7	6		1	tel $	Ry Co. Labor. Bert 205 Chestnut Toronto Can.	Reiz	24	1 37	1	1	1
63	Chmilewska,	Helena	7	8		1	To tel $	Ry Co. Uncle Alanis St.	Leiz.	24	1 05	1	1	1
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														

Number Detained,.....78.
Men,.....15.....
Women,.....50 Children.....13.
Children, under 1 year included,.....1.....
Disposed off :
To Rel. & Frds,.....48.
" R.R.....21.
" Societies,.....9.
Held for S.I.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed off at end of month,.....
Meals-- B....44..D..8.....Sup.....

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereon, (State whether citizen and employed by owners thereof, or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Herring

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

II—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 22nd July 1908

213

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex. Yes. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clinton	Charles	7	m	m	Traveler	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
2	Coquerel	Francis	47	m	m	Dec	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
3	Craig	Clara	51	f	s	Nil	YES								
4	Cooke	Phillip	24	m	s	Dentist	YES								
5	Carson	Charles	36	m	m	Clerk	YES								
6	Carson	Mrs Chas	2[illegible]				YES								
7	Dimmock	James	[illegible]				YES								
8	Donaldson	Donald	45	m	s	Artist	YES								
9	Daniel	Harriet	28	f	s	Nil	YES								
10	Daniel	Emily	25	f	s	Nil	YES								
11	Dunderdale	George	26	m	[illegible]		YES								
12	Eberhurst	Harry	17	m	s	Clerk									
13	Eldridge	Sarah	65	f	s	Nil									
14	Faulkner	Louis	34	m	s	Bookkeeper									
15	Grosch	August	23	m	s	Dentist									
16	[illegible]	Manuel	65	m	m	Ex Consul									
17	Green	Katharine	52	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
18	Goodwin	Frank	46	m	s	Salesman	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
19	Goode	Elizabeth	37	f	s	Nil	YES								
20	Guldin	Hugo	30	m	s	Designer	YES								
21	Graham	Thos W	42	m	m	Salesman	YES								
22	Graham	Matilda	35	f	m	Wife	YES								
23	Hagan	Frank	37	m	s	Conductor	YES								
24	Hubbard	Kate	50	f	m	Nil	YES								
25	Hubbard	Louise	21	f	s	Nil	YES								
26	Howard	Mary	70	f	m	Nil	YES								
27	Hall	Roger	33	m	m	Trader	YES								
28	Hall	Harriet	32	f	m	Wife	YES								
29	Holbrook	Mary	24	f	s	Nil	YES								
30	Howard	David	24	m	s	Clerk	YES								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Jul* 1 *uly*, 1908

213

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage ticket to final destination, or has paid for passage, or has sufficient means to pay for passage, and whether in any case such means are in his own possession or in that of another person, and if so, whether such person is a relative, friend, employer, or other person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] prepaid prepaid or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of [illegible], 1908.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as nearly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made of necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" if they coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, or the contrary.)

214

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 22 July, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tanner	Mrs Wm	28		f m	wife	YES	YES	U S	CITIZEN					
2	Tyrrell	Tryon	11		m s	Nil	YES	YES							
3	Tyrrell	Cynthia	68		f m	Nil	YES								
4	Tyrrell	Samuel J			m		YES								
5	Ward	Fred	47		m s	Clergyman									
6	Woltmmaker	Esther	22		f s	Nil									
7	Williams	Evelyn	24		f m	Nil									
8	Williams	Samuel	6		m s	Nil									
9	Wylie	David	58		m m	Farmer									
10	Wylie	Annie	52		f m	Wife									
11	Wylie	Robt	7		m s	Nil									
12	Young	Annie	30		f s	Nil									
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1st* June, 1908

215

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Fraser, Master, of the S.S. Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1908,

at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Conyers Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s] ~~in number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda 22 July, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	James	George	25	m	m	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	James	Mabel	30	f	m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Jost	Josephine	25				YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Jungclaus	Alex	25				YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Knox	Jno C	58	m	m	Tobacco	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Kemper	Lee	39	m	m	Papers	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Kemper	Horner	24	f	m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Kemper	Horner	1	b	f	s	Nil		U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Killoch	Thomas	25	m	s		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Lunn	Morris	27	m	m	Trader	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Lunn	Lillian	38	f	m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Lyon	Elizabeth	27	f	s		Nil		U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Lunt	Maud	33	f	m		YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Mann	Horace	xo	m	m	Architect	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Martin	Virginia	5	m			Nil		U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	McGuinness	Anna	21	f	s		Nil		U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	McAfee	Nathan	24	m	s	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Livesey	James	21	m	s	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Prince	Edward	50	m	m	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Price	Geo W	29	m	s	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Palmer	Nellie	27	f	s		Nil	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Putnam	Marion	xo	f	m		Nil	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Putnam	Kranny	1x	m	s		Nil	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Rankin	Fran	25	f	s		Nil	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Sutherland	Jessie	17	f	s		Nil	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Perrine	John	18	m	s	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Throckmorton	William	25	m	s	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Tyrrell	Elmer	38	m	m	Dentist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Tyrrell	Maybelle	30	f	m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Tanner	Wm S.	30	m	m	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

217

Arriving at Port of New York *24 July*, 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or certain institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Frazer, Master, of the S/s Bermudian from Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Frazer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908,

at Hamilton Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of the Cities of Newyork & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C Herring

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

218

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 22 July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doe	Thos E	33	m	s	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON-IM ALIEN		Spencer ny	spencer	Tioga County ny
2	Lough	Angeline	36	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Rev E R Lough Hamilton Bda	Bermuda	Ont Toronto
3	Leon	Englesbe	00	m	m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	do	do	miss Butterfield sister in Law Hamilton Bda		ny Minnewaska
4	Leon	Elizu	37	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		ny do
5	Leon	Helen	14	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do do
6	Leon	Effie	13	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do do
7	Paget	Lewis	41	m	m	Royal Engineers	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON-IM ALIEN Bermuda		Royal Engineers Bermuda		n.s. Annapolis Valley
8	Cooper	Lucy	30	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Prospect	mr Cooper uncle Warwick Bda		ny Syracuse
9	Rance	Maude	30	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick	mr T. O. Rance father Paget Bermuda		ny ny
10	Davis	Mildred	22	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	J Davis father P aget Bda		ny ny
11	Bland	Marie	26	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON-IM ALIEN		Rev Bland father Hamelton Bda		Ont Toronto
12	Bland	Edward	30	m	s	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	NON-IM ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	do		Ont Toronto
13	Masters	Wm S.	19	m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	New York	mr masters father Hamelton Bda		ny ny
14	Norman	Wm	48	m	m	clergy	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON-IM ALIEN Bermuda	Chicago	45 Cedar St Chicago		Ill Chicago
15	Williams	Matilda	32	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Dr C W T Smith father Hamelton Bda		ny ny
16	Hewey	Ruby	25	f	s	nurse	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	W R Hewey Hamilton Bermuda		Newark N J
17	Coffin	Alice	21	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	do		Newark N J
18	Clarke	Frederick	51	m	m	Servia Travel Agt	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON-IM ALIEN Bermuda	Hamilton	my wife, Rivermark, Upper Norwood London England		London England
19	Fitzgerald Neron	Theodosia	35	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	mr J. Smith mother Hamilton Bermuda		ny ny
20	Pearman	Edgar	28	m	s	clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	D J Rannon father Hamilton Bda		ny ny
21	Neyl	Leveson	30	m	s	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Jno Neyl Brother Hamilton Bermuda		Mass Boston
22	Swift	Clement	25	m	s	Military Officer Royal Navy	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON-IM ALIEN Dockyard Bda		Yo Himesgilla Dockyard Bda		Engl London
23	Rumball	Edwin	29	m	m	clergy	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON-IM ALIEN Rochester 26		Alexander st Rochester		ny Rochester
24	Hooper	Emma	24	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	E Hooper father Hamilton Bda		Quebec Quebec
25	Lane	Maude	24	f	s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	P Lane brother Hamilton Bda		Que Que
26	Smith	Louis J	23	m	s	dentist	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Dr. G Smith Hamilton Bda		ny Brooklyn
27	Harvey	Willoughby	54	m	s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON-IM ALIEN		miss Hall agent Hamilton Bda		Michigan Lakes
28	Mitchell	Arnold	26	m	s	mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	E D Mitchell father Hamilton Bda		ny ny
29	Trimingham	Harvey	21	m	s	Electrical engineer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hon J H Trimingham father Hamilton Bda		Quebec Montreal
30	Shearer	George	22	m	s	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Allahee Westmount Montreal Canada		Quebec Westmont

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 219

Arriving at Port of New York, July, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	mrs Barker Lange Spencer Tioga County ny
2	no	self	over	yes	1906	ny	29 Spring Hurst Ave Toronto
3	no	self	over	yes	1907	ny	Minnewaska Ulster Cy ny
4	no	husband	over	yes	1907	ny	do
5	no	father	over	yes	1907	ny	do
6	no	do	over	yes	1907	ny	do
7	no	self	over	no	—	—	
8	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	Lawrence Town Annapolis N.S.
9	no	self	over	no	—	—	The House of the Good Shepherd Syracuse ny
10	no	self	over	yes	1906	ny	242 E. 87 St ny City
11	no	self	over	yes	1907	ny	do
12	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada
13	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	do
14	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	
15	Yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	206 west 69 st ny city
16	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	40 Cedar St Chicago Ill
17	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	Jas Williams husband 74 W 118 th St ny City
18	Yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	Stospital St Barnabas 1 High St Newark
19	Yes	self	over	yes	1908	ny	do
20	Yes	self	over	yes	1907	ny	wife, Ingermanik, Upton Norwood London England
21	Yes	self	over	no	—	—	140 w 183 St ny City
22	no	self	over	no	—	—	Arlington Hotel New York City
23	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	4 Bryant St Boston Mass
24	no	self	over	no	—	—	c/o Admiralty London England
25	no	self	over	yes	1895	ny	268 Alexander St Rochester ny
26	Yes	self	over	yes	1905	ny	c/o mr Rees Quebec Canada
27	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	do
28	Yes	self	over	yes	1905	ny	197 Brooklyn Washington ave Brooklyn
29	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	Muskoka Lakes Ont Canada
30	no	self	over	yes	1908	ny	Palace Hotel NY City
							Mc Gill University Montreal Canada
							Illahee Westmont Montreal Canada

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	medium	brown	brown	none	England	Reading
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¼	dark	brown	gray	none	England	Borrow on Furness
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Bermuda	Somerset
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	Canada	Ingersoll
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	brown	blue	none	Canada	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Sutherland
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada	Newfoundland
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	gray	gray	none	Worcester	England
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	light mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown	gray	none	England	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11¾	dark	black	blue	none	England	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	black	gray	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	USA	Salt Lake
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Iowa Warwick
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Quebec	Montreal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the SS Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List(s) or Manifest Sheet(s), ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List(s) or Manifest(s) concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 6 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of New York Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bermudian

Wm C Herring

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908

at ———

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

220

74.08

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 22 July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watlington	adelaide	39		f s	nine	Yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs A Watlington Bda	Canada	Toronto
2	Watlington	Anna	80		f m	nine	Yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton do	Canada	Toronto
3	Brown	Frank	46		m m	major, British army	Yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Capt A.D.C. Department Bda	Jamaica	Kingston
4	Parkins	Amy	40		f s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Mrs Young Somerset Bda	ny	Staten Island
5	Bradley	Ruth	5		f s	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	J H Bradley father Hamilton Bda	ny	Brooklyn
6	Bradley	Ethel	7		f s	none	yes	no	do	do	do	do	do	ny	Brooklyn
7	Hughes	Rosy	39		f m	none	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Dickenson Hamilton Bda	ny	Brooklyn
8	James	Harley	55		m m	Steward	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Georges	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN James wife St Georges Bda	NS	Wolfville
9	McKenzie	Helen	29		f m	Steward	Yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Hamilton	Mrs McKenzie husband H.M. Dockyard Bda	England	Northiam
10	McKenzie	Elaine	VII		f s	Tourist	Yes	no	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do
11	Mowbray	Louis	30		m m	Naturalist	Yes	yes	nil	do	do	Hamilton	Mrs Mowbray wife Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
12	Tucker	Sara E	45		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	do	do	do	C H Tucker husband Hamilton Bda	New	Bath
13	Lobleins	Ormond	45		m m	Tourist	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Lobleins wife Paget Bda	Canada	Toronto
14	~~Lent~~ Santucci	Cora ~~Mabel~~	22		f m	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	J. R. J. Smith Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
15	Barlow	Joseph	41		M M	Traveler	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Barlow	Mary	27		F M	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Bainton	Gertrude	21		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Bainton	Wm. S.	50		M M	Lace	Y			CITIZEN					
19	Brodrick	Frank	40		M M	Farmer	Y			CITIZEN					
20	Blumer	Louis	41		M M	Mechan	Y			CITIZEN					
21	Bowers	Emily	45		F M	Nil	Y			CITIZEN					
22	Blumer	Dorothy	15		F S	Nil	Y			CITIZEN					
23	Brown	Anna	28		F S	Nil	Y			CITIZEN					
24	Browning	Edith	23		F S	Nil	Y			CITIZEN					
25	Browning	Alice	40		F M	Nil	Y			CITIZEN					
26	Briggs	Patience	29		F M	Nil				CITIZEN					
27	Browning	Alice	21		F S	Nil				CITIZEN					
28	Cuckin	Xavier	44		M M	Doctor				CITIZEN					
29	Cuckin	Louisa	40		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Carpenter	Laura	28		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

30 6/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 221

Arriving at Port of New York *July 24* , 1905

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	over	Yes	1904	ny	c/o Kilgour Bros Toronto Canada
2	no	self	over	Yes	1904	ny	do
3	Yes	self	over	Yes	1905	ny	c/o A.O.D Kingston Jamaica
4	no	self	over	Yes	1897	ny	Richmond Rd Edgehill West Indies
5	Yes	self	over	no	—	—	
6	Yes	self	over	no	—	—	1677 42nd St. Brooklyn
7	no	self	over	Yes	1904	ny	do
8	no	self	over	Yes	1906	ny	do
9	no	self	over	no	—	—	c/o Mrs Boggs Wolfville N.S.
10	no	father	over	no	—	—	Northiam Sussex England
11	Yes	self	over	Yes	1905	ny	do
12	no	self	over	Yes	1907	ny	c/o Newyork Aquarium New York City
13	no	self	over	Yes	1904	ny	c/o W.G. Duncan Bath Maine
14	Yes	self	over	Yes	1906	ny	203 Jarvis St Toronto
15							137 W 22 St NY City
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Barbados	Bridgetown
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	gray	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	England	Kent.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	gray	brown	none	Bermuda	Paget
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	none	England	London
no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Ireland Id.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	black	green	none	Bermuda	St Georges
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	black	blue	none	usa	Bath. Maine
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master of the SS Bermudian from Hamilton Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter J Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y. (Yes (can read and write), No. (No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C Herring, Surgeon of the S.S Bermudian, sailing Herewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~——— in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm C Herring

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 190 8

at Norfolk

C H Bennett M

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

222

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 22 July, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Swan	Marion	21		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Wm Saunders guide Hamilton Bda	Ny	Ny
2	Harvey	Julia	37		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Js Burgess father Hamilton Parish Bda	Conn	New Haven
3	Buttlerfield	Mabel	24		f	s	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	R Buttlerfield father Hamilton Bda	Conn	New Haven
4	Franks	John J	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs E. Martin sister Hamilton Bda	Ny	ny
5	Ingham	Margaret	58		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Wm T Williams niece Hamilton Bda	Mass	Boston
6	Raynor	Sarah	57		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	John Steed brother Hamilton Bda	Mass	Boston
7	Wilson	Susan Lydia	30		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	C. Raynor Hamilton Bda	Mass	Boston
8	Williams	Mary	25		f	s	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Elias Williams father Hamilton Bda	Mass	Boston
9	Edwards	Barbara	30		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	african Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Mrs Carter aunt Hamilton Bda	Ny	ny
10	De Mello	Mary	46		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Southampton	Manuel De Mello husband Southampton Bda	Ny	Fall River
11	De Mello	Rosy	7		f	s	nme	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Southampton	do	ny	do
12	Scott	Maggie	19		f	s	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs Scott mother Hamilton Bda	Ny	Patterson
13	East m	Helen	7		f	s	nme	yes	no	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs Scott Grandmother Hamilton Bermuda	Nj	Patterson
14	Pementel	Manuel P.	40		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Warwick	Mrs M P. Pementel wife Warwick Bda	N.Y.	Boston
15	Stone	Jas	29		m	m	Barber	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	J H Stone uncle Hamilton Bda	Mass	Boston
16	Swan	Jane	29		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs C Manuel mother Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
17	minors	Rebecca	26		f	m	nme	yes	yes	Great Britain	do	do	do	Mrs Bridgwater Cousin Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
18	Minors	Ivey	6		f	s	nme	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
19	minors	Gladys	4		f	s	nme	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
20	Minors	Olive	6		f	s	2-38985	yes	yes	2-1-36 do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
21	Gardner	Marion	37		f	m	nme	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Am Gardner husband Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
22	Byers	Amrita	23		f	s	Hotel Wife	yes	yes	Born U. S. Citizen						
23	Lewis	Greta	22		f	s	Nil	yes	yes	Born U. S. Citizen						
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23
3/1/08
3/1

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *24* June, 1908.

223

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no	yes	1907	J R S Swan husband 119 E 60 st ny city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	[redacted]	New York
2	no	self	30	yes	1908	ny	Mrs E E Grant 12 Edgewood avenue New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
3	no	self	30	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	yes	self	35	no	—	—		no	no	no	do	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	[redacted] Basseterre	St Kitts
5	no	self	30	yes	1906	ny	H Rayner brother Unset Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
6	no	self	60	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
7	no	self	30	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	no	self	over 30	—	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	no	self	30	no	—	—	m Edwards husband 99 High st N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	Basseterre
10	no	self	30	yes	1894	ny	mrs Mary Cabral sister 26 Clement st Fall River	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Azores	St Michaels
11	no	self	over	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
12	no	self	30	yes	1907	ny	mrs E Eaton aunt 200 Manhattan st Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	light mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
13	no	self	over	no	—	—	mrs E Eaton father 46 Ann st Paterson N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
14	no	self	30				Manuel Remundi brother in law Farm outside Dayton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	10¾	dark	black	brown	none	Azores	St Michaels
15	no	self	60	yes	1906	ny	mrs Lyne wife 10 Grove st Bradford Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	black	green	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
16	yes	self	35	no	—	—	T Swan husband 2314 10 3 st ny city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
17	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Joseph Minho husband 347 W 59 st ny city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Nevis	Charlestown
18	yes	mother	over	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
19	yes	do	over	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
20	yes	do	over	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
21	yes	self	30	yes	1908	usa	mrs miller 318 W 51 st ny city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser master, of the SS Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~_____~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908,

at Bermuda

William Mott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

224

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm B Derring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith, (Insert whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" when the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Belief Universities of Glasgow & Paris and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm B Derring

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908 Wm B Derring

at Jul, Frederick N.B.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9.0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 22 July, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~Correa~~ Correira	Philip	32		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portugese	Bermuda	Warwick	mrs Correira wife Warwick Bda	ny	ny
2	Ottley	James	26		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Miss L. Ottley cousin Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
3	Williams	Elizabeth	39		F	M	none	yes	yes	do	african Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	B. Williams husband Hamilton Bda	ny	ny
4	Douglas	Eldon nephew	10		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
5	Douglas	Lena niece	10		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
6	Douglas	Walter nephew	5		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
7	Douglas	Cleveland	2		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	ny	ny
8	Newton	Walter	60		M	M	Shipwright	yes	yes	do	English	do	Somerset	mrs Wright wife Somerset Bda	NJ	Elizabeth
9	Kylberg	John	36		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Bermuda	St Georges	off British Bark Belle of the Exe Hamilton	Sch	ny ny
10																Book
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 24 July, 1908

225

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1905	ny	906 E R Brackett 180 312 Washington st ny city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	none	Azores	St Michaels
2	Yes	self	$40	no	—		J Cross half-brother 216 W. 62 st ny city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	black	black	black	none	St Kitts	Basse-Terre
3	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1898	ny	Mrs Douglass. 101 W 70st ny city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	5½	black	black	black	none	British Guiana	Georgetown
4	Yes	father	do	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	do	do	do	none	Jamaica	Kingston
5	Yes	do	do	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	do	do	do	none	do	do
6	Yes	do	do	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	do	do	do	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
7	Yes	do	do	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	do	do	do	none	do	do
8	no	self	$30	yes	1907	ny	The Dry Dock & Transportation Co. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	gray	brown	none	England	Portsmouth
9	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1901	ny	Sailors Home ny city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Gottenberg
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the SS Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 190..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2465

July 22-23-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 1 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944 .....

Date

.....

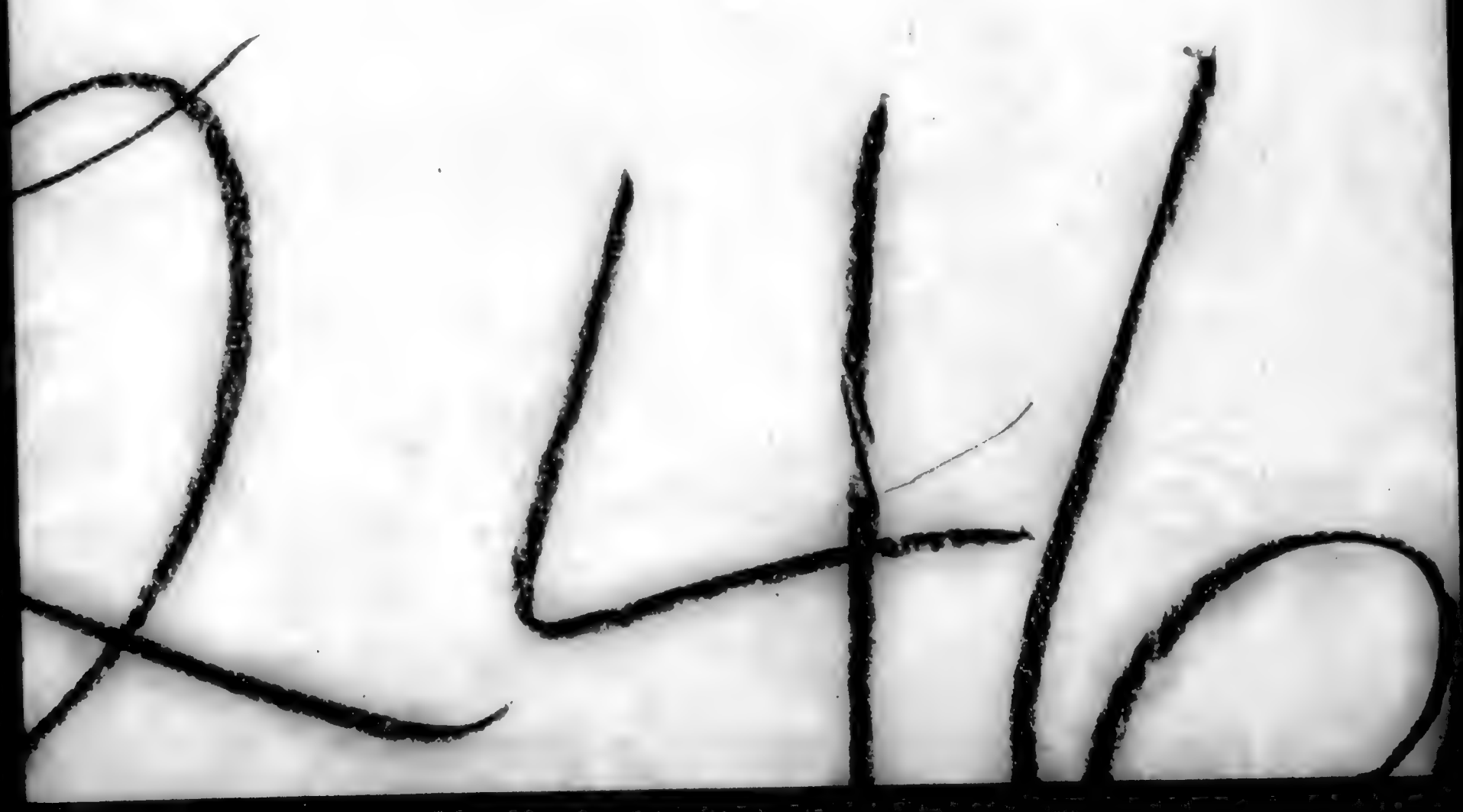
Camera Operator

VOLUME #2466

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FROM JULY 24 to JULY 25, 1908

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
JULY 24	Alleghany	Savanilla	1
	Nord America	Naples	14
	Mexico	Havana	11
JULY 25	Perugia	Palermo, Naples	1
	Philadelphia	Southampton	16
	Lucania	Liverpool	24
	Celtic	Liverpool	33



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2466

July 24-25-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , , do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly authorized to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

1

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
	Moor.
Croatian.	Norwegian.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Allegheny" sailing from Savanilla, July 13th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Strups	Henry	51	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	german	jerrha	Columbien	Oaxaca	Henry Strups	Oaxaca	Germany Hamburg
2	Strups	Olga	11	f					columbia	american	NON-IM ALIEN		do	"	" "
3	Strups	Oscar	9	m	s				german	german	NON-IM ALIEN		do	"	" "
4	Tovigno	Vicente	38	m	s	merchant	"	"	italy	italien	"	Piñon	Cesar Arato,	Piñon	U.S. Newyork
5	Matos	Constantin	41	"	m	—	"	"	columbia	spanish american	"	Barranquilla	Benito Falcon Barranquilla	"	"
6	Sarmiento	Emilio	22	"	s		"	"			"	Cali	Enfemia Salzedo Cali	"	"
7	Nieto	Francisco	21	"	s	Servant	no	no			"	Barranquilla	Benito Falcon Barranquilla	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1908.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether and by what other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	brown		Germany	Hamburg
2	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	brown	"		Columbia	Oraña
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"		Germany	Hamburg
4	yes	self	"	"			Mr Zeirig 1921 10th Ave 70th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"		Italy	Sadrla
5	"	"	yes	June 1908	Newyork		Constantino Matos 452 W 23rd str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	"		Columbia	Cartagena
6	"	Constantino Matos	no	—	—		Constantino Matos 452 W. 23rd str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		— " —	Cali
7	"	Constantino Matos	no	—	—		Constantino Matos 452 W 23rd str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		— " —	Medellin
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S. Alleghany from Savanilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North, Central, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Inglizzi, Surgeon of the Italian Line, residing Brooklyn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Inglizzi

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July 1908

at NEW-YORK

Name
Immigration Officer.

11—1197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Hebrew
American	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantabrian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dinarian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1197

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORDAMERIKA sailing from Genoa, 3 July, 1907

11—1113

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roncoroni	Pietro	52		M		american citizen							his mother Meloni Luigia Ved. Barlon Nibbiola (Novara)	N.Y.	New York
2	Barzoni	Carolina	44		F	M	peasant	no	no	Italy	North	Piemonte	Nibbiola		N.Y.	New York
3	Prati	Ervico	32		M	M	servant	yes	yes	Italy	North	Emilia	Faenza	father Prati Annibale Faenza id.	N.Y.	New York
4	son	Armando	3		M	S	"	no	no	"	North	"	"	"	Cal.	S. Francisco
5	Faoletti	Severina	52		F	M	housewoman	no	no	Italy	North	Toscana	Pieve S. Paolo		Cal.	S. Francisco
6	Bastori	Pietro	58		M	M	cook	yes	yes	Italy	North	Toscana	Pieve S. Paolo		Cal.	S. Francisco
7	Grotti	Dora	17		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Italy	North	Toscana	Piaggione Lucca		Mass.	Boston
8	Marrini	Luigi	24		M	S	student	yes	yes	Italy	North	Toscana	Pisa	his father Marrini Antonio living at Aulla (Massa) Mr. P. Zoli. Piazza G. Garibaldi	N.Y.	New York
9	Zoli	Mario	32		M	M	shipbuilder	yes	yes	Italy	North	Emilia	Meldola	Meldola	N.Y.	New York
10	Sestini	[illegible]	23		M		[illegible]									
11	Saliba	Tanus	40		M		american citizen									
12	Salim	Toma	40		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Syria	he was leaving with all his family in Syria	Nebraska	Kearney
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , *24 July* , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	by her husband	$30	no		She is going to join her husband living at N. York — Mac Dong at 39 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	gray	black	—	Piemonte	Cerdobbiasa
3	yes	by himself	$60	yes	4 from May 1904 to May 1908 N. York	He is going to join his wife living at N. York Hancock Sth. 8-12 N. York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chest. blue		—	Emilia	Faenza
4	"	by his father	—	—				no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	dark chest.		—	Emilia	Faenza
5	yes	by her husband	$15	yes	from Sept 1906 to Jan. 908 S. France.	She is going to join her husband living at S. Francisco Cal		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	-	-	—	Toscana	St. Margherita
6	yes	by himself	$150	yes	from April 1902 to December 1906 S. France. Cal.	He is going to join his cousin Buton Angelo living at S. Francisco Cal		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	chest	—	Toscana	Pieve S. Paolo
7	yes	by herself	$15	no	"	She is going to join her uncle Grotti Ernesto, living at S. France. Cal. 217 Broadway		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	lia	—	Toscana	Piaggione Lest.
8	no	by himself	$60	no	"	He is going to join his aunt Molla Cristina 141 Park Street - Beverly Mass.		no	no	no	good	no	5	0	"	"	chest	—	Toscana	Aulla
9	yes	by himself	$100	yes	N. York	He is going to join his parents Mr. Iamore Ant. [illegible] Brooklin		no	no	no	good	no	5	10					Emilia	Medola
10	[illegible]		$[illegible]	no	"	[illegible]							5	4	"	black	black	—		
11																				
12	no	by himself	$60	yes	from 1904 to 1906 Kearney Nebraska	He is going to join his brother living in Kearney - Arapahoe Nebr R.F.D. 45		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	gray	gray	—	Syria	Syria
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Carbone U.S.C., of the [illegible], from Greece, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the NORD AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nord America sailing from Naples 9th July , 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stampacchia	Rosa	32	f	m	Housewife	no		Italian	South	Stenga	Acri	None	N York	
2	Gabello	Paolo	19	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Potenza	Pietrapertosa	Grandmother	Rosa Cirella	N York
3	Lepe	Pasquale	26	m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Salerno	Lota Cilento	Wife	Fortunata Romano	N York
4	[illegible]	Vincenzo	27	m	m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Salerno	Matalonia	None		N York
5	Sorrec	Carmina	42	f	m	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Catanzaro	Nicotera	Husb.	Caterina Gallace	N York
6	Son	Francesco	6	m											
7	Agostetti	Maria	28	f	m	Housewife	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Filippo del Mela	Husb.	Cel Giuseppa	N York
8	Pompeano	Foulard				American Citizen									
9	Wilson	Son				American Citizen									
10	Maiara	Giovanni	69	m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Salina	NON-IM. ALIEN None		N York
11	Son	Margherita	29	f	m	Housewife	yes		Italian	South					
12	Daughter	Caterina	17	f	s		yes		Italian	South					
13	Daughter	Margherita	14	f	s		yes		Italian	South					
14	Maiara	Anna	33	f	m	Housewife	no		Italian	South	Messina	Salina	None		N York
15	Nepolew	Cesare Antonio	9	m	s		no		Italian	South					
16	Son	Gennarino	10	m	s		no		Italian	South					
17	Son	Vincenzo	8	m	s		no		Italian	South					
18	Cuicotta	Nunziata	19	f	m		no		Italian	South					
19	Daughter	Concettina	10	f	s		no		Italian	South					
20	Fr. Matteo	Concetta	60	f	m	Housewife	no		Italian	South	Campobasso	Chianci	Sister	Scolastica	Pa Phila
21	Nepolew	Quarto Michele	25	m	s	Civil	no		Italian	South			Aunt	"	" "
22	Ziegele	Antonio	46	m	m	Civil	yes		Russian	German	Cherson	Katerlow			Can Montreal
23	Wife	Paolina	34	f	m		yes						NON-IM. ALIEN None		
24	Daughter	Paolina	12	f	s		yes								
25	Daughter	Rosina	16	f	s		yes								
26	Son	Joseph	10	m	s		yes								
27	Cardarelli	Joseph	18	m	s		yes								
28	Santillo	Luigi	22	m	s	Proprietor	yes	1-420514	Italian	South	Caserta	Lella	NON-IM. ALIEN Husb.	Maria Ferrenzza	Maf. Lawrence Mass.
29	Crobba	Semplicciana	14	f	s	Peasant	yes		Italian	South	Foggia	Pietramontecorvino	Uncle	Francesco Crobba	N York
30															

DEPORTED — HOSPITAL DISCHARGED — NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , *21 July* , *1903*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes Husband	Self	no		Bro. in law Angelo Maglian Park Av. 84 St. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Nat	Chest		Cotenza Italy
2	Yes myself	Self	no		Father Vittorio - 339 - 84 St Bklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Nat	Chest		Cotenza Pietrapintosa
3	Yes wife	no	Yes 1898	NY	Bro. Francesco 1st St. 153. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Nat	Hazel Chest	Cicatrice front	Salerno Lotta Cilento
4	~~Yes myself~~	~~Self~~	~~no~~	~~1898~~	~~NY~~	~~Husb. Mafi Giuseppe Salerno St.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 5~~	~~Brown~~	~~Chest~~		~~Salerno Cilento~~
5	Yes husb	no	no		Husb. Ciella Domenico - 20 Reilley St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Roy	Chest		Cakagaro Nicotera
6	Yes father	no	no		Father											
7	Yes myself	Self	no		Husb. Angelo Melchione - 516 E 11 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown	Chest	Mole finger	Mettina S. Lucia Prov. Mes
8																
9																
10	Yes myself	Yes 1884 Self	Yes 1903	NY	Moth. Caterina Rullo - 29 Fontaine Av. Somerville Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Brown	Chest		Mettina Salina
11	Yes husb.	no			Moth in law.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Brn	Chest		
12	Yes father	no			Grandmoth.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Brown	Chest		
13	Yes father.	no			Grandmoth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Brown	Chest		
14	Yes myself	no			Moth. Caterina Rullo - 29 Fontaine Av. Somerville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Brown	Chest		Mettina Salina
15	Yes aunt	no			Grandmoth	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-		
16	Yes moth	no			Grandmoth	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Brown	Chest		
17	Yes moth	no			Grandmoth	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-		
18	Yes myself	no			Husb. Cana Giovanni - 1010 Venus Man -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Blond	Chest		
19	Yes moth	no			Father											
20	no myself	no			Nephew Gaetano Avellino 715 E. 7th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Nat	Chest		Campobello Chianci
21	no aunt	no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Nat	Chest		" "
22	no myself	no			Bro. Carlo Fregale Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Nat	Chest		Chorlon Waterloo
23	no husb.	no			Bro. in law.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Nat	Chest		
24	no father	no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	Nat	Chest		
25	no father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Nat	Chest		
26	no father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	Nat	Chest		
27	~~no myself~~	~~no~~				~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 1~~	~~Nat~~	~~Chest~~		
28	Yes myself	no	Yes 1903	Saurmee	Bro. in law L. Andolfo 178 Essex St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Nat	Chest	Cicatrices finger	Calenta Serra
29	Yes myself	no	no		Father Nicola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Roy	Blue Chest		Figgra Pietramonte corrio
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] E. B[illegible], of the NORD AMERIKA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908.

NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes can read and write; No. No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the National Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 2 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

July 24, 08.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible].	Magyar.
[illegible].	Mexican.
[illegible].	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

POPULATION.

56 — 6

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guidera	Giuseppe	34		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
2	Siciliato	Giovanna	25		M	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
3	Guidera	Maria	5		S		no	no	Italy	South	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
4	Guidera	Antonino	4		S	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
5	Guidera	Giovanni	2		S	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
6	Guidera	Pietro	8	m	S	baby	no	no		South	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
7	Benanti	Dionigi	31		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bolognetta		N.Y.	New York
8	Mc Conthy	Margaret	30		F	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bolognetta	father Vincenzo Bolognetta	N.Y.	New York
9	D'Anna	Cristina	47		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	[illegible]		N.Y.	New York
10	Di Blasi	Vincenzo	23		S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Palermo	father Antonino Vizzini	N.Y.	New York
11	Guzzetta	Vincenzo	30		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
12	Mancuso	Giuseppa	29		W	home wife	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	brother William Morello Palermo	N.Y.	New York
13	Morello	Benedetto	1	9	S	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	S. Fratello	1 fratello	N.Y.	New York
14	Mancuso	Anna nata	16		S	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Fratello	father Lorenzo S. Fratello	N.Y.	New York
15	Internante	Rosa	25		S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Michele Via Vito Imbaboni	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Bondi	Leonardo	18		S	barber	yes	yes		South	Italy	Monti	aunt Justina Vitor Via 1.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Lovanco	Candelfo	25		M	carpenter	yes	yes		South	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Giovanni Via Licata 18	N.Y.	New York
18	Sansone	Lorenzo	44		M	farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia		Ill.	Denville
19	Manari	Maria	26		F	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia		Ill.	Denville
20	Sansone	Margherita	11		F	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia		Ill.	Denville
21	Sansone	Michele	9		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia	uncle Lorenzo	Ill.	Denville
22	Sansone	Angelina	7		F	home wife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia	Mariano Vero	Ill.	Denville
23	Sansone	Ambrosino	5		M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia	Maria 41	Ill.	Denville
24	Sansone	Mario	2		M	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia		Ill.	Denville
25	Sansone	Giuseppe	1		M	baby	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Cumia		Ill.	Denville
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *24, July, 190*

8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, being subject to exclusion except as provided by law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	him self	120	yes	1899/07	New York	father	Providence 271 B.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	scratches on the forehead	Sicily	S. Cristina
2	yes	her self	100	yes	1899/07	New York	father in law	Providence 271	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	swy	dark	dark		Sicily	S. Cristina
3	yes	her self		yes	1903/07	New York	father in law	Providence 271	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	S. Cristina
4	yes	him self		yes	—	New York	father in law	Providence 271	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	S. Cristina
5	yes	him self		yes	—	New York	father in law	Providence 271	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	S. Cristina
6	yes	him self		yes	—	New York	father in law	Providence 271	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	S. Cristina
7	yes	him self	300	yes	1897/03	New York	brother	Manfredi 229 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	dark	dark		Sicily	Bolognetta
8	yes	her self	300	yes	1897/03	New York	brother in law	Manfredi 229 Elizabeth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	swy	dark	dark		Sicily	Bolognetta
9	yes	him self	20	yes	1903	Italy	brother	Salvatore Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	swy	dark	dark		Sicily	Palermo
10	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	brother	Salvatore Monroe St.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	swy	dark	dark	scar on	Sicily	Palermo
11	no	him self	50	yes	1907	Milwaukee	brother	Giuseppe Detroit 146 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	swy	gray	dark		Sicily	Piana Greci
12	yes	her self	300	yes	1903/03	New York	mother	Carmela 107 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	dark	dark		Sicily	S. Fratello
13	yes	her self		no	no	no	mother in law	Carmela 107 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	S. Fratello
14	yes	her self	12	no	no	no	brother	Antonino 107 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	swy	dark	dark		Sicily	S. Fratello
15	yes	her self	20	yes	1899/07	Brooklyn	grandmother	Napoli Vita 1179 Lincoln Place	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	pale	dark	dark		Sicily	Menfi
16	yes	him self	20	no	no	no	uncle	Antonio Trastevere 172 Sullivan St.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]							Sicily	Menfi
17	yes	him self	100	yes	1907/07	New York	brother in law	Lorenzo Navarro 1470	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	swy	dark	dark		Sicily	Montevago
18	no	him self	100	yes	1898/07	Danville	sister	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	swy	dark	dark	scratch on the forehead	Sicily	Cerami
19	no	her self		yes	1898/07	Danville	sister	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	swy	dark	dark		Sicily	Cerami
20	no	her self		yes	—	Danville	brother	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cerami
21	no	him self		yes	—	Danville	brother	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cerami
22	no	her self		yes	—	Danville	brother	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cerami
23	no	him self		yes	—	Danville	brother	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cerami
24	no	her self		yes	—	Danville	brother	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cerami
25	no	him self		yes	—	Danville	brother	Salvatore 28 College St.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Sicily	Cerami
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Carbone G. B., of the NORD-AMERICA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

P. Carbone
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central And South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Louis Caplan, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Caplan

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** *sailing from* **GENOVA** 7 - LUG1908 , , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coltri	Luigi	48		m M	Immigrant	yes		Italian	North	Rivoltella	Brescia	sister Rivoltella (Brescia)	New-York	
2	Carullo	Giovanni	25		m M	Mason	yes		Italian	North	Orsago	Milano	father Antonio Carullo Orsago (Milano)	New-York	
3	wife	Carolina	22		f M	family	yes		Italian	North	Orsago	Milano		New-York	
X 4	Sella	Erminia	42		f M	[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	Cusiallo	Novara	parents Cusiallo	[illegible]	
5	Jasanelli	Giuseppe	26		m M	Day Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Ameglia	Genova	parents Ameglia (Genova)	New-York	
6	Ghrahim	Issa	25		m S	Laborer	no		Turkey		Dekkale	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
7	Giarrad	Ahmad	25		m S	Peasant	no		Turkey		Jeffaia	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
8	Aly	Mohamed	25		m S	Laborer	no		Turkey		Jolup	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
9	Ghassein	Aly	30		m M	Laborer	no		Turkey		Jather	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
10	Aly	Abbas	25		m S	Laborer	no		Turkey		Jozlak	Turchia	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New-York	
11	Halil Saad	Rachal	2[illegible]		m M	[illegible]	yes		Turkey		Tchepata	Turchia	father mother Tchepata (Turchia)	Can. Montreal	
12	father	Joseph	9		m M	student	no		Turkey		Tchepata	Turchia		[illegible]	
13	Sabin	Hanna	40		f M	Laborer	yes		Turkey		Deir	Turchia	wife Deir Hanna (Turchia)	Nebek Arapalle	
14	Joana	Sab Barbadda	9		m S	Laborer	yes		Turkey		Dejor	Turchia	— —	Nebek Arapalle	
15	sister	Kaizar	18		f S	Laborer	no		Turkey		Dpir	Turchia	— —	Nebek Arapalle	
16	Nagib	Farhud	18		m S	student	yes		Turkey		Jedeidet	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
17	Saleem	Ghabrin	25		m M	Peasant	yes		Turkey		Meel	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
18	Assad	Farha	32		m M	Peasant	yes		Turkey		Meel	Turchia	nobody as fr.	New-York	
19	Kafa	Skaf	20		m S	Farmer	no		Turkey		Jedeidet	Turchia	father mother Jedeidet (Turchia)	Texas Valley Ford	
20	Maria Elicar	Jalas	26		f M	family	no		Turkey		Jedeidet	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
21	Kalla	Adib	9		m S	family	yes		Turkey		Jedeidet	Turchia	nobody	New-York	
22	Abu Assal	Sukriek	24		m S	Merchant	yes		Turkey		Jedeidet	Turchia	mother Rumieh Scelba	Can. Montreal	
23	Ghabrin	Abel	30		m M	Merchant	yes		Turkey		Scelba	Turchia	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Can. Montreal	
X 24	daughter	Alia	9		f S	CR	no		Turkey		Scelba	Turchia	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Can. Montreal	
25	father	Beshara	20		m M	Laborer	yes		Turkey		Scelba	Turchia	mother Musserie Estel	Can. Montreal	
26	Said	Mohamed	25		m M	Peasant	no		Turkey		Cebha	Turchia	mother Batma Kasem	Canada Montreal	
27	Aly	Mohamed	20		m S	Peasant	no		Turkey		Cebha	Turchia	— —	Can. Montreal	
28	Habib	Mohamed	9		m S	Peasant	no		Turkey		Cebha	Turchia	— —	Can. Montreal	
29	Neza	Khaseb	35		f M	Tailor	no		Turkey		Tripoli	Turchia	— —	N.J. Albany	
X 30	De Mas	Giuliana	22		f M	Woodman	yes		Italian	North	Vallisella	Belluno	mother de Mas Maria Vallisella (Belluno)	Pa Pittsburg	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *24 July*, 1908

10

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind from any one in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	18 yes		wife Maria Vedelago 1 Gth Shett Bedford 233	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	nobody	Rivoltella	Brescia
2	yes	himself	40 yes		brother in law Pagnella Giovanni Broadway 93 New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	Browne	nobody	Arsago	Milano
3						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural	Browne	nobody	Arsago	Milano
4	yes	himself	30 yes	1904 to 1907	husband Della Vedova Francesco 1619 E. 174th St. Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	natural	Browne	nobody	American	City
5	yes	himself	44 yes		friend Dante Vene Gropema Park Ave 219 N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	Browne	nobody	Breglia	Como
6	yes	himself	10		father Alb Ima 107 Washington Shett N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	nobody	Dallasi	Como
7	yes	himself	12	no	cousin Alb Sala 107 Washington N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	nobody	Zellasco	Como
8	yes	himself	20	no	cousin Confie Alb 107 Washington Shett N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	black	nobody	Jahnor	Como
9	yes	himself	40	no	cousin Molaner Alb 107 Washington Shett N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	nobody	Jahna	Como
10	yes	himself	20	yes 1907 from N.J.	father Molaner Alb bro in law Washington Shett N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	black	nobody	Zellach	Como
11	yes	himself	25	no	father Sala Jackall 81 Clay Shett Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	black	nobody	Scisola	Como
12	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	black	nobody	Deir	Como
13	yes			yes 1905 from 1908	brother Wellagen Corna Angelo Shett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural	black	nobody	Deir Nino	Como
14	yes	himself	30	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	browne	nobody	Deir Nino	Como
15						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	black	nobody	Gedeldet	Como
16	yes	himself	40	no	father Jarkud 81-85 Washington N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	nobody	Meel	Como
17	yes	himself	40	no	brother Von Bonemy Cousin Jarkud 81-85	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	nobody	Gedeldet	Como
18	yes	himself	26	yes 1902 1 year	cousin Jarkud N.York 81-85	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural	black	small tattoo	Gedeldet	Como
19	yes	himself	24	no	sister Sala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	black	nobody	Gedeldet	Como
20	yes	himself	40	no	father-mother 609 French Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	black	nobody	Gedeldet	Como
21	yes	himself	40	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	black	nobody	Gedeldet	Como
22	yes	himself	20	no	cousin Jarkud N.Y. 81-85 Washington Shett.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural	black	nobody	Selba	Como
23	yes	himself	22	yes 1899 from 1906	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	black	nobody	Selba	Como
24	no					no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	black	nobody	Celba	Como
25	yes	himself	40	no	brother Joseph 81 Cruz Shett Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	black	nobody	Celba	Como
26	yes	himself			friend Joseph Hanna 107 Clay Shett. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	black	nobody	Celba	Como
27	yes	himself	40	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	black	nobody	Celba	Como
28	yes	himself	40	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			natural	black	nobody	Celba	Como
29	yes	himself	40	no	son Antonio W-104 Broadway Albany N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	natural	black	nobody	Bristol	Como
30	yes	himself	40	no	married resident Brooklyn Queens Bellis Pl Box 3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	natural	brown	nobody	Vallivella	Bellano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kap Kapitan L. B. (Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD-AMERICA, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Zeichen that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Enrico Foglizzi, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing thereuith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **NORD AMERICA** sailing from GENOVA 7- LUG1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giamile	Dibo	30		f M Dress-maker		yes		Turkey	Turchia	Turchia		father - mother Turchia Tripoli Turkey	New York	
2	Elias	Dibo	27		m S. Carpenter		no		Turkey	Turchia	Turchia			New York	
3	Joutine	Dibo	21		f S. Dress-maker		no		Turkey	Turchia	Turchia		— —	New York	
4	Gebran	Dibo	2		m S. family		no		Turkey	Turchia	Turchia		—	New York	
5	~~Baldassar~~	~~Bergiam~~	~~18~~		~~m M Baker~~		~~yes~~		~~Turkey~~	~~Turchia~~	~~Turchia~~		~~nobody~~	~~Ca Fresno~~	
6	~~sister~~	~~Beride~~	~~22~~		~~f M Dress-maker~~		~~yes~~		~~Turkey~~	~~Turchia~~	~~Turchia~~		~~nobody~~	~~Ca Fresno~~	
ADMITTED 7	Sandri	Ancilla	38		f M Laborer		yes		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Torreiza (Udine)		parents Torreiza (Udine)		
ADMITTED 8	Leonardo	Umberto	9		m S. Laborer		yes		Italian	North	Torreiza	Udine			
ADMITTED 9	son	Pietro	5/12		m S. Laborer		no		Italian	North	Torreiza	Udine			
X 10	Milani	Segofante	27		m M Laborer		yes		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pisa	Pisa	parents Pisa		
11	Musante	Enrico	18		m S. Peasant		yes		Italian	North	Genova		parents Cerasco (Genova)	N York	
12	Parenti	Rosa	22		f M Laborer		yes	4/12-09	Italian	North	Marliana (Prenze)		father - mother Marliana (Prenze)	Pa Belle Vernon	
13	daughter	Leonora	2		f S.		no		Italian	North	Marliana	Prenze		Pa Belle Vernon	
14	Parenti	Mazzareno	4		m S. Laborer		no		Italian	North	Marliana	Prenze	father - mother Marliana (Prenze)	Pa Belle Vernon	
15	Guerrini	Adele	35		f M Proprietor		yes		Italian	North	Ravenna		mother - Ravenna	Pa Wallaceton	
16	daughter Caliga	Lucia	1		f no		no		Italian	North	Ravenna			Pa Wallaceton	
17	Gabbiardini	Emilia	23		f M Dress-maker		yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Torino	father - mother Lucca (Torino)	Wash Portland	
18	sister	Vittorina	18		f no		yes		Italian	North	Lucca	Torino		New York	
19	Mattucci	Silvestro	38		m M Laborer		no		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spezia		brother - a Spezia	Pa Pittsburg	
20	wife	Gemburrichetta	21		f M Dress-maker		yes		Italian	North	Spezia		— —	Pa Pittsburg	
21	Nephew	Narciso	9		m S. student		yes		Italian	North	Spezia		—	Pa Pittsburg	
22	~~Mansud~~	~~Barakel~~	~~18~~		~~m M Peasant~~		~~no~~		~~Turkey~~	~~Turchia~~	~~Turchia~~		~~parents - a Turchia~~	~~New York~~	
23	Pavlinetti	Giuseppe	26		m M Peasant		yes		Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Media Lucca		parents - a Media (Lucca)	Ca Bakersfield	
24	wife	Teresa	23		f M Peasant		yes		Italian	North	Media	Lucca	—	Ca Bakersfield	
25	Battolomi	Basilio	22		m M Peasant		yes	1168-03	Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN S. Colombano (Lucca)		parents S. Colombano (Lucca)	Ca Bakersfield	
26	wife	Marianna	20		f M Peasant		yes		Italian	North	S. Colombano	Lucca	— —	Ca Bakersfield	
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *24 July, 1908*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Steff	10	no	—		husband Antonio 28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	Black	nobody		N. York
2			60	no	—		West N. York													
3				no	—			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	Black	nobody		Tripoli
4		Kripeff	60	no	—		friend Carl Stenlein 1949 Stett. Penn. (Pa)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural	Black	nobody		Bagnos Turchia
5																				
6																				
7	yes	Kiriaff		no		1906	Paris	friend Alpes, Pietro Cliffside N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural Browne	nobody		Gorizia Udine
8			50	no		1907														
9				no		Cliffside			no	no	no	no	good	no	—		natural Browne	nobody		Gorizia Udine
10	yes	Liniff	20	yes		1904	Paris	friend Pasquale Angelo Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural	nobody		Pisa
11	yes	Liniff	10	yes		1907	American City	sister Eugenia Grace Stett N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural	nobody	16/1879	Carasco Genova
12	yes	Kleeck		no				husband brother Antonio Westington Bore 9 Bethlehem (Pa)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural Browne	nobody		Martina Firenze
13		Antonio	10	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—		natural Browne	nobody		Martina Firenze
14	yes	Antonio Silento	10	no				father in law Antonio Agents Washington Belle Vernon (Pa)	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natural Browne	nobody		Martina Firenze
15	no	Liniff	40	no				husband Vincenzo Calaya Wallaceton (Virginia)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural Browne	nobody		Ravenna
16	no			no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—		natural Browne	nobody		Ravenna
17	yes	Liniff	10	no				sister Bordin Maria Street Bayonne d Italy 1899 Port Hott N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural Browne	nobody		Susa Torino
18				no					no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural Browne	nobody		Susa Torino
19	yes	Liniff	60	no	yes	1903	Paris	friend Giovina d Antonio Pittsburg (Pa)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural Browne	nobody		S. Silvestro Chieti
20				no		1907			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural Browne	nobody		S. Silvestro Chieti
21				no					no	no	no	no	good	no	—		natural Browne	nobody		S. Silvestro Chieti
22	yes	Liniff	30	yes	yes	1900	Paris	friend Bakersfield												
23	yes	Liniff	30	yes	yes	1907	Paris	brother Gisberto Bakersfield (Ca)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural black	nobody		Turchia
24	yes	Liniff	30	yes	yes	1903	Paris		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Martinich natural black	nobody		Barlia Lucca
25						1907			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural brown	nobody		Barlia Lucca
26	yes	Liniff	30	yes	yes	1903	Paris	brother Gisberto Bakersfield (Ca)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural brown	nobody		S. Colombano Lucca
27									no	no	no	no	good	no	5		natural black	nobody		S. Colombano Lucca
28						30 mos	1908	Bro. Gisberto Bakersfield												
29	yes	Liniff	yes	—	—															
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kap Kaptein E.K., (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the NORD-AMERICA, from Genua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ? in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Kaptein
Commanding (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Luigi Foglizzi, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. L. Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nord America sailing from Naples, , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cirillo	Domenico	19	m	s	Laila	yes		Italian	South	Napoli		Moth Carmela di Vincentiis	Pa	Phila
2	Bacchetti	Natale	20	m	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Cleg. Ticket Immigrante		Father Emidio	Pa	Phila
3	Gargano	G Battista	24	m	m	Peasant	yes		Italian	South	Calabria	Cerzara	Wife Gaetanina	Carmela	York
4	Magliari	Angelo Antonio	26	m	m	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Calabria	Alen	None		York
5	Son	Mario	5	m					Italian	South					
6	Son	Francesco	3	m					Italian	South					
ADMITTED 7	Maglisi	Rachele	27	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian		Cosenza	Acri	None		
ADMITTED 8	Son	Giovanni	12						Italian	South					
ADMITTED 9	Son	Salvatore	9						Italian	South					
ADMITTED 10	Son	Guerino	8						Italian	South					
ADMITTED 11	Son	Filiberto	5						Italian	South					
12	Maglisi	Francesco	29	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Cosenza	Acri	None		York
13	Wife	Maria	28	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South					
14	Gambardella	Matteo	20	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Salerno	Amalfi	Moth	Maria	
15	De Lautis	Camillo	22	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Chieti	Atessa Chieti	Father	Antonio	
16	Bianco	Giovanni	18	m	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Chieti	Atessa Chieti	Father	Giuseppe	
17	Marchetta	Nicola	18	m	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Chieti	Carunchio	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Moth	Giovina	
18	Ciadarro	Nicola	24	m	m	Peasant	yes		Italian	South	Chieti	Carunchio	Wife	Maria De Vito	
19	Di Marco	Nicola	22	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chieti	Fraticchiano	Father	Teodoro	
20	Di Marco	Alessandro	18	m	s	Laborer	yes		Italian	South			Father		
21	Bruno	Egidio	18	m	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Chieti	Roccascalegna	Father	Angelo	Pa Phila
22	Barsha	Nicola	17	m	s	Peasant	no		Turkish		Syria	Aggreto	Uncle	Pietro Nemshalla	Vermont Barre
23	David Michael	Katonia	24	f	m	Housewife	no		Turkish		Syria	Beyrout	Mother	Santa David	Mass. Boston
24	David Girgis	Michael	4	x	m				Turkish						
25	Yarbet	Boyamajian	29	m	m	Shoemaker	yes		Turkish		NOT ADMITTED BY BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY ON APPEAL.	Alexandria		None	Mass Boston
26	Zacar	Zirakzian	35	m	m	Mechanician	yes		Turkish						NY. NYC
27	John	Boyamajian	CAN						Turkish						
28	Missiam	Boyamadyan	CAN						Turkish						
29	Abbelus	Boyamagian	CAN						Turkish						
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *26 July*, 1908.

14

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	uncle	10	no	Mirck Donato Malgrucha 709 Wilder St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Ruddy	Blond	Chest	Chieti
2	yes	Cousin	20	Yes 904/06	Pittsburg Cristian Mari Adamo 1932 4-Lancaster Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Ruddy	Chest		Atessa Pesco Spagrande
3	yes	myself	10	no	Friend Luigi Sparenta 1516 Carpenter St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Ruddy	Chest		Caserta Cattara
4	yes	myself	11	Yes 1905	Bro Angelo - Bark 4 89	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Brown	Chest		Catanza Acri
5	yes		20	Yes 1905	anfrik	no	no	no	no	good	no					
6	yes	myself		no	Uncle Carmine Antonio Bark 4 89	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Stout	Chest	Scarred left ear	Catanza Acri
7	yes	Brot				no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Dk	Blk	Brn	
8	yes	Sista	9			no	no	no	no	good	no					
9	yes		20			no	no	no	no	good	no					
10	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no					
11	yes					no	no	no	no	good	no					
12	yes	myself	20	no	Bro Angelo - Bark 4 89	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Stout	Chest	Scarred cheek	Catanza Acri
13	yes	[illegible]	20	no	Bro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Stout	Chest		
14	yes	Brother	10	no	Bro Antonio 1905 Lexington Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Stout	Chest		Salerno Amalfi
15	no	myself	20	no	Cousin Carmine Branco - Box 98.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Stout	Chest		Chieti S Pito Chietino
16	no	myself	20	no	Cousin Carmine Branco - Box 98.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Stout	Chest		Chieti S Pito Chietino
17	no	myself	10	no	Bro Antonio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Stout	Chest		Chieti Taranto Pelligna
18	yes	Father in Law	10	Yes 902/06	Astoria Father in Law Carmine di Pietro 623 7th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Stout	Chest		Chieti Taranto Pelligna
19	yes	myself	50	Yes 1899/1905	NY Father Michele - Bench St. 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Stout	Chest		Campobasso Magliano Pelligna
20	yes	myself	50	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Stout	Chest		
21	yes	Brother	10	no	Bro Carmine Bruno 925-927 Spruce St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Nat	Chest		Chieti Roccaspinalveti
22	yes	Father	10	no	Father Raffaele Bartha - 24 North St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Brown	Chest		Donna Beyrut
23	yes	Neighbor	10	no	Friend Michele Dgrad - 61 Beach St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Brown	Chest		Sora Beyrut
24	yes	Neighbor	10	1907 Yes Ohio Bro	Bro Erik Jorgensen 188 Pear St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Brown	Chest		
X 25	no	myself		no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Brown	Black		Pienbeki
26	no	Father	30	no	Father address -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dk	Brn		
27	no		50	no	" "	no										
28	no			no	" "	no										
29	no			no	" "	no										
30						no	no	no	no	good	no					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Carbone G. B., of the NORD AMERIKA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Enrico Foglizzi, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. E. Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Makoul	Yaude	36		m s	Laborer	no		Syrian	Arab	Turkey in Asia	Jaffa Haifoun	Mr. Attia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Makoul	Tuton	16		m s	Laborer	no		Syrian	Arab	Turkey in Asia	Jaffa Haifoun	Mr. Attia	Ill.	Chicago
3	Abdalla	Kalil	32		m m	Laborer	no		Syrian	Arab	Turkey in Asia	None	Mr. Attia	Ill.	Chicago
4	Abdalla	Abdalla	3		m s				Syrian	Arab	Turkey in Asia				
5	Abdalla	Isa	1		m s				Syrian	Arab	Turkey in Asia				
6	Kamel	Elias	24		m s	Laborer	no		Syrian	Arab	Turkey in Asia	Jaffa Haifoun	Mr. Attia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Mosina	Yusef	18		f s	Laborer	no		Syrian	Arab	Turkey in Asia				
8	Mutta	Yusef	22		m m	Coast	yes		Syrian	Beyrut	Turkey in Asia	Jaffa Mutta		Mich	Detroit
9	Dakka	Elias	44		m m	Coast	no		Syrian	Tripoli	Turkey in Asia	None		Can.	Montreal
10	Hanna	Bada	24		f m	Laborer	no		Syrian	Tripoli	Turkey in Asia				
11	Sarah	Yousef	19		f s	Laborer	no		Syrian	Beyrut	Turkey in Asia	Jaffa Mutta		Can.	Montreal
12	Karavas	Constantino	20		m s	Peasant	yes		Greek	Pireo	Greece	Jaffa Volo		Ill.	Chicago
13	Di Cabola	Raffaela	56		f m	Laborer	no				Italy Napoli	None		Mich.	Detroit
14	Apostolopul	Georgio	20		m s	Laborer	yes		Greek		Greece	None		Can.	Montreal
15	Barbar	Camouse	17		m s	Laborer	yes		Syrian		Turkey in Asia	None		Virg.	Lynchburg
16	Naghib	Camouse	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Syrian						
17	Papaleonardo	Caralambo	20		m s	Laborer	yes		Greek	Sparta	Greece	Jaffa Panajotis		N.H.	Concord
18	Sister	Emanuela	23		f s	Laborer	no		Greek						
19	Kiotsos	Theodoros	29		m m	Laborer	yes		Greek	Sparta	Greece	None		N.H.	Concord
20	Kostas	Evdokia	30		f m	Laborer	no		Greek	Sparta	Greece	None		Mass.	Stockbridge
21	Son	Giovanni	4		m				Greek	Sparta					
ADMITTED 22	Vitrola	Angela	28		f m	Peasant	no				Italy Avellino	Castipalda	Husb. Gennaro Andrea		York
ADMITTED 23		Concetta	13		f d	Peasant	no				"	"	Father		
ADMITTED 24	"	Pasqualina	11		f d	Peasant	no				"	"	Father		
25	Jacovone	Mª Concetta	29		f m	Peasant	no				Italy Capipalda	Cicciavone	Father Pasquale	Mich	Detroit
26	Sabbatini	Alfredo	27		m m	Carpenter	yes					Potenza	Wife Maria Petrone	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Ruffini	Salvatino	24		m s	Laborer	yes					Genzano	Father Bernardo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Nerosino	Nunzio	22		m s	Peasant	no					Arcoli Piceno	Montepalo Father Pietro	Pa.	Derry
29	Antico	Giuseppe	21		f s	Peasant	no					Salerno	Roccadaspide Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	York
30	Chiarello	Terezina	26		f m	Peasant	no					Abruzzi	Montaldo Father Francesco	Penn.	Lancaster

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

ADMITTED — DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *24 July* , *1908*

16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
						Bro. Giorgios - 43rd Ave - 55							5 5	16 Black			Greece
						Bro in law = =							5 3	Med Black			Greece
3	no	myself	35	no		Bro. Thos Mandia - 43rd Ave 55							5 3	Med Black			Greece
4	no	myself	20	no		Bro. = =											
5	no	myself	9	no		= =											
6	no	myself	20	no		Cousin Hanna Joseph Lebby 43rd ave 55							5 5	Nat	Black		Greece
7	no	myself	20	no		Bro. = =							5 2	Med	Black		Greece
8	yes	myself	30	no		Cousin Habib Bisfara - 43rd ave 55							5 9	Brown	Black		Beyrut
9	yes	myself		yes 1904	Can	Bro. Giorgio 43rd ave 55 P.O. Box 769 Montreal							5 5	Nat	Black		Aleppo
10	yes	bank	100	no		= =							5 2	Nat	Black		Greece
11	no	myself	20	no		Bro. Pietro Lombardo 55 43rd ave							5 11	Nat	Black		Greece
12	yes	myself	10	no		Cousin Nicola Sorda - 7919 Canal Ave							5 5	Nat	Black		Pireo
13	yes	myself	20	yes 1901	Can	Haven Bro. Michele Grundo - 145 Atlas Ave							5 1	Nat	Med Blue		Napoli Catanzaro Calabria
14	yes	myself	15	no		Bro.							5 6	Brown	Blond Blue		Pireo
15	no	myself	20	no		Bro. Thomas - 1013 St. Lynchburg							5 4	Brown	Black		Nefficiana
16	no	myself		no		Bro. = =							5 3	Brown	Black		Nefficiana
17	no	father	50	no		Bro. 44 & 9 Ave & St. Lenard							5 7	Nat	Blond	Black	Sparta Laconia
18	no	father		no		= =							5 4	Nat	Black		= =
19	no	myself	20	yes 1897	Ore	Bro. in law 44 & 9 Leonard							5 3	Nat	Blond	Black	Sparta Laconia
20	no	myself	9	no		Bro. George Cutler - 220 N. Main St							5 2	Brown	Black		Sparta Laconia
21	no	mother															
22	yes	son	11	no		Son Gengano Francesco Thompson St. Ore							5 6	Rosy	Black	Blue	Avellino Castelpalda
23	yes	brother	200	no		Bro.							4 9	Rosy	Black	Blue	= =
24	yes	brother		no		Bro. = =											
25	yes	cousin	10	no		Cousin Pasquale Mancini - 381 Armena St							4 9	Brown	Black	Scatrice Blue	Campobasso Cercavone
26	no	myself	10	no		Sister Beatrice - Broad St. No. 3							5 8	Rosy	Dark Black		Ancona
27	yes	myself	50	no		Cousin Minchino Giuseppe 375 Metropolitan Ave							5 5	Brown	Black		Perugia Foligno
28	no	myself	20	yes 1899	1906	Ore Bro. Domenico							5 2	Rosy	Black		Ascoli Piceno Montegallo
29	yes	brother	20	no		Bro. Pasquale - 312-316 East 112 St							4 9	Pale	Black		Salerno Roccadaspide
30	no	myself	12	yes 1904	Ore	Husb. Bozzarella Giovanni 11 Mansfield Ave							5 2	Nat	Black	Mole finger	Cosenza Strongoli La Costa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Gaetano S. [illegible] (Strike out the Master, Master, Second Officer.) of the S.S. NORD-AMERIKA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G S Gaetano
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelka) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Enrico Foglini, Surgeon of the NORD AMERICA, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dott Foglini

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ancona sailing from Palermo, , 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Cialone	Maria	37	f	m	Peas	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Husband Filomena Calosso	NY	Rochester
3	Daughter	Lisetta	2	f	s										
4	Virglio	Domenica	29	f	m	Peas	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Father Giuseppe	Pa	Tionnet Derry
5	Son	Vincenzo	2	m											
6	Son	Ludovico	14	m											
7	Liberi	Nicoletta	23	f	s	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Father Antonio	NY	Utica
8	Ciriaco	Giovannina	23	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Husband Antonio	NY	New York
9	Motola	Mauro	25	m	s	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Father Francesco	NY	New York
10	Del Duce	Chiara	25	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Husband Lucrezio	NY	New York
11	D. Bernardo	Domenico	29	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Wife Beatrice	Italy	Waterford
12	Tavano	Santo	21	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Wife Amalia	NY	New York
13	Catanzaro	Pietro	23	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Father Domenico	Pa	N. Castle
14	Wife	Francesca	18	f	m		no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Father in Law	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Le Rose	Francesca	21	f	s	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabrese	Italy		Father Domenico	Pa	Williamsburg
17	Son	Francesco	1												
18	Lucchetta	Maria	24	f	s	Peasant	no		Italian	"	Italy		Father Francesco	Mass	Boston
19	Benedetto	Lucia	6	f	s		no						Mother	Mass	Boston
20	Marotta	Girolamo	18	m	s	Peasant	no		Italian	Salerno	Italy		Mother Angela Chirico	Pa	Williamsport
21	Cafasante	Maria Giuseppa	20	f	s	Laborer	no		Italian	Aquila	Italy		Bro. Francesco	Conn	Bridgeport
22	Schena	Maria Giovanna	20	f	s	Peasant	no		Italian	Avellino	Italy		Father Pasquale	Mass	Boston
23	Ciriello	Tommaso	21	m	s	Peasant	yes		Italian	Avellino	Italy		Father Michele	Mass	Boston
24	Fabrilli	Paulo	33	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Aquila	Italy		Father Carmine	Col	Tabasco
25	Wife	Anna	20	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian		Italy		Father in Law	"	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Carlucci	Mrs. Giuseppa	26	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Calabria	Italy		Husband Rosa Borrello	NY	New York
28	Son	Paolo	9	m	s										
29	Corello	Pasquale	23	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	Cosenza	Italy		Wife Settimarchi Elisabetta	Calif	San Francisco
30	Rotundo	Luigi	42			Peasant	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *24 July* , 190 - 18

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~no~~	~~husb~~	~~no~~	~~Sister Raffaela Mother~~								5	Ruddy	Chest		~~Italy~~ Alessandro
2	yes husb.	$10	no	Husb. Costantino Helton N. Y.								5 4	Ruddy	Chest		Aquila Arturchio
3	Yes father		no	father												
4	no myself		no	Husb. Giovanni Fabiani -								5 1	Ruddy	Chest		Aquila Pizzoli Monteggallo
5	no mother	do		father												
6	no mother			father												
X 7	yes father	husb	no	no	husb. Pasquale Giovanni Fabiano							5 4	Brown	Chest		Chieti Roccamorice
8	yes husb.	to	no	Husb. Donato Morra 310-312								5 11	Ruddy	Chest		Salerno Roccadaspide
X 9	yes myself	do	Yes 190 $50	any	Contin Lina Nicola 311 East 4th St							5 2	Ruddy	Chest		Potenza Moliterno
10	yes myself	to	no		Husb. Lorenzo Miraldi 536 6th Ave							5 9	Pale	Black		Potenza Pomarico
X 11	no myself	30	Yes 190	$50 any	Bro Alfonso -							5 1	Ruddy	Chest	Mole figure	Caserta Pratagioni
X 12	yes myself	to	no	no	Sister Elizabeth							5 2	Ruddy	Chest		Cosenza Rende
13	no myself	20	Yes 190	$50 any	Bro in Law Pietro Minaglia Washington St 13 8							5 3	Ruddy	Chest		Catanzaro Petrizia Policastro
14	no husb.		no		Bro.							5 1	Brown	Chest		
~~15~~	~~yes boy~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~Bro. Salvatore 110 front St~~								~~5 4~~	~~Ruddy~~	~~Speckled~~	~~Chest~~	~~Cosenza Belgiovano~~
16	no myself	20	no	Husb. Donato Guiseppe								5 10	Ruddy	Ruddy	Chest	Catanzaro Petrizia Policastro
17	no															
18	yes myself	no	no	Bro Basilio - 12 Cayuga St								5 11	Ruddy	Chest		Catanzaro Petrizia Policastro
19	yes mother	no	no	Moff Maria - 12 Cayuga Ave												
20	yes uncle	to	no	uncle Chirico Giuseppe								5 1	Ruddy	Chest		Salerno Colle Dellepiane
21	yes uncle	to	no	Uncle di Pasco Giuseppe - 216 North Fairmount Ave								5 9	Stout	Chest	Cicatrice front	Aquila Lugnano
22	yes myself	to	no	Bro Antonio & Grazia - 210 North St								5 2	Stout	Brown	Black	Avellino Grottaminarda
23	yes myself	200	Yes 190 $50	Boston	Bro Giuseppe - 354 North St							5 1	Stout	Chest	Cicatrice left eyebrow	Avellino Grottaminarda
24	no myself	100	Yes 190	$50 any	10 hour Note							5 3	Ruddy	Chest		Aquila Pizzoni
25	no husb.	40	no		Tobacco Co.							5 4	Ruddy	Chest		"
26																
X 27	yes husb.		Yes 190	$50 any	Husb. Giorgio Alfonso - 18 Spring St							5 6	Ruddy	Black	Mole figure	Potenza Bella
X 28	yes father	do	no	no	father											
29	yes myself	80	no		Uncle Pietro Arello - 110 Thomas St							5 3	Ruddy	Chest	Cicatrice figure	Cosenza Stato
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ego Carbone S.B, of the NORD-AMERICA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Enrico Cagliuzzi, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing thereon, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. E. Cagliuzzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1907

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Nord America sailing from Naples, Jr., 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Micari	Giovanni	63		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Cattolica	Brother Francesco	Pa	Carbondale
2	Mancuso	Davide	17		m s	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	Father Antonio	Ohio	Dover
3	Rotriano	Gaetano	23		m s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Salerno	Father Antonio	NY	York
4	Micatrotta	Libera	43		f m	Housewife	no		Italian	South	Italy	Cattolica	Husband Pro. Michele	Mass	Boston
5	Lombardo	Nicola	63		m w	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Caltanissetta	Daughter Ina	NY	York
6	Marcuccio	Antonio	16		m s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Caserta	Cousin Mott Mongiello Maria	NY	Rochester
7	Marigliano	Giuseppe	29		m m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Caserta	Wife Orsola Dorino	NY	Brooklyn
8	Cosentino	Tommaso	28		m m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Calabria Strongoli	Wife Sara Pellegrino	NY	York
9	Marzella	Gaetano	43		m m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Bari Giovinazzo	Wife D'Agostino Anna	DC	Washington
10	Noccidino	Giuseppe	19		m s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Chieti Vasto	Father Raffaele		
11	Grillo	Francesco	5		m s										
12	Re David	Felice	16		m s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy	Benevento Genzano	Father Luigi	Mass	Norfolk Fitchburg
13	Cirillo	Fortuna	21		f s	Housewife	no		Italian	South	Italy	Napoli Boscotrecase	Sister Antonietta	NY	Hillsdale Lido
14	Fostini	Gertrude	33		f m	Domestic	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Lecce Melpignano	None	Mass	Boston
15	Son Romero	Luigi	4		m				Italian	South					
16	Son	Carmine	11		m				Italian	South					
17	Fioravanti	Guidio	23		m s	Laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy Ascoli	Cornara	Father Pietro	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Valente	Bruno	34		m m	Shoemaker	no		Italian	South	Italy Catanzaro	Brognaturo	Wife Giuseppina Valente	NY	Brooklyn
19	Ortona	Filippo	18		m s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy Catanzaro	Brognaturo	None	Mass	North Adams
20	Cattora	Giuseppa	12		f s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy Catanzaro	Brognaturo	Grandmother Rosa Salerno	Mass	North Adams
21	Cattora	Raffaele	4		m s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy Catanzaro	Brognaturo			
22	Rella	Nicola	28		m m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy Bari	Grumo Appula	Wife Antonia Mela	NY	York
23	Son	Gratino	11		m s				Italian	South			Mother		
24	Valorio	Giuseppe	33		m m	Carpenter	no		Italian	South	Italy Bari	Grumo Appula	Wife Maria Lo Vito	NY	York
25	Simone	Domenico	17		m s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy Bari	Grumo Appula	Father Vito	NY	York
26	Fallizzi	Domenico	29		m m	Carpenter	yes		Italian	South	Italy Bari	Grumo Appula	Wife Mitarotonda Angela	NY	York
27	Rotta	Paolo	52		m m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Italy Caserta	Caiazzo	None	Pa	Clinton
28	Manziano	Giuseppantonio	26		m m	Peasant	yes		Italian	South	Italy Salerno	Sapri Lagonegro	Wife Rosa Manzano	Mass	North Adams
29	Rocco	Saverio	33		m m	Carpenter	no		Italian	South	Italy Salerno	Lagonegro	Wife Monaco Domenica	NY	Brooklyn
30	Di Paula	Antonia	14		f m	Peasant	yes		Italian	South	Italy Salerno	S Mauro Forte	Son Raffaele	Conn	Hanford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of ..., *24 July*, 190 -

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	myself	$50	Yes	1904	Bro	Uncle Antonio Mariconda - 106 Lyon St							5	2	Ruddy	Dark			Canada	Ottawa
3	Yes	both	$2	no		Bro	Michele - Palmer St. 3242							5		Brown	Black			Salerno	Sala Consilina
4	Yes	myself	$0	Yes	1885	NY	Husb Francesco Pattito - 130 Canal St.							4	9	Ruddy	Chest			Campolato	
5	no	both	$2	Yes	1905	NY	Bro Alfonso - March St. 27							5		Med	Dark	Black		Caserta	Piedimonte d'Alife
6	Yes	father	$0	no			Fath Michelangelo - 88 Mulberry St.							5	2	Ruddy	Chest			Caserta	Caiazzo
7	no	myself	$0	Yes	1904	NY	Parents in Law - Bro							5	9	Brown	Black			Caserta	Pozzuoli
8	no	myself	$2	Yes	1904	NY	Bro in Law Pellegrino Giuseppe 41 Spencer St.							5	1	Brown	Chest			Catanzaro	Stocopoli
9	Yes	myself	$2	Yes	1904	NY	Frau Michele Cortese 108 Eaton St.							5	5	Ruddy	Med	Black		Bari	Giovinazzo
10	no	myself	$0	no			Bro Vincenzo - 149 Providence St. Ivy City							5	1	Ruddy	Chest			Chieti	Vasto
11																					
12	no	uncle	$0	no			Uncle Carlo Luigi - 160 Main St.							5	1	Ruddy	Chest	Cicatrice	figure	Potenza	Genzano
13	Yes	myself	$0	no			Sister Antonia - Box 358							5	3	Med	Chest			Napoli	Boscoreale
14	Yes	myself	$2	no			Husb Polimeni Salvatore 52 8th St Roxbury							5	-	Ruddy	Chest	Cicatrice	figure	Lecce	Melpignano
15	Yes	wife																			
16	Yes	wife																			
17	Yes	myself	$0	Yes	1904	NY	Pittsburg Bro Luigi - Washington St.							5	4	Med	Chest			Ascoli Piceno	Comara
18	no	myself	$0	Yes	1904	NY	Bro Girolamo 696 Main Ave -							4	11	Brown	Chest			Catanzaro	Tropiatura
19	Yes	uncle	$0	no			Uncle Luigi Catanzaro							5	1	Ruddy	Chest			Catanzaro	Monteleone
20	Yes	father	$0	no			Fath Giuseppe							4	2	Med	Chest			Catanzaro	Tropiatura
~~21~~	~~Yes~~	~~father~~	~~$0~~	~~no~~			~~Fath Giuseppe~~							~~4~~	~~4~~	~~Med~~	~~Chest~~				
22	Yes	myself	$0	Yes	1905	NY	Bro in Law Michelangelo 113 Cherry St.							5	3	Brown	Chest			Bari	Gruno Appula
23	Yes	father	$0	Yes	1905	NY	Uncle " "							~~5~~	~~1~~	~~Med~~	~~Chest~~	~~Cicatrice~~	~~front~~		
24	Yes	myself	$2	Yes	1905	NY	Bro Pietro - 33 Emmet St.							5	6	Brown	Chest	Cicatrice	front	Bari	Gruno Appula
25	Yes	myself	$0	no			Bro Vito 456 W. 29 St.							5	3	Med	Chest			Bari	Gruno Appula
26	Yes	myself	$0	Yes	1907	NY	Bro in law Nicola Pisonia - 1906 - 2nd St. 96							5	4	Brown	Chest	Cicatrice	front	Bari	Gruno Appula
27	no	myself	$0	Yes	1898	NY	Wife Domenica d'amico							5	1	Ruddy	Chest			Aquila	Carla
28	Yes	uncle	$0	Yes	1903	NY	Cousin Cattone Giuseppe							4	11	Med	Chest			Catanzaro	Serpulla
29	no	myself	$0	Yes	1908	Brooklyn	Cousin Mollo Francesco - 23 Spencer St.							5	3	Ruddy	Chest			Catanzaro	Stocopoli
30	no	myself	$0	no			Husb Antonio Bisaccia 108 Main St.							5	5	Brown	Black	Chest		Salerno	S Mauro Forte

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or other Master, Chief or Second Officer), of the NORD AMERIKA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908,

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott Luigi Foglizzi, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nord America* sailing from *Naples* *9th July*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Caniglia	Domenico	20	mal	Y	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Naples	Wife Luisa Romano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gonella	Domenico	25	mal	no	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Sicily	Palermo	Mother Carmela Cottano	Ohio	Kent
3	Labozzetta	Giuseppe	22	mal	no	laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Calabria	Mother Domenica Licata	N.Y.	Rochester
4	Calabrese	Rosa	29	fem	yes	Domestic	no		Italian	South	Catania	Lipina	Mother Gaetana Scime	N.Y.	Philadelphia
5	Pagano	Mariano	16	mal	no	laborer	no		Italian	South	Catania	Mendolito	Father Vincenzo Presti	N.Y.	New York
6	Buongiorno	Simone	35	mal	no	laborer	no		Italian	South	Catania	Aidone	Sister Rosalia	N.Y.	Auburn
7	Natoli	Grazia	31	fem	yes	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Lipari	Father Diego		
8	Russo	Caroline	8	fem											
9		Angelo	4	mal											
10	Natoli	Diego	30	mal		laborer	yes		Italian	South			Wife Marianna	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Ferrara	Caterina	22	mal		laborer	yes		Italian	South			Father Lorenzo Russo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Scar	Giuseppe	23	mal	no	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Lipari	Wife Francesca	N.Y.	Camden
13	Natoli	Giuseppe	34	mal	yes	laborer	no		Italian	South	Messina	Lipari	Father Pietro	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Salvo	Stefano	23	mal	no	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Messina	Mother Anna Maria	N.Y.	New York
15	Verde	Angela	19	mal	no	laborer	no		Italian	South	Messina	Francavilla	Mother-in-law Jannazzo	Wash.	Seattle
16	Papandrea	Rosa	29	fem	yes	laborer	no		Italian	South	Reggio	Fratello	Husband Vincenzo	Mass.	Boston
17	Neri	Virginio	12						Italian	South					
18	Calamo	Giuseppe	21	m	s	Peasant	yes		Italian	South	Salerno	Bottiano	Father Eugenio		New York
19	Bisaccia	Rosaria	20	f	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Salerno	S. Mauro Forte	Brother Raffaele	Conn	Hartford
20	Casola	Antonia	22	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Salerno	S. Mauro Forte	None	Conn	Hartford
21	D'Eufemia	Leonarda	4	f	s			1-324177-505-3/6/24	Italian	South					
22	Son	Rocco	4	m	s			1-246059-505-11-25-23	Italian	South					
23	Moccia	Fortuna	23	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Salerno	Bellosguardo	Father Nicola	Mass.	Springfield
24	Petrilli	Giovannantonio	25	m	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Benevento	S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	Wife Anna M. Antonia	N.Y.	Milburn
25	Boffi	Giovanni	17	m	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Benevento	S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	Father Pasquale	N.Y.	Elmira
26	Esposito	Antonia	26	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Salerno	Centola	Father Pietro	N.Y.	Rochester
27	Esposito	Carmela	20	f	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Salerno	Centola	Father Pietro	N.Y.	Rochester
28	Fariello	Caterina	25	f	s	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Salerno	Centola	Father Raffaele	N.Y.	Rochester
29	Della Ventura	Antonio	22	m	s	Shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Caserta	Maddaloni	Father Salvatore	N.Y.	Richmond
30	Antonucci	Filomena	27	f	m	Peasant	no		Italian	South	Chieti	S. Giovanni Lipini	Mother Maria Camilla Luca	N.Y.	Schenectady

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , *24 July* , 1908 22

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		By himself 12 yes	2				Bro-in-law Travaglianti Giuseppe 61 1909 they mother promised 14 Union							5	4	Black	Chestnut		more	Abruzzi	Sulmona
2		By himself 25 yes	2				Bro Wyn Street Her brother Raffaele							5	3	Chestnut			more	Basilicata	Brancaleone
3		By himself 12 no	—				Her husband Giuseppe							5	3	Black	Chestnut		more	Calabria	Cotrone
4		By himself 12 no	—				was to 21 Her cousin Francesco							5	1	natural	Chestnut	Scar in the left cheek	more	Calabria	Motta
5		By himself 16 no	—				Her friend Pappalardo Giuseppe							5	1	Black	Chestnut		more	Calabria	Brancaleone
X 6		By himself 10 yes	2	No			28 Mulberry Street Her husband Antonio							5	3	Black	Chestnut		more	Abruzzi	Lepara
7		By himself 12 no	—				Was to 29 Jackson Ave							5	4	Red	Chestnut		—		
8		By himself	—				—							—	—	—	—		—		
9		By himself																			
10		By himself 12 yes	2	Brooklyn			Her cousin Giuseppe 62 Union Street							5	3	natural	Chestnut		more	Abruzzi	Lepara
11		By himself 12 yes	5	Brooklyn			Her uncle Ambrosio [illegible] Street							5	3	Black	Chestnut		more	Abruzzi	Lepara
12		By himself 12 yes	5	61			Her brother Giuseppe							5	1	Black	Chestnut		more	Abruzzi	Roccaraso
13		By himself 12 yes	10	Brooklyn			Her brother-in-law Rocco Domenico [illegible] Her brother Matteo							5	3	natural	Chestnut		more	Abruzzi	Lepara
14		By himself 12 no	—	—			427 East 11th Street Her uncle Tobacco Store							5	6	Black	Chestnut		more	Abruzzi	Sulmona
15		By himself 30 no	—	—			300 B'way Street Her husband Gallery							5	2	Black	Chestnut	Holes in the left cheek	more	Abruzzi	Pratola
16		By himself 30 no	—	—			Domenico 192 North 11th Street							5	4	Black	Chestnut	Scar under the chin	more	Abruzzi	Roccaraso
17		By himself	—	—			—							—	—	—	—		—		
18	yes myself	20 yes	100	NY			Aunt		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Chest			Salerno	Potenza
19	~~yes~~ both	no	no				[illegible] Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chest			Salerno	S Mauro Forte
20	yes husb.		no				Husb. Vito D'Alfonso 70 Main St		no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Ruddy	Chest			Salerno	S Mauro Forte
21	Yes } both	no	no				both [illegible]		—	—	—	—									
22	Yes } both		no				both Hartford		—	—	—	—									
23	no myself	12	no				Husb. Pellegrino Antonio 21 Union St		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Chest			Salerno	Brancaleone
24	no myself	20 yes	100	NY			Bro. Rocco		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Brown	Chest	Cicatrice left eyebrow		Benevento	S Bartolomeo in Galdo
25	yes myself	10	no				Uncle Pasquale Napolitano 21 Jay St		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Black	Chest			Benevento	S Bartolomeo in Galdo
26	yes husb.	12	no				Husb. Rosario del Gaudio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Pale	Chest			Salerno	Centola
27	yes bro. in law	12	no				Bro. in law Del Gaudio Rosario		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Pale	Chest			Salerno	Centola
28	yes both	10	no				Bro. Gennaro		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Any	Chest			Salerno	Centola
29	no myself	10	no.				Cousin Marietta Clemente		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chest	Mole figure		Caserta	Maddaloni
30	no myself	10	no				Husb. Giovanni Monaco 12 North Centre St.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Black	Chest			Chieti	S Giovanni Lipione

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Carbone L.n.I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the NORD-AMERIKA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dott Guido Foglizzi, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing thereon [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. G. Foglizzi

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nora America* sailing from *Naples* , *9th July* , 190*9*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bavalieri~~	~~Maria~~	~~41~~	~~6~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Aquila~~	~~Cousin~~	~~Via Vicenza Casa N. 37 Brooklyn~~	
2	Lanzara	Veronica	21	6	f	m	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Aquila	Popol	Sister Eleonora	New York
3	Son	Lazzaro	5	6	m	Child							Aunt		
4	Giordano	Pasquale Antonio	40	11	m	Married	Yes	No	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Cerbara	Perugia	Wife Loretina	Padrano	New York
5	~~Panko~~	~~Maruna~~	~~26~~	~~6~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Pezzo di Gricosa~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Wife Concettina Padrano~~	~~New York~~
6	~~Palombo~~	~~Agata~~	~~29~~	~~6~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Foggia di Gricosa~~	~~Perugia~~	~~Sister Rosa~~	~~New York~~
7	~~Son~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~4~~	~~11~~	~~m~~	~~Child~~									
8	~~Son~~	~~Joseph~~	~~1~~	~~5~~	~~m~~	~~Child~~									
9	Alfieri	Vincenzo	41	11	m	Married	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Napoli	Napoli	Bro.	Michele Alfieri	New York
10	Wife	Filomena	46	6	f	m	Yes	No	Italian	South Italian	Napoli	Napoli	Sister	Carmela	" "
11	Recchia	Michelangelo	5	11	m	Married	Yes	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Foggia	S. Marco la catola	Wife	Maria Alfone	Ill. Chicago
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/21/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 24 July, 1908

24

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	~~no myself~~	~~no~~	~~no~~				~~Bro Antonio - 557 Monroe St~~					~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 2~~	~~Not~~	~~Black~~		~~Calabria~~	~~Acqua~~
2	yes myself	no	yes	1896	10 yrs	Aff	Bro Pietro Fiorenci - 608 Vermont ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Nat	Black	Mole finger	Aquila	Potosh
3	yes wife	no	no				Faith												
4	yes myself	two	yes	1900	400	Aff	Bro in law Antonio Salvatore Antonio Gust 49	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Nat	Black		Salerno	Cabara
5	~~yes myself~~	~~no~~	~~no~~				~~Bro Domenico de Antonio 49 Mercer St~~					~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 6~~	~~Nat~~	~~Black~~		~~Sicily~~	~~Sicily~~
6	~~yes myself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1900~~	~~400~~	~~Aff~~	~~Bro in law Antonio Salvatore Gust 49 Barba - 142 St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 3~~	~~Nat~~	~~Black~~		~~Agno Co~~	~~Girolata~~
7	~~yes father~~	~~no~~	~~no~~																
8	~~yes father~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~																
9	yes myself	yes	yes	1896	458	Aff	Cousin Raffaele Testo 77 Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Nat	Black		Napoli	
10	yes husb.	two	no				Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Nat	Black			
11	yes myself	5.50	no				Don Luigi Recchia - 94 Enrico St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Nat	Black	Cicatrice left eye	Foggia	S. Marco la Catola
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Carbone G. B, of the NORD-AMERICA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. S. Carbone
(Signature of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward Taylor, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward Taylor

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1904

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

33—1115

25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD AMER *sailing from* [illegible], 10 Oct 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-530581-505 8/25/37 mo C/A [illegible] 54-van 12/20/19

2-658459-505 2-21-40

2-864029-2/26/41

2-[illegible] 6-30-33 mo 7-31-36 2-505-9/9/35

mother Palermo Maria di Pietro.

NON-IM. ALIEN

U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. CANADA

U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. CANADA

father Giuseppe Via Mendola Fa Allegheny.

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

father Vito Lombardi

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 26 July , 1908*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or other illegal relation; or has been within one year; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted or other passage paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, or by means of any importation, or otherwise, in violation of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the NORD-AMERICA, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1905,

at NEW-Y[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens and crews.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gott Lucc Taglieri, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD - AMERICA sailing from PALERMO, 10 LUG 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
~~9~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
~~10~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
11																
12																
13																
14																
~~15~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
16																
17																
18																
DROPPED 19																
20																
21																
22																
~~23~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
~~24~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
~~25~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
~~26~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
~~27~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
28																
~~29~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														
~~30~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~														

1-417951 - 11/30/4[illegible]
1-313092 - 10/14/40

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

M. J. Rosm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *24 July*, 1908

21st 10 28

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in pursuance of a previous condition or understanding, express or implied, made either in the United States or elsewhere.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	father Michele 227 E. 16 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very			Italy	Lucera	26
24								no	no	no	no	good	no								27
25	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	father Michele 227 E. 16 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very			Italy	Palermo	28
26	yes	his self					father Michele 227 E. 16 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no								29
27								no	no	no	no	good	no								
28	yes	himself	12	yes	901/903 Florida Delphi		uncle Barbaro Milazzo 710	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	very			Italy	Castrojovanni	31
29	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	father Mariano 286 superior	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very			Italy	Collesano	32
30	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Domenico Michele	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very			Italy	Cerami	32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the NORD AMERICA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. Avoid using simply such terms as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lagaria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. Enrico Angelini, Surgeon of the NORD-AMERICA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott. Enrico Angelini

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908.

at NEW-YORK

Fred Cy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

29

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. NORD - AMERICA sailing from PALERMO, 10 [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lanzone	Lorenzo	14	11	M	farmer	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Ill	Danville
2	Lanzone	Maria	36	5	M	keeping wife	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Ill	Danville
3	Lanzone	Margherita	12	5	F	home with parents	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Ill	Danville
4	Lanzone	Michele	9	11	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini	uncle Lanzone Mariano Via Manari No 41	Ill	Danville
5	Lanzone	Angelina	7	10	F	home with parents	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Ill	Danville
6	Lanzone	Salvatore	5	11	M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Ill	Danville
7	Lanzone	Maria	2	7	F	baby	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Ill	Danville
8	Lanzone	Giuseppe		11	M	baby	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Ill	Danville
9	Lanzone	Angelina	41	7	M	home with family	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini	father Mariano Via Morcari No 41	Conn	Waterbury
10	Lentotta	Rosa	15	7	F	home with parents	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Conn	Waterbury
11	Lentotta	Michele	16	5	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Conn	Waterbury
12	Lentotta	Giuseppe	8		M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		Conn	Waterbury
13	Lentotta	Salvatore		10	M	baby	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini		N.Y.	New York
14	Magri	Maria	42	7	M	wife	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Valledolmo	nobody	Pa	Lawrence
15	Gerrante	Pietro	42	10	M	machinist	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini	NON-IMMIGRANT Telephone Mines Via	Pa	Carbondale
16	Fonetta	Sebastiano	21	10	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini	NON-IMMIGRANT		
17	Intenante	Nicolo	21	10	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Termini	NON-IMMIGRANT father Michele Via Vito Antonino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Briggio	Giuseppe	22	11	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Mezzi	father Reggio Erasmo No 1 Greco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Sprandeo	Giuseppe	21	11	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South.	Italy	Mezzi	father Erasmo Lostile Brigato	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Lemmo	Francesco	27	11	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	S. Cristina	Italy	S. Cristina	brother Lemmo Salvatore Via Gela No 24	N.Y.	Albany
21	Lemmo	Giovanni		11	M	baby	no	no	Italy	South.	Italy	S. Cristina		N.Y.	New York
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 26 July , 1908*

List 1 30

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	20	yes	1898/99	Somerville Ill.	wife Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	black	black		Italy	Cerami 33
2	no	mother	relt	yes	1903/04	Somerville Ill.	son Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	very	black	black		Italy	Cerami
3	no	brother	relt	yes	1907	Somerville Ill.	brother Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerami
4	no	brother	relt	yes	1907	Somerville	brother Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerami
5	no	brother	relt	yes	-	Somerville Ill.	brother Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerami
6	no	brother	relt	yes	-	Somerville Ill.	brother Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerami
7	no	brother	relt	yes	-	Somerville Ill.	brother Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerami
8	no	brother	relt	yes	-	Somerville Ill.	brother Salvatore 28 College Pl.	Somerville Ill.	no	no	no	good	no							Italy	Cerami
9	no	brother	relt	1907	no	no	no	husband Antonia 19 Denny Pl.	Antonino	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black		Italy	Cerami 34
10	no	wife	relt	no	no	no	no	father Antonino 19 Denny Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	dark		Italy	Cerami
11	no	brother	relt	no	no	no	no	father Antonino 19 Denny Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cerami
12	no	brother	relt	no	no	no	no	father Antonino 19 Denny Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cerami
13	no	brother	relt	no	no	no	no	father Antonino 19 Denny Pl.	no	no	no	no	good	no						Italy	Cerami
14	yes	brother	relt	12	no	no	no	daughter Katerina 16 Ingalsi Pl.	Le Ingalsi	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	very	black	dark	Italy	Villetano 35
15	yes	brother	relt	20	yes	1906/08	Lawrence 4m	brother in law Bove 11.	Landullo Luigi	no	no	no	good		5	4	very	dark	dark	Italy	Bagheria 36
16	yes	brother	relt	12	yes	1906/07	Jersey	father Salvatore 40	Sherman Pl.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	very	black	dark	Italy	Bagheria 37
17	yes	brother	relt	20	yes	1907	Brooklyn	mother Vincenza Place	Napoli Pl. 1179	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	very	dark	dark	Italy	Alcamo 38
18	yes	brother	relt	20	no	no	no	uncle Giovanni 415 Grand St.	Antonino	no	no	no	good		5	4	dark	dark	medium	Italy	Alcamo 39
19	yes	brother	relt	2	no	no	no	brother Jersey City.	Francesco New 179.	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	very	dark	dark	Italy	Alcamo 40
20	yes	brother	relt	20	no	no	no	husband 4 O. Irvington.	Cusimano	no	no	no	no	good		4	11	very	dark	dark	Italy	Chiusa Sclafani 41
21	yes	brother	relt	2	no	no	no	father Geo. 4 O. Irvington.	Geo.	no	no	no	good							Italy	S. Cristina
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Cadore J. L. , of the NORD-AMERICA , from Palermo , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Dearborn
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July , 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or book of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31

MEALS.

DINNER. SUPPER.

1 —
2 —
— —
1 —
1 —
1 —
66
1 —
— —
2 —
— —
1 —
22
— —
2 1
2 1
11
3 —
— —
— —
53

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

P.C. S. S. S. · NORD AMERICA (La Veloce) *arrived* July 24, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

No.

31

Index No.		NAMES	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Ser'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Ser'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Ser'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16m	1	Fiorini, Mariano	7	5	1	L.P.C	11.45 A.M. Mann																			
14m	2	Agughano, Cristofano & bro	10	25/26	2	"	11.50 A.M. Sparkli																			
13m		" Benedetto																								
40m	3	Toma, Salim	1	12	1	"	11.30 A.M. Warren																			
17m	4	Boffa, Giovanni	9	25	1	"	11.48 A.M. Mann																			
9f	5	La Mendola, Vita	10	19	1	"	11.50 A.M. Sparklin																			
23f	6	Liberi, Nicoletta	5	"	1	"	11.55 A.M. Snider																			
12f	7	Tassone, Giuseppa	6	20	1	"	12 M. Leonard																			
26m	8	Mangiardi, Giuseppe A.	6	28	1	"	12 M. "																			
31f	9	Cialone, Maria & child	5	2/3	2	"	12.30 P.M. Drs. Cert. Snider																			
2f		Lippa, Lisetta																								
52f	10	Magri, Maria	11	14	1	"	12.35 P.M. Drs. Cert "																			
38f	11	Sandri, Ancilla & 2 ch.	2	7/9	3	"	12.40 P.M. Sparklin																			
9m		Scagnitti, Umberto																								
8/12m		" Pietro																								
27f	12	Lucchetta, Maria	5	18	1	"	12.50 P.M. Snider																			
6f	13	Benedetto, Lucia	5	19	1	"	12.50 P.M. "																			
19m	14	Casella, Paola	3	2	1	" arrival Placed in hospital on	12.30 P.M. Warren																			
48f	15	Vignola, Angela & 2 ch.	22/24		3	"	12.50 P.M. Leonard																			
13f		Gengaro, Concetta																								
11f		" Pasqualina																								
37f	16	Magliari, Rachele & 4 ch.	7/11		5	"	12.50 P.M. Drs. Cert. Elliott																			
12f		Tavernese, Giovanni																								
9m		" Salvatore																								
8m		" Guerino																								
5m		" Filiberti																								
9m	17	Salim, Mubadda & aunt	14/15		2	"	1 P.M. Mann																			
18f		" Kaizar																								
18m	18	Tannouse, Maglub	4	16	1	"	1.20 P.M. Leonard																			

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 32

P.G. S. S. MORD AMERICA (La Veloce) *arrived* July 24, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
52f 19	Khasheb, Nesha	1	29	1	L.P.C.	1.42 P.M. Mann																			
10m 10	Jamouse, Barbar	1	15	1	[illegible]	[illegible]																			

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NORD AMERI CA (La Veloce Line arrived July 24, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Ancardo,	G'ppa	10	7		1	To brother	11:50	Bro Giovanni 104 Roebling St Bkln Flag	Flag	24 July	1.00	-	1	-
2	Inglese,	Giov'a	5	8		1	" husband	11:40	St Raphael Ital Soc. 8 Charlton	Cowen	"	1.10	-	1	-
3	Della Ventura,	Antonio	7	29		1	" ind. add.		Italian Soc. 165 W. Houston nyc	"	"	2.15	-	1	-
4	Gioe,	Rosa & 5 ch	9	1/6		6	" husband		Husb Antonio Ingrassia 334 E. 26-St ny	Flag	"	1.00	-	6	-
5	Tunateri,	Maria & 4 ch	9	8/12		5	" tel $		RRW husb Leo 20 Liberty St Oswego	"	"	12.50	-	3	-
6	Rochetto,	Filippo	9	22		1	" tel $		Italian Soc.	Cowen	29	2-	5	6	5
7	Murganti,	Pietra & 2 ch	10	20/22		3	" husband	11:50	Husb Giuseppe Stella 345 E. 77 St nyc	Flag	24	1.07	-	3	-
8	Chianello,	Teresina	4	30		1	" tel $	12:40	RRW Husb Giovi Bazzarelli Box 39 Ravena ny	"	"	3.30	-	1	-
9	Artico,	G'ppa	4	29		1	" brother	12:45	Bro Pasquale 316 E. 112 St nyc	"	"	1.30	-	1	-
10	Zacar,	Firanzian	3	26		1	" N.Y.	12:45	New York Prot Episcopal Mission 38 Bleecker	Cowen	"	2.12	-	1	-
11	Del Duce,	Chiara	5	10		1	" husband	1:-	St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	Flag	"	3.30	-	1	-
12	De Mas,	Juliana	4	30		1	" tel $		RRW mt husb Giovi Frescura Box 39 Utica ny	"	"	1.30	-	1	-
13	Apostolopulos,	Georgio	4	14		1	" Canada		" Has Expense 29.3 St Catherine St Montreal Can	"	"	1.12	-	1	-
14	Milani,	Semofonte	2	10		1	" Canada		Italian Soc. 165. W. Houston Nyc	Cowen	28	1.20	4	5	4
15	La Bozzetta,	G'ppe	7	3		1	" tel $		RRW bro Raffaele went Ohio	Johns	23	9.45	1	1	1
16	Calabrese,	Rosa	7	4		1	" husband	1:10	St Raphael Ital Soc 8 Charlton	Flag	"	3.30	-	1	-
17	Della Termina		1	4	1		" " Rel from hosp Aug 7. St. Raphael Soc Soc.			Fellow	8	9.-	1	-	1
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Number Detained,.....17.....
Men,.....5.....
Women,.....12.....
Children, ~~under 1 year included~~
"~~under 1 year~~ included 0
Disposed of:
To Rel.& Frds,.....11.....
" R. R,.....0.....
" Societies,.....7.....
Held for S.I,.....0.....
Sent to Hospital,.....0.....
Undisposed of at end of month
Meals-- B,..60....D,..36....
Total meals

Nord America July 24-

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel S. Sykes, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing there with," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Samuel S Sykes

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Veracruz, July 16th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Hagatte~~	Otto	36		M S	~~former~~	Y	Y	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~			
2	~~Sondermann~~	Albert	30		M S	~~Merchant~~	Y	Y	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	U.S.	N. York			
3	Furber	Albert L.	35		M M	Engineer	Y	Y	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN U.S.	N. York	Family in London	London England	
4	Fames	Jeanne	22		F S	Domestic	Y	Y	France	French	NON-IM. ALIEN U.S.	N. York		Paris France	
5	Werner	George	33		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
6	Burk	~~Frank~~ Fredrick C.	23		M S				U.S.	U.S.					
7	Brainerd	Heloise	26		F S				U.S.	U.S.					
8	Heuck	Ruth	20		F S				U.S.	U.S.					
9	Low	Bela	24		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
10	Low	Gertrude	24		F M				U.S.	U.S.					
11	Campbell	Arthur D.	39		M S	Merchant	Y	Y	Canada	Canadian	NON-IM. ALIEN Canada			Toronto Canada	
12	Mason	Harold A	28		M M	~~Farmer~~			~~Canada~~	~~Canadian~~	U.S. Citizen			Toronto Canada	
13	Alcante	Manuel de	17		M S	Student	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico		My Dy	
14	Brito	Inocente	48		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico		Mt Vernon N.Y.	
15	Hagenmann	Ludwig	25		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN England	London		Huddersfield England	
16	Lesser	George M.	47		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
17	Ireland	George Seaman	22		M S				U.S.	U.S.					
18	English	Edmond	31		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
19	English	Anna P.	26		F M				U.S.	U.S.					
20	Scales	Elizabeth	37		F M				U.S.	U.S.					
21	Lippmann	Jonas	50		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
22	Macdonald	Elinor	32		F M				U.S.	U.S.					
23	Hamilton	Eva M.	32		F M				U.S.	U.S.					
24	Hamilton	Margaret	4	6	F S				U.S.	U.S.					
25	Hamilton	Federick	6		M S				U.S.	U.S.					
26	Cates	John C.	45		M M				U.S.	U.S.					
27	Cates	Mary	31		F M				U.S.	U.S.					
28	Talbois	Alfred	25		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN Mexico	Mexico		London England	
29	Talbois	Alma B	20		M M	Clerk	Y	Y	England	"	NON-IM. ALIEN Mexico	Mexico			
30	Eckhart	Carlos	44		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN Mexico	Mexico		Hamburg Germany	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , July 25th, 1908 35

11—111A

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person or corporation, society, municipality, or Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and mind (mental and physical defect).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	No	Self		Yes	1907	NY	In Transit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Bk	Blue	None	England London
4	No	Self		Yes	1908	New York	In Transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Bk	Br.	None	France Marseilles
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	Yes	Self		Yes	1906	New York	In Transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Grey	Slen	None	Woodstock Canada Ont
12	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~		~~Yes~~	~~1907~~		~~In Transit to Toronto Canada~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Lt~~	~~Gray~~	~~Slen~~	~~None~~	
13	No	"		No	No	—	Hotel Universe	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Mexico Mex City
14	Yes	Self		Yes	Dec 1907	New York	Breslau Hotel, Transit to Middlesex England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Lt	Blu	No ne	Germany Spain Madrid
15	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Lt	Lt	Bl.	"	Germany Germany
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	No	Self		No	Yes	1908	NY In Transit to London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	Br.	No ne	England
29	"	Husband		"	"	1908	NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Grey	"	England Manchester
30	"	Self		"	"	1896	" In Transit to Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	9	"	Dk	"		Germany Bavarian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry in column 1 should be expressed by [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel L Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by, owners thereof, (State whether "Surgeon" acting thereon for" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel L Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Veracruz*, *July 16th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hamilton	Alfred	28		M. S.	Transit	Y	Y	Canada	Canada	NON-IM. ALIEN				Montreal
2	Dodge	Percy	41		M. M.	Rail Roader	Y	Y	Canada England	[illegible]	[illegible]				Canada Westfork
3	Kapata	Adela C de	44		F. W.	Home	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico			Park France
4	Kapata	Rosaura	23		F. S.	Home	Y	Y	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico			"
5	Dharrol	Fernando de	46		M. M.	Transit Canada	"	Y	France	French	NON-IM. ALIEN Mexico	Mexico			Montreal Canada
6	Dharrol	Juanita de	28		F. M.	Home	Y	Y	France	French	NON-IM. ALIEN Mexico	Mexico			"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21st, 1908

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	Mone Yes	No	1905 Montreal	In Transit to Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
2	Self	" Yes	No	1906 N York	~~In Transit to~~ ~~Montreal Can~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Dk	Blue	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
3	"	"	"	" 1905	In Transit to Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dk	Blk	Bro	"	Mexico	Mexico City
4	"	"	"	" 1905	France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Self	Mone Yes	No	1908 N York	In Transit to Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Dk	Grey	None	France	Cayo
6	Husband	"	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	France	Paris
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Wright Master of the S.S. de Mexico from Veracruz, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ~~detailed by the proper officer~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ~~foregoing lists or Manifests~~ herein, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ~~has a mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability of such alien to earn a living~~, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or destruction of property, or who has a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is full, true and true in every respect.

F. B. Wright Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entries of ages in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. Infants under one year of age should be stated as "1 month old," "2 months old," etc., according to the fact. Ages of all persons one year old and upward should be stated as "1 year," "2 years," etc., according to the fact.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: coal engineer, stationary engineer, mine operator, mine foreman, mine manager, bricklayer, bricklayer and plasterer, plasterer, stone polisher, wood polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, cabinetmaker, carpenter, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, seamstress, tailor, shoemaker, boot and shoe cutter, boot and shoe laster, polisher, moulder, turner, or other definite description.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the nature of the work, as follows:

A laborer is one who performs unskilled labor of any kind, whether on a farm or elsewhere.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, but who is not specifically skilled in it.

Steamship companies should make their entries in column 6 from the statements, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming in search of temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to another country, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is applicable to all the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose designation indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wenceslao de Villa Arruti, Surgeon of the at Progreso Yuc, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "for" employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Habana, Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. de Villa Arruti

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1908

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Yucatan Progreso, July 18th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Young	Willis	34		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	American	American	Mexico	Progreso			
2	Bone	Alice	38		F.	Farmer	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	United States	Chicago			
3	Oertel	Charles	54		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	— " —	— " —	Mexico	Merida			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1 E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (own or others') to land; if not, by whom helped?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 190 8

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marcus Baskerville, Surgeon of the U. S. Steamship Empire (State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or acting thereas), or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcus Baskerville

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 21st day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO *sailing from* [illegible], July 21st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saunders	Christy Phillips	36		M.	Banker	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	wife, London	Eng.	London
2	Tracy		27		M.	Banker	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	mayari	Eng.	Eng.
3	Romagosa	Manuel	42		M.	Banker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Cuba	Cuba
4	Romagosa	Maria	40		F.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Cuba	Cuba
5	Romagosa	Maria	19		F.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cerro 561.	Cuba	Cuba
6	Romagosa	Raul	14		M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Cuba	Cuba
7	Romagosa	Rafael	10		M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Cuba	Cuba
8	Romagosa	Virginia	6		F.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Cuba	Cuba
9	Ratell	Maria Arrimeta	28		F.	S. None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	3. Zulueta st. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.
10	Jazoll	Antonio	30		M.	Banker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NON-IM. ALIEN	Germany	Germany
11	Atkinson	Jennie	45		F.	M.									
12	Bobella	Francisco	49		M.	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN Hotel Florida Havana.	Cuba	Cuba
13	Smith	Miller	54		M.	M.									
14	Smith	Julia	40		F.	M.									
15	Smith	Edith	16		F.	S.									
16	Merchant	Elena	40		F.	M.									
17	Blay	Buenaventura	51		M.	M. Merchant	Banker yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN Hotel Inglaterra Havana.	Barcelona Spain	Barcelona Spain
18	Grau	Juan	48		M.	M. Merchant	Banker yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	NON-IM. ALIEN		
19	Tufto	Herbert	28		M.	S.									
20	Galvez	Placido	38		M.	Farmer	Banker yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			
21	Fluriach	Salvador	60		M.	M. Merchant									
22	Fluriach	Clara	55		F.	M.									
23	Betancourt	Josefa	30		F.	S. None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	18. Rayo st. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Fluriach	Salvador	18		M.	S. Student									
25	Fluriach	Alberto	17		M.	S. Student									
26	Fluriach	Rosa	13		F.	S.									
27	Fluriach	Pedro	12		M.	S. Student									
28	Fluriach	Mercedes	11		F.	S.									
29	Fluriach	Antonio	9		M.	S.									
30	Fluriach	Josefa	8		F.	S.									

2 Ratells

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 21th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	to Francis A Lewis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Eng.	Leeds
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	Ny	Grand Central Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Eng.	Leeds
3	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	Yes	Yes	1898	Ny	Hotel America Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	Ny		No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	Ny		No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	Ny		No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	Ny		No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	~~5~~ 2	~~4~~	~~Dark~~	~~Black~~	~~Black~~	~~None~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	No	Empire Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
10	~~Yes~~	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	In Transit to Barcelona	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Sp.	Berlin
11																					
12	~~No~~ Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	In Transit to Barcelona Spain Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		Grey	Black	None	Spain	Tonega
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	~~No~~ Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	In Transit to Barcelona Spain Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Spain	Gilles
18	~~Yes~~	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
19																					
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	In Transit to Malaga Sp.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Sp.	Malaga
21																					
22																					
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.York	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	St. Tarriga
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W B Knight Master of S S Mexico, from Havana do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 190 8

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

42

3

[illegible]

SEX
F & B
R & A
R & I
MONEY
RAIL
R & O
R & D
D & O
P & P
C
[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , July 21st, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de la Cuesta	Jose Maria	48		M. M.	Proprietor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	21. Cuy st. Havana.	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Ortega	Pablo	40		M. M.	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Ortega	Louisa	37		F. M.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	111. Salsedo st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Ortega	Pablo	6		M. S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Ortega	Matilde	9		F. S.	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Lopez	Victoria	38		F. M.	~~Merchant~~									
7	Lopez	Antonio	11		M. S.	~~Student~~									
8	Chico	Faldomero	29		M. S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Sp. Amer. Republic	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	10. Galiano st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Allende	Dolores	37		F. M.	Transit None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	10. Obispo st. Havana	~~Paris France~~ Key West Fla.	
10	Allende	Adelfina	12		F. S.	Transit None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		~~Paris France~~ Key West Fla.	
11	Lago	Raul	16		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	10. Alcoba st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
12	Trujillo	Alberto	20		M. S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Belgium.	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Diaz	Jose	53		M. M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	24. San Lazaro. Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Diaz	Santos	21		M. S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of , July 21st, 1908.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	150. W. 64th st N.Y.
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.	Hotel Felix. N.Y.
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.	
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	
6							
7							
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y.
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Pano
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Quevara
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1903	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.	
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether in prison or an institution of that character for any class of aliens, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cienfuegos
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	—	Dark	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Argentina	Buenos Aires
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Spain	Asturias
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Red	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Knight, Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, chemical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel grinder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexicani Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S Iglesias

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be de[illegible]

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Veracruz*, *July 16th*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Dest[illegible] State.	Final Dest[illegible] City or Town.
1	~~Ferrante~~	~~Ferreira de~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~Italy~~		~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~			
2	Ando	Sotokichi	38	M	M	Artist	Y	Y	Japan	Japanese	NON-IM. ALIEN				
3	Tanaka	Matsunosuke	27	3	M	S	Artist	Y	Y	Japan	Japanese	NON-IM. ALIEN	U.S. New York	Continental Passport	Chicago
4	Enori	Seijro	14	M	S	Artist	Y	Y	Japan	Japanese	NON-IM. ALIEN	U.S. New York		" June 26 1907	" "
5	Shimizu	Ryotaro	9	M	S	Artist			Japan	Japanese	NON-IM. ALIEN	U.S. New York	Home in	Chicago	Feby 16 1904 occupation
6	Kobayashi	Kentaro	8	M	S	Artist			Japan	Japanese	NON-IM. ALIEN	U.S. New York		Chicago	April 2 1906 "
7	Igaya	Kichiro	8	M	S	Artist			Japan	Japanese	NON-IM. ALIEN	U.S. New York		Chicago	Jan 26 1907 "
8	Burton	James H.	58	M	M	—			U.S.	U.S.					Jan 26 1907 "
9	Burton	Isabella	16	F	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
10	Foy	Harry	21	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
11	Foy	Walter	23	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
12	Chick	Charles H.	37	M	S	—			U.S.	U.S.					
13	Martin	Eneida	26	F	M	Home	U	Y	France	French	NON-IM. ALIEN	Mexico	Husband	none	Paris France
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1908

45

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or in consequence of the payment of the passage by others, or by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirect, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1		Jutaro Komura Minister of State																Japan	Tokio
	2		Self $200					319 South Park ave Chicago Ill												
	3		Tadasu Hayashi Minister of State																Japan	Tokio
	4		Self $200																	
	5		Kenjiro Yamamoto Minister of State																Japan	Tokio
	6		Self $200																	
	7		Takahira Minister of State																Japan	Tokio
	8		Self $200																	
	9		Yoshimichi Hayashi Minister of State																Japan	Tokio
	10		Self $200																	
	11		Sutemi Chinda Minister of State																Japan	Tokio
	12		Self $200																	
	13	No	Self	30	No	1908	New York	In Transit to Paris France	No	No	No	Good	no	5 7	Lt	Lt	Blue	None	France	Paris
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

FB Macabe Insh
4 P 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Inspected Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1908

at 23

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wenceslao de Villa Urrutia, Surgeon of the ~~the~~ at Progreso - Yuc., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Habana, Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W de V Urrutia

~~Sworn to before~~ me this 18th day of July, 1908.

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intermediate Class LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Yucatan Progreso, July 15th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobo	Elias	27		M M	Merchant	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	U.S.	[illegible]	no	N.Y.	City New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 44 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1908. 47

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a similar institution, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	His Self	Yes	no no	no		Ft Wright Wash.	to Asar	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Dk	Dk	Ro	None	Turkey	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ft. Wright Wash
4 P m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master, of the S S Mexico, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1906,
at L. I.

F L Averill
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Caskellaus, Surgeon of the Pr Leopoldina employed by privately
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pará Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Caskellaus

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 21st day of July, 190 8

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 340 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], July 21st, 1908

49

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Conklin	Louis	48		M	M	Agt.			Canada		Canada	Toronto	Father in Canada		Toronto
2	McCausland	John	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Canada		Canada	Toronto	Father in Canada	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Fitch	Frederick	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Germany		Germany	Berlin	111 Fabian St.	Penna.	Pa.
4	Tardieu	Rosa	24		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	111 Fabian St.	Penna.	Pa.
5	Jensen	Fritz	29		M											
6	Jensen	Alice	23		F	M	Dressmaker									
7	Chavez	Antonio	30		M	S	Cashier	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	87 San Rafael St.	Penna.	N.Y.
8	Valderama	Jose	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	87 San Rafael St.	Penna.	N.Y.
9	Ott	George	44		M	M										
10	Ott	Laura	41		F	M										
11	Cook	Juan	29		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Nuevita	Penna.	N.Y.
12	Rothenbocker	Frank	45		M	—										
13	Fernandez	Pedro	30		M	—	Dramatic Entertainer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana			
14	Cuesta	Vicente	30		M	—	Dramatic Entertainer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	27 O'Reilly St.	Penna.	Pa.
15	Cuesta	Emilio	30		M	S	Dramatic Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana			
16	Mayo	Bernard	33		M											
17	Garcia	Alfonso	33		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	32 Juliette St.	Penna.	N.Y.
18	Meyer	Henry	21		M	S										
19	Millin	Van	18		M	S										
20	Listing	Roman	19		M	S										
21	Cody	George	43		M	M										
22	Cody	Violette	28		F	M										
23	Slingerland	Eugene			M	M	Dancer			England	Scotch	Scotland	Caithcart		Penna.	Scotland
24	Ferguson	John	25		M	S	Employee									
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 20th, 1908

49

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or inmates, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	No	Self	$35.00	No		In Transit to Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt	Sk	Grey	None	Canada Toronto
3	yes	Self	$40.00	No	1908 Buffalo	171 Rue Lodge Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Germany Reiss.
4	yes	Self	$50.00	No	No	No	Hotel Felix N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Black	Black	Black	None	Cuba Cienfuegos
5																		
6																		
7	yes	Self	$100.00	yes	1902 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Gray	Blue	None	Cuba Caipilfuego
8	yes	Self	$100.00	yes	1899 N.Y.	92 Maiden Lane et N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Hazel	Blue	None	Cuba P. del Rio
9																		
10																		
11	yes	Self	$100.00	yes	No	No	Hotel America N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Cuba Cienfuegos
12																		
13	No	Self	$390.00	No	No	In transit to Paris	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain Asturias
14	No	Self	$50.00	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Spain Santander
15	No	Self		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Spain Santander
16																		
17	yes	Self	$100.00	No	No	No	150 - 6 Ave. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain Oviedo
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	No	Self	$300.00	No	1904 N.Y.	In Transit to Glasgow Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	8	Lt	Sk	Blue	None Scotland Berwickshire
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F B Macatee, Insp
4 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F B Knight Master, of the S Mexico, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1906

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Mackellaon, Surgeon of the Nobles mills employe Sydney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Australia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "personally acquainted with" or "employed by" alien, or "has seen alien and relatives thereof," as the case may be.)

Manuel Mackellaon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

50

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Veracruz, July 16th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Farina	Jose	21		M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON-IM. ALIEN Norfolk Va		Friends in Barona Spain	Va	Norfolk
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 7th 1908 51

No on List.	13 Number in Family	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		No	Self	$30	Yes 1908 Norfolk Va	Cousin A L Farina Norfolk Va,	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	Lt	Dk Brn	none	Spain Corunna
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F B Macalis Inspector
4 P M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master, of the S.S. Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1904

at [illegible]

F R Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).*—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).*—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Casellas, Surgeon of the Republic mail S.S. Newport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," "visiting surgeon," or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

52

Manuel Casellas

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., July 21st, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Villalanza	Jesus	21		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	T. Murallo st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Rodriguez	Paulino	21		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Vina	Antonio	19		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Johnphrian	Krekor	41		M.	M.	Artist	yes	yes	Armenia	Armenian	Cuba	Havana	6. Amistad st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Mason	Ralph	19		M.	S.	Transit			Mexico		NON-IM. ALIEN				
6	Rodriguez	Angel	23		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	8. Sol st. Havana	Rio de Janeiro	Brazil
7	Shipley	John	50		M.	M.				England						
DEPORTED 7/21/08	Zulueta	Luis	21		M.	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	New York	None	NY	NY
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8/7/08 1 Sp Cuba 2 Br Cuba

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *July 24th*, 1908

53

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country; and if not, whether in possession of railway or steamship ticket to such country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35 yes	no	no		Cousin Felix Rodriguez 249 W 25th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
2	yes	self	35 yes	yes	1907	N York	Father Stepfather Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
3	yes	self	60 yes	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Asturias
4	yes	self	50 yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	Eastern Hotel Mutual Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Erzeroom
5																					
6	~~yes~~	self	81 yes	no	no	no.	In Transit to Rio de Janeiro Grand Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	None	Spain	Leon
7																					
8	—	—	40 yes	No				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk	Red	dk	None	Spain	Madrid
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Macabee Insp.
4 P M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. B. Knight Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. B. Knight
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benedicto de Villalmonte, Surgeon of the at Presidio, Tex.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Bologna, Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Benedicto de Villalmonte

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1908

at Presidio

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8/2/10
1
1
S.F

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Progreso, July 18th, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Niere	Abraham	22		M S	Merchant	Y.	N.	Hebrew	Turkish	Yucatan	Merida	Mr Shakeny Konopek 293 Eden St	N.Y.	City New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

I. Reg Mex

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1 G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July* 7th, 1908

55

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or stranger, or lunatic, idiot, or deaf and dumb person, or person under sixteen years of age, not accompanied by father or mother.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?											
1	Dis to Self	Self	Yes	no	no	no	Cousin Stephen Kowash, 203 Elm St Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Rio Rouse	Turkey.
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F D H medical Insp
4 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G B Knight master, of the Tamaulipas, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Knight
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1132

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

P.C. S. S. MEXICO (Ward) arrived July 24/ 1908 , 190 , M., , from 56

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m	1 ✓ Zulueta, Luis	K.	8	1	L.P.C.	4.20 P.M. Macatee													at Govt expense 2 7/8 pm 8/4/08 K. Luis Litem 21/21							

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ferdinando Savino, Surgeon of the SS Perugia, (State whether employed by the Company Owning Vessel, or by Owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ferdinando Savino

Sworn to before me this day of 1908, at

Immigration Officer.

Perugia July 25-08.

57

1

4

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Perugia sailing from Naples 8 July, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Randall	Mrs. C	48	4m	F	M				United States America	Russian Born					Long Island Brooklyn
2	J	Ender	0	7	J											
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Crawford , July , 1907

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes / No; Time or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	$20	Yes		314 72 Street Bay Ridge Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	—	France	Rochelle
2	Grandmother				"	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	dark	black	blue		N.Y.	Hempstead
3																		✓
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Johnston, Master of the S Perugia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnston
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1906

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the character of tenancy shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "none" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which naturalized citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or book of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place—as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sterling, do hereby
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. P. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1907

at Liverpool

Knapp

Immigration Officer.

II—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton July 18, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fox	A. C.	28		m m										
2	"	Mrs	21		f m										
3	Shuldoon	F.	2		m										
4	Shackhesney	Clara	25		f										
5	Hamburger	Louis	38		m m										
6	Greene	Miss M.	30		f										
7	~~Bittle~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~m~~										
8	McKinny	Frank	28		m m										
9	"	Margaret	30		f										
10	Hawkins	Rushle	76		m m										
11	Seeley	H. W.	45		m m										
12	Pickaby	Samuel H	44		m m										
13	Brown	Curtis	41		m m										
14	"	Marshall	13		m s										
15	Clark	Neloille	24		m s										
16	Forsythe	Mrs L	35		f m										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		m m										
18	Sell	[illegible]	47		m m										
19	McDonald	A. G.	58		m m										
20	Wotherspoon	F. G.	60		m s	banker	yes	yes	Canada	English	England Bournemouth	" "		N.Y.	Newyork
21	"	H. L.	17		f	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Watson	Egbert	22		m s	valet	"	"	Jamaica	Af. Black	"	do		"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25th, 1908.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. (Feet. Inches.)	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— (Hair. Eyes.)	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. (Country. City or Town.)	28	29
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20	yes	self	yes	yes	15 yrs											
21	"	"	"	2												
22	"	Wm Watkinson	"	2												
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wandy K. Tyce, from Philadelphia to Southampton
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. D. Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia & Reading Railway (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or contracting therewith), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Philadelphia, sailing from Cherbourg, July 18, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Van	William	42		m m				U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs	30		f m				"						
3	Van Loan	D. J. P.	40		m m				"						
4	"	Florence	40		f m				"						
5	Old	Benjamin	30		m w				"						
6	"	Ethel Howard	26		f w				"						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket paid for your transportation to the place to which you are destined, or have you the means of paying for it yourself? If not, state who sent you the money.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, made by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Van der Griffis, of the Philadelphia, from Churburg ~~Southampton~~
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Van der Griffis Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer

II—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Ealing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do herewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Philadelphia

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Philadelphia

Ed Keep
Immigration Officer.

July 25, 08.

11—1115

3

63

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION:

Alien	U. S.	Total
Children	3	3
Women	0	0
Men	2	2
Total	5	5

GB - 8 - 171

INDEXED

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

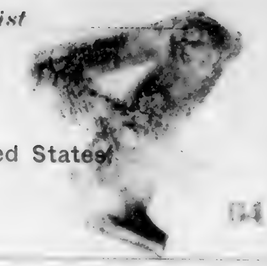
S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, July 18, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hirschstein	Isidore	25		m s	Merch			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sister Mrs. Bessie Hirschstein 1914 N. 6th St.	Pa.	Phila.
2	Bess	Beatrice	19		f s				U.S.						
3	"	Juliette	17		f s				U.S.						
4	Kelly	Chas. F.	22		m s				U.S.						
5	Clark	Harry	46		m m				U.S.						
6	Broeck	Edw. J.			m s	Gen			U.S.						
7	Woodbury	Miss			f s				U.S.						
8	Biddle	J.	J.	49	m m				U.S.						
9	Pease	Wm.	C.	40	m m				U.S.						
10	Harris	R.	L.	22	m s				U.S.						
11	"	Mrs.		26	f m				U.S.						
12	~~Hirschstein~~	~~Isidore~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~				~~U.S.~~						Not on board
13	Vienbrock	Edmund	S.	52	m m				U.S.						
14	"	Mrs.		40	f m				U.S.						
15	Bates	A.	W.	39	m m				U.S.						
16	Lock	Jean		39	f m				U.S.						
17	Fanning	Miss S.		24	f s				U.S.						
18	"	Esther		4	f s				U.S.						
19	Barlow	G.	W.	31	m m				U.S.						
20	Just	Edmund		53	m m				U.S.						
21	"	Mrs.		50	f m				U.S.						
22	Thompson	Miss Laura		38	f m				U.S.						
23	Mainzer	Herbert		30	m m				U.S.						
24	Plant	Miss K.		21	f m				U.S.						
25	Johnson	Owen		29	m s				U.S.						
26	Ellyers	Joe		4	m m				U.S.						
27	Wilson	Adelaide		21	f s				U.S.						
28	Buchanan	Miss J.		41	f s				U.S.						
29	Einstein	Julius		62	m m				U.S.						
30	Herrmann	Henry		49	m m				U.S.						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1903

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his father, wife, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (If not, whether in possession of $25 or more.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Cab'y (Master, First or Second Officer) of the Philadelphia from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Boyde
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1907

at New York Harbor
Immigration Officer.

II–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Anderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

W. R. Anderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ellis Island

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 2500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 8th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Drummond	Marie	26		F	M	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leighton	Friend Mrs Gunter Leighton	N.Y.	New York
2	Pasio	Emilio	30		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian		Southampton	Above Bar Southampton		Woodridge
3	Curtis	James Thomas	22		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	England	English		Camborne	Wife Mrs A. Curtis Pillman's Row Camborne	Mont.	Butte
4	Heginger	Josef	43		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German		London	Josef Heginger Tragengangs Germany	N.Y.	New York
5	Sweeney	Mary	42		F	M	Mother	yes	yes	England	English			477 Kingston Rd Wimbledon Dry Dr		
6	Scrannan	Kate A.	40		F	S	Servant							no		
7	Nash	Ellen	27		F	M	Wife						Gillingham	Friend Mr. G. Warford 15 Longfellow Rd Gillingham	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Duffield	Henriette	22		F	S	Servant							11 Rue Africaine Bruxelles	Wisc	La Crosse
9	Caseley	Margarie A.	23		F	M	Wife			Ireland	Irish	Belgium	Bruselles	Brother Mr W Upstone 11 Derbille Wandsworth S.W.	N.Y.	Pine Plains
10	White	Mary	39							England	English	England	Portsmouth	Friend Mrs. Kerton Rd Wandsworth S.W.		
11	Chapmen	George Chas.	21		M	S	Plumber					NON-IM. ALIEN	Watford	Friend Mrs. Chapman 75 Leweeden Rd Watford		
12	Khan	Zabit	32		M	M	Merchant			E. Indies	Afghan	E. India	Peshawar	Father & Merchant Kabul Peshawar India	N.J.	New York
13	Wohlstein	Sandor	25		M	S	Teacher			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Sister Mrs. Derek Beck Vinegradint 69 Budapest		
14	Holland	George L	30		M	M	Baker			England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Holland 142 Glendesley Rd, Islington	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Hanrick	William	26							Ireland	Irish			Friend Mrs. Helms 393 Willington Str		Not Ascertained
16		Mrs. M.	35		F	M	Wife							Stepmother Mrs. Stephenson		
17	Harris	Lucie	38		F	S	Servant			England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN England		J. Wyler Richmond House London Rd Redhill Surrey	Virg	Charlottesville
18	Jones	Ernest	19		M	S	Miner	2-72365	5-1540				Camborne	Mother Annie James Camborne	Calif	Chico
19	Williams	Thomas Edwin	30		M	M	Clerk					NON-IM. ALIEN	Redruth	Barrister Camborne Father Mrs. Willcraine Redruth		Butte
20	Waldren	Annie	29		F	S	Servant						Truro	Farm Laneys Mrs. Graham		
21	Gray	Betty	44		F	M	Wife					NON-IM. ALIEN	East Shaw	Sister Mrs. Graham 11 Belgrave Str. Brighton	N.J.	Harris Ranch
22		Philip	12		M	S	Child							Mr P.P. Gould 45 Lower Richmond Rd Mortlake Surrey	N.Y.	New York
23		Arthur	11		M	S										
24		Edith	9		F	S										
25		Geoffrey	7		M	S										
26		Donald	5		M	S										
27	Rowe	Edith	30		F	M	Wife			England	English		H. Blazey	Mother Mrs Rowe Chapel Terrace H. Blazey	N.J.	Elizabeth
28		Cecil	5		M	S	Child								N.J.	
29	Winter	Kate	27		F	M	Wife						Stratford	Father Percy Winter Stratford on Avon	Virg	Lexington
30	Bullard	Emily. Sister	20		F	S	Servant							Father Henry Bullard Stratford on Avon		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25th, 1908.

66

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 1905 New York	Husband Mr. F. Dimond Rovere Hotel, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5 8	fair	fair	grey	England London
2	no			30 1902 Woodbridge	Sister Woodbridge Bergen Co. N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Dk	Dk	br.	
3	✓	✓		60 no	Friend Mr. S. Carter 320 Kemper Ave Butte City Mont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	br	bl	Italy Turin.
4	yes	✓		40 ✓	friend Mr. Y Stanchfield 332 E 71st St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	br	bl	scar on right eye and one on right side of neck England Cambourne.
5	✓	✓		100 yes 1906	friend Miss V D'Arcy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	br.	Austria Vienna.
6	✓	✓		100 ✓	165 22nd St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	gr.	England London.
7	✓	husband	yes	✓ Rhode	— do — husband 361 W 26 Street	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	no	Friend		50 no	James York Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	✓	br.	✓
9	✓	Self		50 ✓	Friend Mr. C. J. Perry 5417 Detroit Ave Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	✓	✓	scar on leg. ✓ Wendling.
10	✓	✓		120 ✓	husband Mr. Cawley 611 Cass St. La Crosse Wisc.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	✓	✓	
11	yes	✓		50 yes yes 1901 New York	husband Mr. William White Pine Plains Dutchess Co N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	fair	Dk	Dk	Ireland
12	✓	✓		70 no	friend J. Wilkinson 493 Westherdon Ave Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dk	br	gr	England Witney.
13	✓	✓		120 ✓	Mess T. Cook & Son 246 Broadway Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	bk	bk	✓ Watford.
14	✓	✓		100 yes 1900 yes 1901 Buffalo	friend Mr. Joseph Jukes 58 W 14th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	br	br	blue	India Peshawar.
15	✓	✓		no	father Mr. A Holland 67 Hudson St Buffalo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fair	br	gr	Hungary Hydrapercs-cheg.
16	✓	husband	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	fair	br	Tattoo marks on arms. England London
17	no	Self		40 yes 1904 yes Charlottesville	Mother Mrs. Harris Charlottesville Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dk	Dk	✓	Ireland Cavan
18	✓	✓		60 no	Uncle Samuel Phillips Glendale Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	fair	fair	bl.	Ireland Cork
19	✓	✓		50 yes 1903 1908 Butte	friend Thomas Breanko Box 433 Butte City Mont.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Dk	gr	U.S.A. Charlottesville
20	yes	Mrs Clements		50 no	Uncle Mr. Rokest Davenport Iowa Care Storm Klein	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	br.	br.	br.	England Cambourne.
21	✓	Self	yes	30 yes 1904 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	fair	br.	br.	✓ Redruth.
22	✓	Mother	—	✓ ✓ ✓	husband & Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	br	✓
23	✓	✓	—	✓ ✓ ✓	Mr. W. Gray 21 E. 17th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓ Stetan
24	✓	✓	—	✓ ✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—
25	✓	✓	—	✓ ✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—
26	✓	✓	—	✓ ✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—
27	✓	Self	yes	✓ Virginia	husband & Father Mr. F. Rowe 42 Atlantic Av. Elizabeth N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—
28	✓	Mother	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 —	fair	br	gr	England Westerhampton
29	✓	Self	yes	yes Virginia	husband & friend P. Winter Covington Va.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—
30	✓	✓		10 no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	fair	br	bl.	England Stratford
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	br	bl.	England Newport.

FB Ancestor Book
11 to 123 pp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cundy Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Cundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 190,

at ... Liy

Kleep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; And if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Anderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Wm R Anderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1907

at Ny

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 11th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Winnelow	Thomas	44		M	M	Ch. Fitter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rowes	Wife Mrs. Thomas 3 Canal Rd, Egerwich, Coventry	N.Y.	Long Island.
2	Price	Alfred	35		M	M	Ch. Fitter							Wife Mrs. Price 62 Stockton Rd Coventry.		
3	Galton	Frederick	44		M	M	Optician					NON-IM. ALIEN		Wife Mrs. Galton Bridge St. Cawes I. of W.		
4	Wealleans	Henry	26		M	S	Fitter							Aunt Mrs. Seale 14 Bar Str. Coventry		
5	Reddy	Teresa	55		F	M	Wife					Devonport		Father P. S. Reddy Morristown, Devonport.	N.J.	Dremont
6	Penner	Annie	19		F	S	Labourer					4 Keplens		Joseph Penner Grocer No St Austell, Cornwall	Mich.	Bessemer.
7	Knott	Margaret	22		F	S	Servant					Leyden		Father G. Ry Knott 38 Calverly Crom, London	N.Y.	Geneseo.
8	Plenne	Annie	30		F	S	Merchant			Hebrew				Friend J. Plenneken Nearing Lane London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	"	Paul	18		M	S	Clerk							Falcken Lane London. Friend Mr. Swigamer 38 Philpot St. London E.		New York
10	Rosser	Michael	25		M	S	Shop Keep.							Father Thos. Castley Lincombe		
11	Eastley	Benjamin	16		M	S	Farmer			England		Carpertonford		Carperton Ford, Nr Tonbridge, Devon.		Wire Trempealeau
12	Lotif	Abdul	21		M	S	Trader			Indian		London		Brother Abdul Rahmut Bye Burrumbur, Dist. Hooghly, India.	N.Y.	Atlantic City
13	Hak	Nasmal	20		M	S								Uncle do do		
14	Lee	Ee	65		F	M	Wife			China				Cousin Mr. Pleman 46 Lee Rd, London		Washington
15	Chicken	Pp												do do		New York
16	Grose	Thomas	29		M	M	Farmer Labourer			England	English	Liskeard		Wife Mrs. Grose Liskeard, Cornwall		Pa. Scranton
17	Lowe	Herman	24		M	S	Engineer			American Citizen		NON-IM. ALIEN		Mr. Geo Fredericks 3 St Paul Church Yard	London	Florida Jacksonville
18	Fredericks	Frederick	37		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Jacksonville			Chicago N.Y. New York
19	Harris	James	44		M	M	Medical Doctor			England	English	England	London	10 Downs Rd, Chapham London		Bell Rock
20	"	Karunabai	27		F	M	Wife							Mother Mrs. Aynd Bili Kronprinz Rudolf Str 6, Vienna		
21	Bili	Anna	38		F	S	Cook			Austria	Austrian			73 Berwick Str. London W.		Ohio Cleveland
22	Edmunds	Marie	44		F	M	Housekeeper			England	English			do		N.J. Newark
23	Taylor	Catherine	31		F	S										Brooklyn
24	Chase	F. Albin Peters	26		M	S	Merchant			Sweden	Scandinav.			12 Upper Woburn Place London W.C.		
25	Stacey	Ivey	22		F	S	Domestic			England	English	Battersea.		R Stacey 55 Emyr Rd Battersea SW	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Raymond	Joseph	32		M	S	Publican			Jersey		Gravesend		Mrs Raymond 2 Sqwmeave Jersey	St. Pa	Pittsburg
27																Montgomery C
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 68

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1		Land owned					To reside in Roosevelt Racing at Huntington Bay, Long Island N.Y.												England	Coventry.
2		Jno. Whelden $40.	no.																Ramsgate
3		$40.	yes.				Dr	Dr											Poole.
4		$40.	no.				Dr	Dr											Berwick.
5		Son	yes.	yes.	3 yrs.	Denmark.	Son A. Ellery Diamond N.J.												Devonport
6	no.	Self		no.			Uncle A. Twelford. Pensioner Chile.												S. Hayling.
7			$25	no.			Husband (Friend) Mrs. J. Collett Dog Calin Bakery, Geneseo N.Y.											Scar on right cheek shoulder	London.
8	yes.		$50	yes.	2 yrs.	Newyork	Friend C. Plume 4815 3rd Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												Russia Linkava
9				no.															
10			$25				Parents Mr. Hessel 219 E. 100th Str. New York N.Y.												Ukewell
11	no.		yes.				Uncle Josef Lakey Trempealeau, Wisc.												England Totnes.
12			$50				Brother Abdul R. Salden 207 N. Kentucky Ave, Atlantic City N.J.											Round scar left cheek.	India Burmuhara
13			$50				Uncle Dr Dr											Scrover right eye.	
14							Son F. Lenz Husband Mr. A. Schliers Poland.												Russia Gisund.
15																			
16	no.		30	yes.	1905	Scranton	Cousin S. Chapman Selley Bush Rd, Scranton, Pa.												England Liskeard.
17																			
18	yes.	Self	yes.	yes.	15 yrs.	Jacksonville	Family. Mrs. Friedmiech Jacksonville, Florida.												England London
19			$60	no			Friend Mrs J Darling Phoenix												India Trivandrum
20			—				Newyork												
21				yes.	no.		Aunt Mrs. Krezmar 54 [illegible] New York N.Y.												Austria Vienna.
22	do.		$60				Son C.T.F. Emmuds 2600 Wakem Ave, Cleveland O.												England Norfolk
23		Mr. Emmuds.	$60				do.												London
24		Self	$60				Friend Mr. H. Funk Hamilton Rd, Brooklyn N.Y.												Sweden Landskrona.
25	no.	self	$	no			friend Mr. Seymour 4034 N. Marshall St. Philadelphia												England London
26	no			yes	no		friend Thomas Pension Abington Post Office Montgomery Co. Pa												Jersey Sthellier
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cundy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Cundy

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* July, 1908,

at ____ City

G Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. N. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

N R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ny

Bkkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 8th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read., Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Purcell	George	57		M			United States Citizen						
2	Wilcox	James	31		M									
3	Burke	William	36		M			English	City Depew	14 Murray St. Hudson Road		City Buffalo		
4	"	Sarah	Wf 43		F									
5	Nelson	Victor	25		M			NON-IM. ALIEN		Do		"		
6	"	Edwin	Son 26		M									
7	Roessler	William	Fth 54		M									
8	"	Mary	Wf 30		F									
9	Fox	Frithjof		60	M									
10	Gracy	Clara		28	F	dramatic artiste	yes	yes	England	English		England London	Miss Thompson 48 Westminster Mansion, The Abbey London SW	NY. Newyork
11	Goldfinch	Alfred D		36	M					United States Citizen				
12	King	Leonard W.		39	M									
13	Kelley	John, Thomas	8		M									
14	Leon	Herman		35	M									
15	Lakey	William H.		53	M									
16	"	Janett D.	Wf 49		F									
17	"	Ernest A.	Son 1		M									
18	William H.	Stearns		62	M									
19	Stearns	Mrs. Nellie M.	Wf 56		F									
20	Buckley	Andrew		53	M									
21	"	Mrs. Lavinia	Wf 48		F									
22	Barker	A. Alex		46	M									
23	"	Mrs. Sara		46	F									
24	Griswood	Grace		10	F									
25	Beardsley	Alice		26	F									
26	Shortland	Ralph		22	M									
27	Hazen	Edward L.		21	M									
28	Sheldon	W. A.		36	M									
29	Gesselin	Frank Geo		55	M									
30	"	Mrs. Mary		50	F									

Dunmore Pa. (corr)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S Li 3 70

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 25/, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3	no	self	$40	y	17yrs 1908	Newyork	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	fair	blue	glasses		Eng	London
4	"	husb	$40	y	6m	"	do							8	"	br	br	no		"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	yes	self	$130 ~~yes~~		4yrs 1904/08	Touring the States	Dramatic Mirror 42nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	no	England	London
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Lundy First Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Lundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N Y, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Wm P Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ny

Clerk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, July 18th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Symons	Thos. H.			M. Sch				United States Citizen						
2	"	Mrs. Mary			F. "				"						
3	" Thos	Mrs.			M. Sch				"						
4	"	Mrs. Chas			F. "				"						
5	Pizzorera	Natale	40		M. Sch				Italy						
6	"	Maria	40		F. "				"						
7	Bauer	Carl Eugene	27		M. S				"						
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 190 8

at Ely

Fabian
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(5)

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NY

L K Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEX

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joo Carolla		47		m m				United States Citizen						
2	" Catterina		38		f m				do						
3	" Marguerita		19		f s				do						
4	" Maddalena		5		f s				do						
5	" Bartolomew		2½		m s				do						
6	Karagalla Joseph		28		m s				Turkey	Turkish	Mardin	Mesopotamia	Wife Ballo		
7	Goddong Wm Beck		41		m s				United States Citizen						
8	McNeil Harvey Gordon		27		m s				do						
9	" Stannard		19		m s.				do						
10	Haas Anna		20		f s				Austria	Hungarian	Pest	Hungary	Mother Anna	Paris	France
11	" Marie		19		f s.				do				do	"	"
12	Menapace Abramo		34		m m				United States Citizen						
13	" Maria		30		f m				do						
14	Cobb Collier		46		m m				do						
15	Tingley Blanche				f s				do						
16	Trifler H Mrs		25		f m				do						
17	Clarke Charles		30		m m				do						
18	" Bertha		25		f m				do						
19	Paul Armand		28		m single	yes	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	France	Paris	Raoul Wolfner 48 Rue Magnie	Paris	NY Newyork
20	Catis Georges		24		m single	yes	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	bro sister Katerina Lefki	Sparta	La Newyorleans
21	" Panagiota		43		f m	do	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	" Slavroula		19		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	" Angela		17		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Slassinopoulos Paraskevas		18		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sparta	father Jean Stassinopoulos	Sparta	NY Jamestown
25	Rigopoulos Eleni		57		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sparta	Constantin Rigopoulos	Sparta	" "
26	Paverina Eleni		10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Sparta	mother Georgitsa J Paverlen	Sparta	" Newyork
27	Cohen Chane		32		f w	housewife	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	France	Marseille	none		" "
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C I

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 25th, 1908

74

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	yes	self	$31 no	1906 3/ yrs	Newyork	his brother 4195 73rd St Newyork		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Hungary	
20	no	✓	✓	yes	1904	New Orleans	854 S. Rampart St New Orleans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	brown	brown	Greece	Lefki
21	✓	✓	$115	no	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	grey	✓ ✓
22	✓	father	✓	"	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	brown	✓ ✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	dark	blond	grey	✓ ✓
24	✓	self	$30	no	✓	✓	Uncle Anastase Rigopoulos 7 Sagell Main St Jamestown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	brown	✓ Sparta
25	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	brother do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	brown	grey	✓	✓ ✓
26	yes	father	$10	no	✓	✓	father Jean Pavelizi 3. 9th St. W. Smithfield Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	1	✓	brown	✓	✓ Godena
27	✓	self	$40	no	- (Contra)	✓	Harris Cohen 236 E 94th St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	Need for further Ex. Light.	✓	✓	5	-	fair	✓	grey	Turkey Jerusalem
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Candy, Chief Offr, of the Philadelphia, from Churbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1908

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y. [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

75

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S 1

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *July 18th*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cohen	Lea	25		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Mother & Grandmother Annie Rick, 186 Jamaica Road Bermondsey London S.E.	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Charles	2	6	M.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Aunt H. Saman. 193 Jubilee Street London E	"	"
3	Levy	Dora	21		F.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Rej.	
4	Smolar	Abraham	45		M.	Tailor	No	No	Russian	"	"	"	Rona		not go
5	"	Ita	38		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend		"
6	"	Chaie	58		Wd	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Salamon Robinowitz		"
7	"	Rachel	19		S.		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Poole Str. Poole N.W.6.		"
8	"	Schmoil	16		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Price Lane		"
9	"	Lea	12		F.	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	London E.		"
10	"	Isaac	10		M.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
11	"	Ettie	8		F.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		"
12	"	Ettel	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
13	"	Lith	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
14	"	Barney		11	M.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Simon Cohen 28 Ford Square Basford Street London E		NYC
15	Lerner	Shepsel	33		M.	Finisher Blush Maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle.		
16	Margel	Joseph	14			S. Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Margel.		
17	"	Rebecca	11			F. Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	15a Chamber Street		
18	"	Samuel	4		M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	London		
19	"	Alec	4				"	"	"	"	"	"	E.		
20	"	Hyman	11			Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law & Uncle. R. Margel 15a Chamber Street London E.		
21	"	Fannie	40		F.	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister E. Samuels 14 Great Garden Street, London E.		
22	"	Paulie	14		S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister & Aunt G. Rubinsky Cable Street London E.		
23	Rofey	Eliane	10			Cap Maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Joseph Weitz 129 St Georges Street London E.		
24	Wekrman	Annie	20		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Sarah Weiner 44 Spelman Street London E.	Mass	Lawrence
25	"	Ester	10		S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend A. Rosenberg 3 Ely Place Ebbesand Street London E.	Conn.	New Haven
26	Chaimowitz	Chane	21		M.	Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"			
27	Shiffrin	Nattie	24				Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
28	Bromberg	Sine	23				"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Nate	3		M.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"			
30	"	Mary	3		F.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			

2-27469-5/31/10-
2-27875
2-8634-43-5-23-41-50

...ATE OF THE UNITED ...ULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND
...4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.
...ers in this Port, serving on this ship, for
...Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 25th, 1908*

76

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband $45	Yes	1905 New York	Husband & Father Simon Cohen 551-3 Grand Street	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown Brown	Nil	Russia Warsaw
2	-	Father nil	No										Fair	Fair		England London
3	/	- - - $45			Father Emanuel Levy 306-8 E 118th Street New York N.Y.							5 9	Dark			
4		Son $150			Son, Grandson & Brother							5 6	Dark	Gray		Russia Odessa
5		nil			Nathan Amolar							5 4	Black			
6		Grandson			c/o Littman							5 3				
7		Brother			63 Avenue D. E.							5 4				
8					New York							5 6				
9					N.Y.											
10																
11														Blue		
12																
13																
14																England London
15		Brother-in-law $10			Brother-in-law Charles Bluestein 2874 Brook Avenue New York N.Y.							5 2	Fair	Fair Grey		Russia Mizrich Shtedlitz
16		Mother nil			Father							5 1	Dark	Dark Blue		- - - Bosma
17		"			A Margel								Fair			- - - - - -
18		"			168 Monroe Street									Brown Black		England London
19		"			New York							5 1		Dark Blue		- - - - - -
20		"														- - - - - -
21		Husband $10			Husband & Father A Margel 168 Monroe St New York N.Y.							5 8	Dark			Russia Bosma
22		Father nil										5 4				- - - - - -
23		Brother $10			Brother Harry Ropey 116 Ames Street Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2	Fair	Blue-Grey		England London
24		Husband $10			Husband & Father Sam Workman 38 Eldridge Street New York N.Y.							5 2	Dark	Dark Blue		Russia Molow
25		Father nil												Hazel		England London
26		Husband $45			Husband, Lyman Bhamovitz 49 Forsyth Street New York N.Y.							5 4		Black Brown		Russia Plotsk
27	S	- - - $10			Husband, Davis Shiffrin 140 Maple Street Lawrence Mass							5 2		Brown		Bielostock
28	S	- - - $10			Husband & Father Abram Bromberg 848 Congress Avenue New Haven Conn.							5 3		Black Blue		Wilna
29	S	Father nil												Dark		England London
30	S	R - - -														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, First Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908,
at [illegible] bkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Liv

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, July 18th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baglin	Edward	52		m	Mariner			England	Bristol				Pa.	Ashland
2	"	Lewis	22		s										
3	~~Sacra~~	~~Joseph~~	25			~~Clerk~~			~~England~~		~~Cape Town~~		~~Mrs. Van Breda, Cape Town~~	~~Cal.~~	~~San Francisco~~
4	Faulkner	Walter	25			Railway Platelayer					England	Spondy	Geo. Faulkner, Potton Road, Sandy	N.J.	East Orange
5	Ball	Albert Edward	21			Market Gardener							Frederick Ball, London Road, Sandy	Ont.	Toronto
6	Weaver	Thomas	35		m	Tea Merchant					NON-IM	ALIEN	Birmingham Mr. Weaver, 58 Hallam St. West	Bromwich	~~Philadelphia~~
7	Pearce	Emily	33		s	Servant							Bristol Miss Saunders, 2 Clarence Pas. Kingston	N.J.	Hoboken
8	Rogers	Gwendolen Violet	14										Redruth Mary Hicks, 21 Gilly Hill, Redruth	Mich.	Negaunee
9	~~Henry~~														
10	Dijkhuis	Gerhardus	44		m	Carpenter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Hinschoten	J. Derekamp, Nieuweschans.	Mich.	Grand Rapids
11	"	Everdina	36		f	Wife									
12	"	Jan	10		m	Child									
13	"	Eddo	8		"	"									
14	"	Jantina	2		f	"	no	no							
15	Nilsson	Nils	5		m	Dealer			~~Sweden~~		Sweden	Skaffanstorp		Ill	Chicago
16	Hakl	Hilda	35		s	Servant			Sweden		NON-IM	ALIEN	C. Nordberg, Anders Hall, Bestorp, S. Nordberga	N.J.	New York
17	Holland	Mary Ann	50		w	Housekeeper	no	no	England	English	England	Camborne	Mrs. Mathews, Ward	Mich.	Iron Mountain
18	"	William John	20		m	Miner	yes	yes	U.S. Born				Conductor Corp. Cornwall	Eng.	
19	Harvey	Mary Ann	60		w	Housekeeper	no	no	England	English	England	Camborne	Jane Jones, Hangarrack Hill	Camborne	
20	"	Miriam	20		m	Servant	yes								
21	Sly	Clara	29		m	Wife	5-27552				London	John Mitchell, 38 Willow St.	Bermondsey	N.Y.	Rochester
22	"	George Henry	2		m	Child	no	no							
23	Kay	Amy Elizabeth	23		s	Servant	yes	yes					C. Hunt, 65 Vauxhall Bridge Rd. London, S.W.	Pa.	Nerona
24	Howe	Ellen	27		m	Wife			~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.C.H. ON BOARD~~				Mr. Brandgrove 32 Hales Street Battle Nr. Hastings	Nr. Battle	Bridgeport
25	Hallam	George	14		m	Scholar							Mrs. Wing, Sheffield	Yorkshire	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Norton	Russel	18			Student			~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.C.H. ON BOARD~~		London			Mass	Boston
27	Hobby	Amos	19						~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.C.H. ON BOARD~~						
28	Aldrich	Eben True	57			Physician			~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.C.H. ON BOARD~~						
29	Holland	George	33		m	Artist			~~U.S. CITIZEN U.S.C.H. ON BOARD~~					N.Y.	New York
30	Nielsen	Anton	47			Farmer			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	NON-IM	ALIEN	N.D. Valley City

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1st

Arriving at Port of Newyork July 25/ , 1908

78

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					United States Citizen											
2					Do											
3	yes	self	$30	no	Brother & Affidavit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	dark	br.	br.	None	So. Africa	Cape Town
4	no	"	yes	"	friend J. G. Reeves 15th St, East Orange, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	bl.	"	England	Sandy
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	more	"	friend Joseph Joseph.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	br	"	"	West Bromwich
7	"	"	$ none	"	Sister Miss Pearce 210 Willow St, Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	"	gr.	"	"	Wivelscombe
8	"	Mother	$10	"	Mother Eliza Rogers Bro. Jackson & Robin 14th, Negaunee, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	blonde	bl.	"	"	Redruth
9	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~"~~	~~friend Mrs. Seymour~~ ~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~blonde~~	~~blue~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~London~~
10	"	Husband	$more	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Holland	Ondeschaas
11	"	Husband	—	"	Brother in law, Brother & Uncle John Holthoorn 137 Hilton Street, Grand Rapids, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	"	bl.	"	"	Winschoten
12	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no				United States Citizen Salvation Army Headquarters 24 W. 14th St. New York, N.Y.													
16	"	self	$14	yes	Bro. 7 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	br.	bl.	"	Sweden	Berkseta
17	yes				~~United States Citizen~~ Do												~~England~~	~~Boston~~
18	"																	
19	"	Self	yes	no	Daughter & Sister Mrs. E. J. Sullivan, Vulcan St, Iron Mountain, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	gr.	gr.	"	England	Grimsby
20	"	Mother	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	br.	br.	"	"	"
21	"	Husband	$50	"	Husband & Father Mr. Sly 7 Alcon Place, Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	London
22	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	fair	blonde	bl	"	"	"
23	no	self	$15	"	Sister Mrs. Alice Frances. Nevana, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	br	br.	"	"	"
24	no		$15	"	Husband E. B. Howe 47 Elmwood Ave, Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	"	bl.	"	"	Holloway
25	yes	Father	none	"	Father Mr. Hallam 474 Grove St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	7 2	fair	blonde	"	3	"	Sheffield
26	"				United States Citizen													
27	"				Do													
28	"				Do													
29	"				Do													
30	~~yes~~	~~Chicago~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~ Wife [illegible]							~~5~~ 5	dark	Brown	Brown	"	Norway	Stavanger

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, First Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief ~~Steward~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N Y --, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ny

Cheesman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

79

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *July 18th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morgenstein	Maurice	14.		M S	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London.	Father, J. Morgenstein 67 Elbert Street London E.	Mass	Boston
2	Schneider	Isak.	32.		" M	Furrier	"	"	Austrian	"	"	"	Brother, J. Schneider 49 Silmer Road Fulham London S.W.	N.Y.	New York
3	Sirota	Fanie.	29.		F M	Tailoress	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	Uncle. H. Rine 45 Union Street, London E.		
4	Leibowitz	Fischel	21.		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law. Jack Fish 10 Shepherds Place, Union Street London	Tenn	Nashville
5	Bilgory	Abraham.	28.		M	Boot Maker.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle. H. Bilgory 123 Stepney Buildings, London E.	N.J.	Longbranch
6	Solomon.	Samuel.	14.		S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, A. Solomon. 11 Johnson Street, Commercial Road London E.	Ill.	Chicago
7	Fritze	Willy	28.		"	Bookkeeper	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	G. Fritze, 66 Robsones St, London	NY	New York
8	Holland	Harry	21.		"	Electrical Engineer	"	"	England	English	"	"	W. Holland, 63 Bellescombe Rd, Tulham, SW.		
9	Richardson	William	34.		"	Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin James Richardson, 21 Rennison Row, Bow, E.		
10	Torrance	Egerton Andrew	24.		"	Seaman	"	"	Canada	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN		Sailors Home' Well St London E.	Ont.	Kingston
8.I.	Parsons	Joseph	37.		"	Cleric	"	"	England	English	[illegible]		[illegible]		
12	Dalberg	Richard	29.		"	"	"	"	Canada	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN		J. Alpha Steamship Co 115 Champlain St,	Q.	Quebec
13	Sirota	Chaie	10		F	Scholar	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	London	H. Rein, 45 Union St, London E	NY	New York
14	Goldstein	Rubin	17.		M	Turner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Goldstein 12 Hanbl St, Commercial Rd, London E.	P.A.	Astoria
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *July 25* , 1908 80

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No			Brother H. Morgan 10 Ludless Street Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	London
2	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother Solomon Schneider 45-49 Hewth Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Hazel	"	Austria	Galizeja
3	"	"	$10	"			Brother, Sam Ring 946 Avenue A. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Grey	"	Russia	Siowns.
4	"	"	$10	"			Brother, S. Cohen 444 3rd Avenue N. Nashville Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Mokows.
5	No	Self	$10	"			Friend A. Garstein 15 Liberty Street Longbranch N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Wilna
6	Yes	Friend	$10	"			Uncle Jacob Lauffman 34 Evergreen Avenue Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	22	"	Light	Blue	"	"	Szeradz
7	"	self	more	"			Brother Ernest Fritze 1683 3rd Ave Yorkville Sta New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	"	"	Germany	Marckleberg
8	"	"	$10	"			Brother H. Holland Hermes Hortons Staten Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gr	"	England	Wrotham
9	"	"	$10	"			Friend Phillip Page 737-1 6th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue	Bl	"	"	London
10	no	"	yes yes 1908 Portland Or.				Father Jas. Torrance The Maples Melbourne Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	"	$25 no																		
12	"	"	more	"			No. Parents Mr. & Mrs. De Berg 449 Champlain St. Quebec, P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	—	Canada	Quebec City
13	"	Mother	none	"			with Mother, see No. 3 this manifest	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	no	self	$10	"			Brother in Law A. Liebs 324 Hoyt Ave. Astoria, L. Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	br	gr.	—	—	London
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Canty, First Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Canty.
Chief First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ellis Island

E L Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 18th of July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	Thomas	Leon	21	6	M. S.	Baker	"	"	French	French		Mexidon	His uncle Adrien Fleubert, baker, Mexidon	Ca.	San Francisco
3	Corn	Fred	31		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	Italian	S. Italian	N. Y.	New York	His brother 1/3 West end Av.	New York N. Y.	New York
4		Elie	32		F. M.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Pastore 1506/790	Martino	21		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Mexico	San Martino	His brother Battiste at San Martino	Mich.	Calumet
6	Prisco	Pietro	21		M. S.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Angela at San Martino	Wash.	Tacoma
7	Verbena	Maddalena	23		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her brother Francesco at San Martino	Mich.	Calumet
8	Budni	Giovanna	29		F. M.		"	"	"	"	"	Locana	Her father Conte Giovanni at Locana	N. Y.	New York
9	her daughter	Maria	2	10	F. S.		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Edelstein	Moritz	41		M. S.	Agent	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Austrian	France	Paris	His brother Jacques, 11 Rue de Provence, Paris	N. Y.	N. Y.
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

9/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

82

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 25/ 1908 1/2 P.M. 2—5 m.

11—1116

No on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mr. Louis Fauche [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	Paid $72	Yes	Winnipeg		His Parents and Br. Demonkiel 907 York St. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Dark	Blue	—	Asia	Smyrna
3	"	Himself	Yes	15 Years	New York	His home 163 Westend Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	—	Calabria	Cosenza
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Brown	"	—	Bordiana	Italy
5	"	Himself	$30	No	—	His brother Antonio at Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Chest.	Blue	—	Alsace	Oppenheim
6	"	"	$22	"	—	His brother Giovanni ~~at Calumet~~ Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	—	Crime	San Marino
7	"	Herself	$40	"	—	Her sister Maria at ~~Calumet~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	—	"	"
8	"	"	$50	"	—	Her husband Giovanni at, Lodi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Rud.	Clear	—	"	Lodana
9	"	"	—	"	—	(New Jersey) Weiterfeldt Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
10	"	"	$40	"	—	His Cousin Armand Paul, ~~Calumet~~ New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	Rud.	Gray	—	Alsace	Kingrad.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Handy Chf Off, of the Philadelphia, from Churbourg, do
(Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia University NY., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ely

B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 18th of July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Sciacero	Martino	31	M.	S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	~~Roumanian~~ Italian	Italian	Torino	San Martino	His brother Antonio at San Martino	Mich.	Calumet
2 ✓	Cabob	Tobias	32	M.	M.	Merchant			Syrian	Syrian	Ottoman Empire	Beyrout	Tobias Cabob at Beyrout	New York	New York
3 ✓	Carmagnolle	Alexandre	61	M.	M.	Baker	"	"	French	French	France	Paris	Mr. A. Carmagnolle, 10 bis Rue Faubourg Poissonniere Paris	Cal.	Los Angles
4 ✓	"	Pauline	62	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 ✓	"	Paul	11	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 ✓	"	Honore	10	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7 ✓	Colonna	Giacomo	35	M.	M.	Fireman	"	"	"	Italian	Torino	Locana	His wife Maria Valla at Locana	Ill.	Chicago
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

76/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **84**

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1908.

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself		Married			States													Italy
2	"	"	$80	"			"													"
3	No			"			"													"
4	"	"		"			do													"
5	"	"		"			do													"
6	"	"		"			do													"
7	No	Himself		"			"													"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Handy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Handy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 190 ,

at Ny Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ny

C H Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 18th of July, 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Canakis	Petros	44		M.	M.	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Lefki	His wife Vasilo Canaki, Lefki	N. Y.	New York.
2 ✓	Yohan	Salim	34		M.	M.	Barber	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Katana	His father Simon Yohan, Katana	"	"
3 ✓	Lipschitz	Joseph	21		M.	S.	Papermaker			U.S.Born	Hebrew	Turkey	Caiffa	His father Lipschitz Calman at Jaffa	"	"
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL

DEBARRED ALIEN

J. F. Wilson Insp.

B/W

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

Arriving at Port of New York, July 25, 1908

11—1116

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$20	Yes	1903	Fort Wayne	His brother Jean Canaki 11 Madisson St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Grey	Clear	—	Sparti	Lefke.
2	"	"	$15	Yes	1903	Fort Wayne	His uncle Abdallah Dabs 66 Washingson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	—	Syria	Kasana.
3	Yes	Himself	$200	Yes	1887	New York	His Cousin Koise J. Religion 454-456 Water St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	"	Dark	—	U.S.A. N. Y.	New York.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chf Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

87

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Wm R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at Ney

Chicago

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Cherbourg 18 JUIL 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Nicolo	Federico	25	M	M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Italy	Italy	Scarmagno	— none —		Mich.	Calumet
2	Berrolo	Pietro	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	His Brother Berrolo Giuseppe at Scarmagno Italy		do	do
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 25, 1908

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		~~United States~~																		
2		Citizen																		
	Yes	himself	No	No	—	—	His Cousin Felix Bessolo Box 29 Laurium Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Italy	Scarnagno
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Handy Clk of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Handy
Clk

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 190 8

at Cherbourg

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Berwick, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July 1908.

at Liv

J C Kelly

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7 2 9 / 1 9 / 9 1

4 Fr
3 8 F

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, July 16th, 1908

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lanci,	Nunziata	20	4	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teglio	Mother Vedova Maria Fanchi	N.York	
2	Castoni,	Angelo	21	10	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Teglio	Wife Guiseppina Castoni	Utah	Castle Gate
3	Combani,	Emanuele	22	4	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sondrio	Mother Carlina Combani	Pa	Eusebio Ilan
4	Kraj,	Jacob	22	5	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kremnitz	Father Jacob Kraj	Pa	Emporium
5	Bruno,	Carlotta	24		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kremnitz	Father Jacob Kraj	Pa	Emporium
6	[illegible]	Sabina	26		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kremnitz	Father Jacob Kraj	Pa	Emporium
7	[illegible]	Pauline	[illegible]		S	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kremnitz	Father Jacob Kraj	Pa	Emporium
8	Alderighetti	Cherubino	26	6	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sondrio	Mother Giacomo Adrighetti	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Cavalla	Lorenzo	23	6	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sondrio	Father Silvio Cavalla	Pa	Pittsburg
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-6055-3/19/37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5 90

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *July 25, 1908*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40.00		brothers Abele & Serafino Candidi Magdonia Castle Gate Utah	no	no	no	no	good	one	5	V	gord	brown	no	Italy	Naples
2	"	"	$18.00	1907 Castle Gate	friend Ercole Longo Castle Gate Utah Box 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Turbigo
3	"	"	$15.00	No	brother Ferdinando Cambon Castle Gate Utah box 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$40.00	1907 Employment	friend Alex Lydaris Employment	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Arcadia
5	American citizen going home																	
6																		
7																		
8	Yes	self	$40.00	1907 Castle Gate	cousin Joseph Leone Castle Gate Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	good	brown	no	Austria	Lorenzo
9	"	"	$20.00	1907 Castle Gate	friend Victoria Pomella Castle Gate Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chf Offr, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908;

at ..... My
C & L Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

P.G. S. S. PHILADELPHIA (American) arrived July 25, 1908, 190, ... M., , from 91

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
10f ✓ 1	Pastero Parcelino, Elefni	II Cabin C.1 26	1	L.P.C.	1.40 P.M. Keep																	1	1	
14m ✓ 2	Hallam, George	2 25	1	"	1.50 P.M. Sparklin																		1	
32f ✓ 3	Cohen, Chane	II Cabin C.1 27	1	"	1.40 P.M. Keep																	1	1	
15m ✓ 4	Heginger, Josef	II Cabi 1 4	1	"	1.40 P.M. Macatee																	2	2	
29f ✓ 5	Sirota, Fanie & ch	3 3&13	2	"	2 P.M. Fitz.																	1	1	
10/12f	(1) " Chaie																							
3m ✓ 6	Parsons, Joseph	3 11	1	Cannot land																		6	6	

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

DN.

92

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived July 25, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									July				
✓ 1	Parsons, Joseph	3	11		1	To Canada	1:45 ✓ Made S. S. (R. P. Co.)	Cowen	27	-	-	-	-
✓ 2	Rofey, Eline	1	23		1	" brother	✓ Sister Annie 116 Ames St Bklyn	Johns	25	3 15	-	-	-
✓ 3	Levy, Dora	1	3		1	" father	✓ Cous. M. Nolt 306 E. 118 St NYC	Cowen	"	2 25	-	-	-
✓ 4	Leibkowirz, Fischel	3	4		1	" brother tel $	✓ United Hebrew Charities 229 E. Bway	"	"	3 15	-	-	-
✓ 5	Margel, Fannie & 6 ch	1	16/22	1	6	"n husband	✓ United Hebrew Charities 229 E. Bway	"	"	3 15	-	-	-
✓ 6	Bromberg, Fene & 2 ch	1	28/30	1	2	" tel $	✓ RR E. Hush Abram 878 Congress Ave New Haven Conn	Johns	"	2 00	-	-	-
✓ 7	Warkman, Annie & ch	1	24/25	1	1	" husband	✓ Husb Sam 38 Eldredge St NYC	"	"	2 30	-	-	-
✓ 8	Fanchi, Marietta	5	1		1	" brother	✓ Bro. Pietro 142 W. 31 St NYC	"	"	2 30	-	-	-
✓ 9	Chaimowitz, Chane	1	26		1	" husband	✓ United Hebrew Charities 229 E. Bway	Cowen	"	3 15	-	-	-
✓ 10	Goldstein, Rubin	3	14		1	" brother	✓ United Hebrew Charities 229 E. Bway	"	"	3 15	-	-	-
✓ 11	Pearce, Emily	2	7		1	" sister	✓ Bro. Chas 68 Madison St Roboken NJ	Johns	"	2 15	-	-	-
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

Phila. July 25

Number Detained,..... 10
Men,..... 4
Women,..... 3
Children, ~~under 1 year included~~ 3
~~1 under 1 yr included~~
Disposed off: 7
To Rel.& Frds,..... 6
" R.R,..... 0
" Societies,..... 0
Held for S.I,..... 1
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed off at end of month,.....
Meals-- B,....0...D,....0....S,....0.....
Total meals 0

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] . Surgeon of the LUCANIA . SAILING THEREWITH . do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 APR 1908 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIV[illegible] 18[illegible]1908 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bartlett	Manton	29		m	m	Banker	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	Blackman	Bert R	30		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓							
3	Camp	Jonathan	32		m	m	manf	✓	✓							
4	✓	Anna	33		f	m	wife	✓	✓							
5	Cairns	Alexander	35		m	m	manf	✓	✓							
6	✓	Alice	32		f	m	wife	✓	✓							
7	Connelly	James	31		m	m	Buyer	✓	✓							
8	Dominecor	annie	30		f	m	wife	✓	✓							
9	Ecroyde	Julia	30		f	m	✓	✓	✓							
10	Eachus	Chas	35		m	m	Chemist	✓	✓							
11	Evans	Jno J	71		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓							
12	Ferge	Ernest	64		m	m	mfgr	✓	✓							
13	Heckler	Grace	24		f	s	Spinster	✓	✓							
14	Gordon	George	37		m	m	Builder	✓	✓							
15	✓	Gladice	26		f	m	wife	✓	✓							
16	Gross	albert	48		m	m	Engineer	✓	✓							
17	Hatch	Franklin	33		m	m	Buyer	✓	✓							
18	Hearst	Wm R	45		m	m	[illegible]	✓	✓							
19	✓	millicent	36		f	m	wife	✓	✓							
20	Jovey	Annie	28		f	m	✓	✓	✓							
21	Wilson	annie	30		f	m	✓	✓	✓							
22	Thompson	George	44		m	s	Valet	✓	✓							
23	Haskell	Paul J	29		m	o	merchant	✓	✓							
24	Hesse	Christ	33		m	m	✓	✓	✓							
25	✓	Dorothea	21		f	o	Spinster	✓	✓							
26	Hill	Geo C	60		m	m	Nurseryman	✓	✓							
27	Jackson	Frank	34		m	m	Importer	✓	✓							
28	DeJacon	Margaret	48		f	m	wife	✓	✓							
29	Selden	Fran[illegible]	19		f	o	student	✓	✓							
30	Lewis	Ethel	19		f	o	✓	✓	✓							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C [illegible] of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Vann
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should declare as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wool worker, etc. Not acceptable as answers: Helper, worker, farmer, gentleman, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, as it is of the greatest importance to know the number of each of these classes coming to the United States. The former is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others, while the latter is one who works on a farm for the farm operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race or color indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex (Male or Female)	Married or Single	Occupation*	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Haygath	Isaac	19	m	s	student	Yes	Yes	United States (citizen)						
2	Mercer	Morgan	41	m	m	Surgeon U.S.A.	✓								
3	McIntyre	Thos	35	m	m	army	✓	✓							
4	McLean	Henry	45	m	m	Lawyer	✓	✓							
5	Martin	Frank	41	m	m		✓	✓							
6	Mc Greer	Jno	39	m	m	Stock	✓	✓							
7	Pierce	Frank	46	m	m	Manager	✓	✓							
8	Primrose	Alexander	44	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓							
9	Peck	Julia	50	f	m	wife	✓	✓							
10	✓	Howard	21	m	s	Architect	✓	✓							
11	Paine	William	48	m	m	Contractor	✓	✓							
12	✓	Ernestine	41	f	m	wife	✓	✓							
13	Rodgers	Robert	50	m	m	Painter	✓	✓							
14	Rees	Samuel	32	m	m	manuf	✓	✓							
15	✓	Josephine	26	f	m	wife	✓	✓							
16	Reid	Claron	45	m	m	merchant	✓	✓							
17	Robt	Ella	36	f	m	wife	✓	✓							
18	Richard	Keller	69	f	m	wife	✓	✓							
19	✓	Keller	30	f	s	operator	✓	✓							
20	✓	Frances	39	m	m	Druggist	✓	✓							
21	Rife	Claron	36	m	m	jeweler	✓	✓							
22	Taylor	Charles	43	m	m	merchant	✓	✓							
23	Tobias	Chas	54	m	m	✓	✓	✓							
24	Torrence	Henry Co	45	m	m	miner	✓	✓							
25	Towne	Phillip	37	m	m	Broker	✓	✓							
26	Wadrich	Arthur	33	m	m	Lawyer	✓	✓							
27	Young	David	29	m	m	Engineer	✓	✓							
28	Barker	Urcan	28	m	s	Lawyer	✓	✓							
29	✓	Emily	43	f	m	wife	✓	✓							
30	✓	Gwendoline	16	m	s	student	✓								

120

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1908, *190*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believes in or advocates or belongs to any class or organization that teaches the unlawful killing of officials of the United States or of any other organized government because of its character, or opposed to all organized government, or assaults or advocates assaults upon officials because of their official character, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any such class or organization, yes or no.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes										Complexion.	Hair.			Country.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.			Eyes.		City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] LUCANIA . from LIVERPOOL . do

SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] medical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible], or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or an anarchist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] or contracted, or solicited, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] of the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] any respect.

R C Vann

COMMANDER

25 JUL 1908 day of . 190 ,

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be "Male" or "Female."

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be "M" (married), "S" (single), "W" (widowed), or "D" (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should show the occupation of each alien, if any, as accurately as possible. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "engineer," "agent," "dealer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "boy," "girl," "child," "farmer," "stockman," "herder," "driver," "teamster," "chauffeur," "helper," "apprentice," "machinist," "fireman," "engineman," "conductor," "brakeman," "motorman," "sailor," "soldier," "sailor," "marine," "soldier," "sailor," "marine," "soldier," "sailor," "marine

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

11–167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–165

3.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18th; 1908, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burtchan	Edgey	47		f	w	wife	yes	yes	United States	Hebrew	✓				
2	✓	Mary	20		f	S	Student	✓	✓			✓				
3	✓	Edgey	18		f	S	✓	✓	✓			✓				
4	Wanewright	Emma	50		f	w	wife	✓	✓			✓				
5	✓	Velletta	15		f	S	student	✓	✓			✓				
6	Nellis	Velletta	53		f	w	wife	✓	✓			✓				
7	Young	Emma	44		f	S	servant	✓	✓			✓				
8	Rhodes	Lula	27		f	w	wife	✓	✓			✓				
9	✓	Louis	27		m	M	Merchant	✓	✓			✓				
10	Colbeon	Mathé	32		f	S	Spinster	✓	✓			✓				
11	Stevens	Marion	73		f	w	wife	✓	✓			✓				
12	Robbins	Douglas R.	21		m	S	Student	✓	✓			✓				
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1908, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G Ward.
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25th day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 18 1906 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Auld	Alexander	37	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs Auld 4 Meyers Terrace Toronto Can	Can	Toronto
2	Bonney	Sarah	66	f	m	Widow	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs E J Symington Hamilton Ontario Can	✓	Hamilton
3	Scott	Mary J	60	f	S	spinster	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	✓	Toronto	NON-IM. ALIEN Friend Miss Mac Millan Standard Bank Toronto Can.	✓	Toronto
4	Blackwell	Chas S	44	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs C S Blackwell 5 Elm Avenue Toronto	✓	Toronto
5	Coultry	Sarah R	43	m	m	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	Nottingham	Father Mr Smart The Park Nottingham	NY	Newyork
6	✓	Charlotte B	42	f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Draper	Jane J	42	m	m	Butler	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	London	Wife Mrs Draper 5 Central Av. London Can	Can	London Can
8	Drury	Arnold M	35	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Father Mrs Drury 15 Pearl Street Toronto	✓	Toronto
9	Jarrett	Walter G	33	m	m	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bradford	Sister Miss Jarrett 70 Toller Lane Bradford	NY	Newyork
10	Lockhart	Edwin S	47	m	m	Merchant Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	England	Ockley	Wife Mrs Lockhart Bannox Ockley Surrey	NY	✓
11	Marks	Emil	31	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	England	London	Father Mr Marks 66 Kodistrasse Zurich Germany	NY	Newyork
12	McLeod	Alfred J	41	m	m	Broker	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	mother Mrs McLeod Ravenswood Ellie	✓	✓
~~13~~	~~Robbins~~	~~Douglas R~~	~~24~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~							
14	Smith	Cyprey	48	m	m	Examiner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Cambridge	Brother C Smith Union at Cambridge	NY	Newyork
15	✓	Annie	50	f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
16	Swinstead	Gwendoline E	29	f	S	spinster	✓	✓	Canada	✓	✓	London	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs J P Swinstead Well st London Ont	BC	Vancouver
17	✓	Bernard D	36	m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IM. ALIEN — do —	✓	✓
18	Trevor	Arthur	38	m	m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork	Sister Mrs Sutcliffe Leeds England	NY	Newyork
19	Tilley	William H	40	m	m	Barrister	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Wife Mrs Tilley 9 Washington Av Toronto	✓	Toronto
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908 , 190

100

11—1115

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17. If Yes: Year or period of years.	17. If Yes: Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in addition to passage money he has been assisted by others in coming, or has a ticket or money sent to him for the journey, and by whom such assistance was rendered.	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	25. Height. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	27. Color of— Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	29. Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Home 41 May Square Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fr	Br	Gray	None	Ont. Canada Guelph
2	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1908	NY	Home 46 Wentworth St. Hamilton Ontario Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fr	Grey	Blue	✓	Ontario Canada
3	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home 173 Jameson Avenue Toronto Can.	✓	✓	✓	.	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada Toronto
4	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	Buffalo	Home 596 Jarvis Toronto	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	[illegible]					✓	✓
5	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	NY	Home 832 Nicholas Ave. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	✓	England Nottingham
6	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	.	.	.	.	✓	5	8½	Red	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓
7	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home 179 Carlton Ave Toronto Can.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]					✓	Canada London
8	No	✓	✓	Yes	1908	NY	Home Haj Ishaeel & Toronto Albemarle Hotel Newyork.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	Green	Scar on right temple	Canada Barrie
9	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Business Address c/o J.P. Morgan & Co. Wall St. Newyork.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fr	Grey	Blue	None	England Bradford
10	Yes	Self	✓	No	—	—	Business Address 520-21 Broadway Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	[illegible]		Red	Grey	None.	England London
11	✓	✓	—	✓	Yes	1898 NY		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Blk	Grey	✓	Germany Orenderker
12	Yes	✓	✓	No	—	—	Murray Hill Hotel NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Grey	Brn	✓	Scotland Kelso
13																				
14	Yes	Self	Yes	[illegible]			Son. Albany B. Smith 238. W 20th St Newyork.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	England Woodford
15	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	?	✓	5	6	.	Dk	Brn	✓	. . ✓
16	No	Self	✓	No	—	—	Canadian Pacific Rail Road Vancouver B.C.	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	✓	✓ London
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Blk	Grey	✓	✓ ✓
18	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	1905	NY	Keeping 509 Broadway NY							5	7	Fr	Grey	Brn	✓	✓ Willington
19	No	Self	✓	Yes	1902	Newyork	Home 5 Washington Ave Toronto Can	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	✓	Canada Bowmanville
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Vian (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Vian

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The years of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appended only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien at arrival, as for example: "farmer," "laborer," "servant," "tailor," "seamstress," "engineer," "clerk," "merchant," "gentleman," "lawyer," "physician," "author," "actress," "musician," "professor," "painter," "sculptor," "dressmaker," "milliner," "no occupation," etc. Wives and children should not be returned as having no occupation, but the occupation of each should be entered. Entries such as "laborer," "farmer," "manufacturer," "clerk," "agent," "dealer," "student," "teacher," "minister," or "engineer" are not sufficiently descriptive. Such terms as "engineer" should be specified as "civil engineer," "mining engineer," "stationary engineer," "marine engineer," etc., and "dealer" as "dealer in hay," "dealer in horses," etc. A laborer should specify what kind of laborer, as "agricultural laborer," "coal miner," "stone cutter," "iron worker," etc. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not following any at the time of arrival, should be returned as "laborer," "farmer," "seamstress," etc., "formerly engaged in [stating occupation]." Persons of leisure or persons living on their income may be returned as "gentleman" or "lady," as the case may be. Persons under 16 years of age, not at present following any occupation, should be returned as "at home," "child," "scholar," "student," etc., as the case may be.

Attention is directed to the necessity for the use of the words "*Farmer*" and "*Farm laborer*" regardless of the amount of land owned or cultivated by them.

A farmer is a person who owns, hires, or cultivates a farm, and a farm laborer is a person employed by a farmer to perform labor on a farm for the man who employs him.

A farmer cannot be a laborer, and a farm laborer cannot be a farmer.

Strained or peculiar interpretations of the words "farmer" and "farm laborer" on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southy)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A W Mackenzie ....., Surgeon of the LUCANIA ....., SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P & S Edin ....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

101

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusania sailing from Liverpool, 16 July, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Years	Age Months	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Berman	Robert	33		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2	Conney	Ernest	75		M	M	Farmer			do						
3	Bain	Donald	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]			do						
4	Brandon	Eleanor	28		F	M	Wife			do						
5	Barton	Edwin James	44		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
6	Cobb	Robert George	38		M	M	Physician			do						
7	Abbage	James	57		M	M	Coal Miner	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
8	Greenall	Thomas	57		M	M				do						
9	Hodgson	Bessie Ellen	17		F	S	School Girl	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
10	Hodgson	Susan Elleadon	41		F	M	Wife			do						
11		Charles	08		M	M	Son			do						
12	Hawley	Josephine	53		F	M	Wife			do						
13	Johnson	Gust Leander	35		M	S	Merchant			do						
14	Johnsson	Peder	63		M	M	Farmer			do						
15	Johnson	Samuel	46		M	M	Merchant			do						
16		Jessie	28		F	M	Wife			do						
17	Kenneus	Benjamin	32		M	M	Manufacturer			do						
18	Loken	Harold Olaf	21		M	M	Engineer			do						
19	Lewis	Margaret	20		F	S	Spinster			do						
20	Nielson	Agnes Baird	55		F	W	Widow			do						
21		James	12		M	S	Student			do						
22	Pearson	Alfred	30		M	M	Merchant			do						
23	Preston	John Fletcher	33		M	M	Agent			do						
24	Svensson	Peder	61		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
25	Stock	Nicolai	45		M	S	Merchant			do						
26	Vanderpool	Jeannie	23		F	S	Spinster	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
27	Whittington	Horace	39		M	M	Merchant			do						
28	Yeager	John Andrew	25		M	S	Butcher			do						
29		Katie	12		F	S	Child			do						
30	Mayer	Mathias	18		M	S	Farmer			do						

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether in possession of money sufficient to pay his way and that of his family, if accompanying him, and how much; whether coming in whole or in part at the expense of any person, society, or corporation, and if so, what; whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of—Hair. / Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							705 Villa St Kansas Miss.												
2							Mobile Alabama.												
3							Buffalo. New York. 154 Arkansas St												
4							Jersey City. 4 Greenville St												
5							Detroit. Mich.												
6							35 & West 11th St. New York.												
7							Wylam Alabama.												
8							40 Cesar St Patterson New Jersey												
9							Ewbrane Kansas												
10							✓												
11							✓												
12							152 Waverley Rd Yonkers New York												
13							3211-14th Av South Minneapolis Minn.												
14							Easton Pa.												
15							195 Market St Chicago Ill												
16							✓												
17							Chonaguan N.J.												
18							Saltano. Panama.												
19							Church St Hartford.												
20							Broadstone St Philadelphia.												
21							✓												
22							Garretson S.D.												
23							✓												
24							Garretson S.D.												
25							317 c St New Washington S.D.												
26							N 44 - 15th St Troy. New York												
27																			
28	W.J. Lee						Home 435 West 34th St New York												
29	" Brill						[illegible] 26th [illegible]												
30	" Cowan						[illegible] "												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B le Marr master SWEAR of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B le Marr

COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 1908, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A W Mackenzie ..... Surgeon of the LUCANIA ....., SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(state whether "sailing in" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... 18 ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
..... L R C S & P Edin ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

103

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(2)

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allan	arthur	49		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	United States						
2	Berger	Margaret	27		f o	Spinster	✓	✓	do						
3	Bennett	Travis	28		f m	wife	✓	✓	do						
4	Brunton	Ellenor	28		f m	✓	✓	✓	do						
5	✓	Robert	6		m s	child	✓	✓	do						
6	✓	Mulvena	4		f o	✓	no	no	do						
7	Egan	Alice	32		f o	Spinster	yes	yes	do						
8	Edkahe	Jno	40		m m	Butcher	✓	✓	do						
9	De Francey	Alfredo	52		m m		✓	✓	do						
10	✓	Louisa	38		f m	wife	✓	✓	do						
11	✓	Henry	4		m s	child	no	no	do						
12	Griffiths	Isaac J	52		m m	merchant	yes	yes	do						
13	Greenall	Thomas	51		m m	grocer	✓	✓	do						
14	Isaacs	Henry K	23		m s	Student	✓	✓	do						
15	✓	Mary B	23		f s	✓	✓	✓	do						
16	Spiller	Helen	61		f w	wife	✓	✓	do						
17	Jones	Rose	41		f o	maid	✓	✓	do						
18	Koehler	Geo H	42		m m	Merchant	✓	✓	do						
19	/	[illegible]	31		f m	Wife	✓	✓	do						
20	/	Lilly	11		f o	Child	✓	✓	do						
21	✓	Hester	8		m s	✓	✓	✓	do						
22	Mooney	Helmor	65		f o	tinsel	✓		do						
23	✓	✓	21		f o	Spinster	✓	✓	do						
24	Mulder	Charles	21		m s	grocer	✓	✓	do						
25	Nelson	Thomas A	33		m s	engineer	✓	✓	do						
26	Preston	Jno D	27		m m	Farmer	✓	✓	do						
27	✓	D Cameron	26		m m	✓	✓	✓	do						
28	✓	Jno J	9		m s	child	✓	✓	do						
29	Achenenbergh	Adele	30		f s	milliner	✓	✓	do						
30	Standon	Mary J	44		f m	wife	✓	✓	do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1906, *190*

104

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of the transportation by others, or by any form of public aid.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		Ireland Tarmquter
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		Ireland Tarmquter
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R L Warr Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R L Warr

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.M. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.M. MacKenzie

105

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(3) 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...NIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Martin	28		M S	Engineer			United States		do				
2	"	Johanne	44		F M	Wife			do		do				
3	"	Arnold	11		M S	Child			do		do				
4	Stuart	Ester	29		F S	Waiter			do		do				
5	"	Louise	26		F S	Child			do		do				
6	Yorke	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				
7	"	Edwin	20		M S	Engineer			do		do				
8	Benson	Jno C	50		M M	Contractor			do		do				
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1908, *190* 106

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P C Wall

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A.D. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.D. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 18 July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Adamson	Isabella	23		F S	Cracker	yes	yes	Scotland Great Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Burmuda	Father. Jas Adamson 39 High St Burmuda	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Bain	Marion	31		F S.	Stenotyp			England	English	England	London	Friend Mrs W. H. Bain 10 Wyndham Villa Cheltenham	Ny	Buffalo
3	Bingley	Edward	60		M Wdr	Retired						Keyham Devonport	Friend Mr Mary 19 Lacey St Wigston	Mj	Kearney
4	Brady	John	33		M S.	Miner						Shenandoah Pa	Father Mr Brady Main St Shenandoah	Oregon	Baker
5	Coates	Sarah Ellen	9		F S.	Schoolgirl						Shenandoah Pa	Father. Mr Geo Coates. Same Home Shenandoah	Ohio	Findlay
6	Cassidy	Jane	35		F S	Teacher			Ireland	Irish	England	Huddersfield	Mother. Mrs Cassidy 15 Grove St Huddersfield	Ny	New York
7	Cummins	Adrienne	38		F S	Teacher			England	English	England	London	Mrs Cummins 3 Armitage Crescent Lockwood	Mass	Boston
8	Callaghan	Katie	23		F S	Domestic			Ireland	Irish	England	Leicester	Mrs Callaghan 6 Croft Terrace Leicester (Sister)	Mont	Butte
9	Craddock	Edgar Ernest	33		M S	Manufacturer			England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Craddock 196 Meath Rd Sheffield	RI	Providence
10	Davies	Mary Catherine	29		F S	Schoolmistress			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	Sister Mrs Eddie Bernadette Jeal (Wife) Cockett Swansea	Pa	Minersville
11	Dew	John Roland	36		M M	Clerk			England	English	England	Colchester	6 Myrtle St Lower Cadogan Rd Barry Dock		Jamaica Kingston
12	Dure	Ernest J.	30		M S	Accountant						Barry Dock	Father. Mr Dure Cadogan Rd Barry Dock	Ont	West William
13	Dixon	Sarah	54		F W.	Widow	yes	yes	England	English	England	Macclesfield	Daughter 96 Brook St Macclesfield	Pa	Easton
14	Gordon	Jon	43		M M	Grocer						Derby	Sister Mrs W. Fielding 44 St Chadwick Derby	Mj	Berlin
15	Fielding	Emily Mary	30		F S.	Teacher						Macclesfield	Father Mr W. Fielding 44 St Oswald St Macclesfield	Ohio	Sullivan
16	Ford	Katherine	28		F M	Wife						Accrington	Mr Brady Main St Accrington	Oregon	Baker
17		Rachel					no	no							
18	Giles	Georgina	25		F S.	Spinster	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Brynsiencyn	Mr Giles Brynsiencyn Anglesey	Mj	Brooklyn
19	Glazebrook	William	31		M M	Platelayer Fireman			England	English	England	Portsmouth	Mrs Glazebrook 17 Clayton Terrace Castle Donnet (Mother)	Ill	Chicago
20		Lillian Elizabeth	24		F M	Wife							— do —		
21		Lillian	2		F C	—	no	no					— do —		
22	Gout	Romeo	16		M S	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Cosume	Father Mr John Gout 24 Lindville Street Manchester.	Mj	Mayfield Utica
23		Ephraim	20		M S.								— do —		
24	Husband	Thomas	45		M M	Miner			England	English	England	Manchester	Mrs E. Husband (Brother) Burnell Derbyshire	Montana	Wyoma
25	Halstead	Florence Mary	28		F S.	Lady						Carlisle	Father Burnell Hill Carlisle	Oregon	Portland
26	Jackson	Ethel	17		F S.	Bookbinder	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Mrs E. Jackson (Mother) 4 Lincoln St Bradford	Kansas	Neosho Shawnee
27	Kelly	Robert	24		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father D. Kelly 64 St Belfast Mrs Nixon	Pa	Philadelphia
28		John	2		M S								— do —		
29	Liversage	Elizabeth	33		F S.	Teacher			England	English	England	Bowdon	Mr J. Liversage 42 Elkes- 24 Grove Park Altrincham		Boston
30	Langland	William Ed.	39		M M	Engineer			England			Keen	Mother Mrs Langland 93 Bellevue Rd Leeds	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

► To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 JUL 1908, 1908

108

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$50	no			Uncle Jack 74 Wood St Cleveland Ohio
2	"	"	$15	yes	15 yrs	Buffalo NY	Brother Donald Bain Asst U.S. Attorney Buffalo NY
3	no	"	$30	yes	5 mo 1898	Kearney	Son Mrs E Bingley 41 Duke St Kearney NJ
4	"	"	$300	no			Am Yard (Self in front) Bisbee Arizona
5	no	Brother	50				Brother Joseph Coates 212 Locust St Harrisburg Penn
6	yes	Self	$40				Am Cassiday 238 West 57th St New York.
7	"	"	$4	yes	Quit 1898	Boston	(Brother) Mr Tyng Mr Smith (Friends) 2 Brookfield St Boston Mass.
8	"	"	$25	yes			Sister Mrs Gideon 132 Woodman St Butte Mont
9	no	"	$50	yes	1891 1909	Providence RI	Home 15 Congress Ave Providence RI Sister Mrs Snyder Box 898 Thurdell Pa.
10	yes	"	$25	no			
11	"	"	$50	yes	1908	New York	Home London Town Jamaica Cambridge St
12	no	"	no				Fort William Ontario Dominion.
13	no	Self	$10	no			Mr Harry Earles 1322 Spruce St Boston Pa.
14	"	"	$1	yes	1902/03	Atlanta	Wife Mrs Eaton (Home) Organ St Berlin New Jersey.
15	yes	"	$50	yes	1904	Bellville Kansas	Friend Mr Harry Lee 6 Liberty St Fall River Mr Ford
16	no	"	no				Bisbee Arizona
17							
18	no	Self	$300	no			Brother W J Eiler 97 Eight St Brooklyn New York.
19	yes	"	$20				Brother Mr Peabody Chicago Ill. A.E. Schmidt & Co Lumber Co Chicago Ill
20	"	"	$5				Brother-in-law
21	"	"	$5				Friend Wife Mr Smithers Cooperstown NY
22	"	"	$60	yes	1905	New Orleans	46 Broadway New York NY.
23	"	"	$5				Friend
24	"	"	$30	yes	1908	Wyleam	Wife Wyleam Jefferson Co Alabama Mr T Burns 427 Montgomery St
25	"	"	no				Portland Oregon
26	yes	Self	$200				Chas Hodges (Grandfather) Postmaster of Multnomah Summit Co Kansas.
27	"	"	$50	yes	1908	New York	Friend Mr Geo W Clusky 206 Market St Delaware
28	"	"	"				
29	"	"	no				Mr & Mrs J McSmith 7 (Friend) 8100 Pacific St Roslindale Mass.
30	"	"	$5	yes	1903/1907	Boston & Phila	Friend Mary Dyer 1 Concord St Quincy Mass.

19 Exempt from prohibition as to head tax, as a minister, or as one not coming for the purpose of performing labor, if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Gray.	none	England	Rockland Bermondsey
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	"	"	England	Cheltenham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Gray	Gray	"	"	New Bedford
"	"	"	"	"	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Hexington
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med.	Dk Brown	Dk Brown	"	"	Sunderland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray	"	"	Huddersfield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Brown	"	"	"	Sheffield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Red	Brown	"	"	Chester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	Gray	"	"	Birmingham
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Wales	Swansea
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Brown	Brown	Gray Brown	Slight scars on Chin	England	London
no	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Cardiff.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med.	Dark	"	"	"	Derby.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dk Brown	Dk Brown	"	"	Manchester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Gray	"	"	Hexington
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Gray	None	Wales	Bridgend
yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk.	Dk Brown	"	Cut scar on left hand	England	Portsmouth
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	None	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Dk Brown	"	Illinois	Chicago
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	—	Gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Med	Brown	"	"	England	Forest Town
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Rochdale
no	no	no	no	good	Not Grandfather	5	4	Fair	Light Brown	Blue Gray	None	England	Bradford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cumberland
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Brewe
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	—	Gray	"	"	Westbromwich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ...EAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Nass

COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1906 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(5)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 18 July, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Layland~~	~~William Edward~~	~~39~~		~~M M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~G. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Leeds~~	~~93 Belle Vue Rd Leeds~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
2	Morris	Lizzie	45		W S	Spinster Housekeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Port Talbot	Mrs Morris The Cavern Swansea	Ohio	Youngstown
3	Naylor	Annie	42		M Wife							Shefford	Alfred Shefford 10 Ardleigh St	W. J.	Paterson
4	~~Marshal~~	~~Maurice~~	~~35~~		~~Bus~~							~~London~~	~~Friendly London~~ 5 Glenwood St	~~Lachine~~	~~Montreal~~
5	Measures	William T.	40		M	Salesman Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bath	Mrs Measures Harlesmere		~~Jamaica Kingston~~
6	"	Emily Bowes	15		S	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Mother — do —		"
7	"	William Howard	13		S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	— do —		"
8	"	Winifred Catherine	9		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	— do —		"
9	"	Mary Katharine	5		S		No	No	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	— do —		"
10	"	Sidney Victor	3		S		yes	yes	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	— do —		"
11	Marshall	George Brown	25		M S.	Joiner	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Larg	G. Marshall (Father) Gas Works Largs Scotland	Pa	~~Homestead~~
12	McCartney	Thomas	48		M	Labourer	"	"	England	English	England	Accrington	Wife Mrs M. Cartney 96 Spencer St Accrington	Dc	Washington
13	Moran	Owen	23		M	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Norcross	Peter Patrick Moran 21 Shrubbery St Norcross	Ny	Newyork
14	Nesbot	Annie M.	26		M	Dressmaker	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Ward 179 (Sister) Antrim Rd Belfast	Nj	West Hoboken
15	Pratt	Ethel	25		M S	Clerk	"	"	England	English	England	Coventry	Mrs Pratt 45 Keelvedle Rd (Mother) Coventry	Nj	Paterson
16	~~Pearson~~	~~Dorothy Jane~~	~~26~~		~~M S~~	~~Nursery~~							~~6 Hartford Rd Kings Barnet~~	~~Nj~~	~~Newfoundland~~
17	Paxton	David Morrison	28		M S.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Norwich	Friend William Dix Lindley Howes Norwich Norfolk	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Purcell	Jane ~~Ruth~~ Ruth	67		M W.	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	Derby	Son William Purcell 47 Scott St. Derby	Nj	Berlin
19	Paxton	Ralph Ernest	31		M S.	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Norman S. Rudolph Paxton Friend	Mich	Detroit
20	Perry	Elizabeth G.	55		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Newport	Husband Mrs Perry Chepstow Newport Mon	Ny	New York
21	Rushworth	Sarah Ann	07		M	Housekeeping	"	"	"	"	"	Keighley	Husband Mr Rushworth 20 Vale Hall Lane Oakworth Keighley	Pa	Derby
22	Rigg	Jessie	30		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Dr Thos Robson Trumpet Alnwick Mother Lane Alnwick		Arizona Bisbee
23	"	Marion Askew	4		F	Child	No	No	"	"	"		Father — Do —		"
24	"	John	1		M	Infant	No	No	"	"	"		do — Do —		"
25	Reid	William Alexander	74		M S.	Spinner	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Mrs Reid 86 Clyde Dalbeattie Mrs Dalbeattie	Ny	Newyork
26	Ryan	Margaret	31		M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Bleator Moor	Mr Ryan Blair St (Father-in-law) Bleator Moor Cumb	Arizona	Bisbee
27	"	Minnie	7		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"		Father — Do —		"
28	"	James	4		M		No	No	"	"	"		do — Do —		"
29	"	Rosa	3		F		No	No	"	"	"		do — Do —		"
30	Spink	Gertrude Annie	30		M S.	Spinster	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Father Mr E. J. Spink Seaham Wakefield Cleadon Grange	Ont	Mt Brydges

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 JUL 1908, 190 8

110

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 67 Boston		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey		None	England	Northwich
2	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother Mr Ed Morris 714 Kaye Av. Youngstown Ohio.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None	South Wales	Dowlais
3	"	"	Yes	3 yrs 1906 Paterson NJ	Husband Mr W a Thaylor 89/23 Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	-	England	Birmingham
4	do	"	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	-	France	Paris
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Salvation Army Quarters Kingston Jamaica	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Scarby
6	"	Husband	100	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	-	"	"
7	"	Father	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	"	"	-	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	"
11	No	self	Yes	Yes 1907 Tyler Va.	Married Friend Mr M Johnstone 117 17th Avenue Homestead Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	-	Scotland	Kelkhill
12	"	"	No	—	Sister Mrs Sullivan Spalmyra St. Washington.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Grey	Grey	-	England	Liverpool
13	Yes	"	Yes	3 times 1907 New York	Broadway Central Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Hazel	-	"	Birmingham
14	No	"	No	—	J Nesbit West St 250 Weehawken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	-	Ireland	Nelson Boy.
15	"	"	No	—	Friend Mr W. Deegan 241 Grant St Paterson NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown	Hazel	-	England	Coventry.
16	Yes	"	Yes	—	Mr G M Leason Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	"	Hapkamore
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Friend Rev. G H Pinkard 2 Bowers St Jamaica	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Dark	None	Jamaica	Mandeville
18	"	"	No	—	Brother Mr Victor Braun 84 Berlin St C/o Parke Davis & Co (Employers) Detroit Mich.	Discharged	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Ruddy	Brown	24	England	Nottingham
19	No	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Sallow	Brown	Blue	Burn on left fore arm	India	Bombay
20	Yes	"	Yes	—	Meet Husband (on arrive) New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	England	London
21	No	"	No	—	Son Mr John A Taylor 645 Park Terrace Shelby Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	-	"	Keighley.
22	"	"	Yes	Yes 1906/7 Butte	Husband Mr J. A Taylor Butte Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	-	"	Westmoreland.
23	"	"	Yes	—	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	-
24	"	"	"	—	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	-
25	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1906/9 New York	Friend Mrs Eagle 462 W 22nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	-	"	London
26	No	"	No	—	Mr R Ryan (Husband) Butte Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	-	"	Alcester Woods
27	"	"	"	—	Father — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	-
28	"	"	"	—	do — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	-
29	"	"	"	—	do — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	-	"	-
30	No	"	Yes	—	Friend Mr J E Cecil Astor Union Bank Bayaya Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	-	"	Wakefield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. le Marr Master of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. le Marr
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 25 [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

111

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 18 July, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City.
1	Smith	Mary Jane	34		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	Mr Bennett 7 Middleton St Bedford.	N.J.	Jersey City
2	"	Edith Frances	14		F	S	Child	no	no							
3	"	Herbert	12		M	S	"									
4	Shaw	John Benjamin	73		M	S	Horse Keeper	yes	yes			NON-IM. ALIEN		Mother 204 Keighley Rd Keighley Coming.	New York	
5	Snowden	Albert	34		M	M	Stone Carver						Keighley		Pa	Philadelphia
6	"	Alice	40		F	M	Wife									
7	"	Gilbert	10		M	S	Child									
8	"	Dora	7		F	S	"									
9	"	Donald	4		M	S	"									
10	Shaw	Fanny	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes				Colwyn Moor	Mrs Shaw Terrace	Ontario	Buffalo
11	"	Nellie	9		F	S	Child	"	"				"	"	"	"
12	"	Catherine	4		F	S	"	no	no							
13	Tiddy	James	46		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes				Brighouse	Mr Tiddy Rd London	Ill	New York
14	Tyrrell	James	28		M	S	Attendant			Ireland		England	Taunton	Mr Tyrrey 2 Parker Rd Chicago	Ill	Chicago
15	Keezey	Gertrude Thompson	40		F	S		yes	yes	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN	Keswick	Mr Keezey nowich	Jamaica	Kingston
16	Wyatt	Emma	32		F	M	Wife						Wincanton	Mr Bacon 27 Midland Rd Wincanton	Conn	Danbury
17	"	Elma Meredith	5		F	S	Child							Uncle — Do —		
18	Koehler	George H.	42		M	M	Engineer									
19	Hexenberger	Wilhelm	24		M	S	Gardener	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	England	London	Brother Theo Haxenberger Hombarbedistria	Ny	Newyork
20	Measures	Emily	38		F	M	Wife			England	English	England	London	Father W.H. Measures Charlecombe	Jersey	Winston
21	Boyer	Jno Bayer	46		M	M	Journalist			Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Newjersey	Father Jno Boyer Aberdeen Scotland	Ny	Newjersey
22	Brown	Henry Jno	30		M	M	Clerk			England	English	England	London	Father Jno Brown 41 Beech Rd Jersey	Ny	Newyork
23	Drake	Ernest A.	31		M	M	Farmer						Bridgwater	Father Jno Drake Bridgwater	Ny	Meadams
24	Burrell	Nellie	23		F	S	Dept Asst						Weston-Super-mare	Father Rob Burrell Workfield Harrow on the Hill	Ill	Chicago
25	Burton	William Roy	44		M	M	Merchant						Sydenham	Mr Burton 19 Mansfield Rd Sydenham.	Ont	Hamilton
26	Dunn	Montague	44		M	D.							London	Friend 4 & 5 West Smithfield London		
27	Cole	Marie	50		F	D	Wife			British Burmah	English	Burmah	Burmah	Baptist College Rangoon	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Werner	Julie C.	43		F	S	Teacher									
29	Forsdick	Walter J.	28		M	S	Shop Assistant			England		England	London	Mother Mrs Forsdick 37 Aldbury Ave London N.	Ny	City
30	Smith	Mrs E.	59		F	M	Nursing Engineer							Sister Miss Stone 61 Haverstock Hill London NW	Ny	Hackensack

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

U.S. Born

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	$30	yes	1906	Jersey City N.J.	Mr Fred Smith 229 [illegible] St Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Brown	Grey	None	England	Grantham
2																			
3																			
4	Yes		Yes		18yrs	New York	Passage to India 25 Gr. Sgt. 10th Cav. Newport				Good		5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue			London
5	Yes	Self	No		Brother		J Snowden (837 Commerce St Philadelphia						5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue			Keighley
6		Husband											5	6	Med.	Brn	Blue			
7		Father	$150.																	
8																				
9																				
10	No	Husband					Mr Shaw (Husband) PO Box 1298 Butte Arizona						5	9	Dark	Black	Brown			Chester Road
11		Father	$150.				Father do													
12																				
13	Yes			Yes	1892	New York	Employer Postal Telegraph 61 Broadway New York Mr J Parry 346 North Clinton St Chicago Ill						5	10	Dk Brown	Brown	Grey			London
14	Yes			No									5	10	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue		Ireland	Roscrea
15	Yes	Self		No			Salvation Army Quarters Kingston Jamaica	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Rutland
16	No	Self	$30				Mr Wyatt 86 Pearl St Danbury Con						5	7	Dk	Brown	Blue			Runcorn
17		Husband					do													
18																				
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr E Miller 700 Cor 7th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Austria	Steinbach
20		Husband		No			Salvation Army Quarters Kingston Jamaica						5	7	Fr	Fr	Blue		England	Rutland
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	Alone 11a 5th St Wahaken New Jersey	✓	✓		✓	✓	5	9	Med	Fr	Grey		England	Leith
22	✓	✓	4	✓	1902	New York	To Join British Steamer Tutor Prince	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Southsea
23	No	Self	$40	No	—	—	Box No 3 R F D Adams		✓		✓			5	11	Fr	Fr	Fair	✓	England	Bridgwater
24	Yes	✓	38	✓	—	—	(1845 Sheridan Rd) Friend Miss Coles Chicago Ill Badminton Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	Bridgewater
25	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Vancouver BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	Brn	Grey	✓	England	Heanor
26	No	✓	✓	Yes	1908	New York	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	4	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Castle Townsend
27	No	✓	✓	✓	1906	✓	Friend Mrs Wisner Berea Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	Med	Grey	Brn	✓	✓	Manchester
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fr	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
29	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Boyle 11a 5 St New Jersey Alone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	✓	England	London
30	Yes	✓	✓	Yes	1900 1905	N Jersey	Hackensack New Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	Grey	Grey	✓	✓	Bath

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUCANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ware.

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, [illegible] THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S — — that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ford	Catherine	22		f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Frizington	Sister Mrs Brady 4 Frizington Rd Frizington Cumb	Oregon	Bisbee
2	✓	Rachael	2		f b	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
3	✓	Mary	4		f s	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
4	Halliday	James H	24		m s	Cattleman	yes	yes	~~naturalized~~	✓	✓	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Halliday 50 Mirman Rd Liverpool	Texas	Dallas
5	Hume	Eugenia	31		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Englefield	Mother Mrs Turnage Farmpark Villas Englefield	✓	✓
6	Hyland	Madge	25		f s	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Liverpool	Father Mother Mrs Bathgate 59 Fountains Rd Eccles	NY	Brooklyn
7	Kentish	Mihai	35		m w	Clothier	✓	✓	Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Budapesth	Brother Emanuel Kentish Jordin Cour Mace	Mass	Boston
8	✓	Yetti	24		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
9	Kitney	Jane	49		f m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Uxbridge	Sister Mrs White Railway Hotel London W.C.	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Moss	Mildred	21		f s	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Preston	Father Jno Moss Longridge Preston	Conn	Hartford
11	Messenger	Jane T	33		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Haltwhistle	Mother Maria J Murray Twaddenew Haltwhistle	Iowa	Dearborn
12	✓	Robert	11	m	s	Infant	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father — do —	✓	✓
13	Mackinnon	William	36		m	Schoolteacher	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Brother Mackinnon Father Lismore Isle of Skye	Col	Los Angeles
14	Nicholson	Gustav	44			Sailor	✓	✓	England	English	England	North Shields	Friend Mr Edwardson 91 Burdett St North Shields	Conn	Hartford
15	Moss	Jno	18		f s	Groom	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Preston	Father Mrs Moss Bury Lane Longridge Preston	NY	New York
16	✓	William	23		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	Conn	Hartford
17	Mellon	Arthur G	36		m	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Stokecourt	Wife Annie Mellon Tean Stokecourt	NY	New York
18	Naylor	James?	21		f s	Kitchen Waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bolton	Father Jas Naylor Tenpenny Head Bolton	✓	✓
19	Offerdal	Christoffer	32		m	Chief Engineer	✓	✓	Norway	Scandinavian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Bergen	Father Mr Offerdal Bergen Norway	MD	Baltimore
20	Pearson	Robert K	25			Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	England	Kirkbarnet	Father Mr Pearson 62 Stratford Rd Kirkbarnet	NY	New York
21	✓	Dorothy	27		f s	School Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
22	Percy	Frances	31		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Haltwhistle	Mother Mrs Murray Twaddenew Haltwhistle	Iowa	Dearborn
23	Robinson	Rosanna	25		f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool	Father Edward Payne 54 Langsbury Rd Liverpool	NJ	Newark
24	Tyrrell	James	27		m w	Warder	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Claybury	Father Thos Tyrrell Mountmellick Ireland	Ill	Chicago
25	✓	Anna	27		f w	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓
26	Teddy	James	46		m w	Telegraph Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Rainton	— do —	NY	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1908, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Husband	Yes	no	—	—	Husband Thomas Ford P.O. Box 1216 Butte Arizona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	none	England	Accrington
2	✓	Father	✓	✓	—	—	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
3	/	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
4	no	self	✓	yes	1903	Dallas	Friend Mr Rich Tennant 325 Fairmont Blvd Chicago Ill c/o G. Ruprecht (Friend) 26 Broadway New York. Stanton 652 Halsey St Brooklyn New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk.	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Liverpool
5	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fr	Fr	Blue	✓	Turkey	Constantinople
6	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn	✓	Ireland	Ballinrobe
7	✓	✓	✓	no			Friend Mr George Odlin Stevedore White Star Line Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dk	Dk.	Brn	✓	Hungary	Zsadany
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	no	self	✓	no	—	—	Friend Mr Hy Booker 393 East 18th Ogden Pk Kankakee Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Med	Dk.	Brn	✓	England	Rochester
10	no	Father	✓	yes	1903	Russia	Cousin Mrs Kaplow 443 Franklin Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Fr	Fr	Blue	✓	England	Longridge
11	yes	Husband	✓	no	—	—	Husband Mr Messenger Desmond Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Med	Brn	✓	✓	✓	Haltwhistle
12	✓	Father	✓	—	—	—	Father — Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
13	no	self	✓	yes	1906	New York	Home Roseland B. Co. P.O Box 427 Native Home Los Angeles Cal for Mam & pa 115 Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Hazel	✓	New Hampshire	Canaan
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	Los Angeles		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Med	Dk.	Blue	✓	England	Nth Shields
15	yes	self	✓	no			Cousin Mrs Stannard 443 Franklin Ave Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dk	Dk	✓	England	Longridge
16	✓	✓	✓	yes	1908	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	✓	? ✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	J.R. Rivenburgh (Friend) 21 State St N.Y. Board of Trade 462 W 23rd St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fr	Brn	Gray	✓	✓	Stokenchurch
18	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Med	Brn	Gray	✓	✓	Paton
19	no	self	✓	yes	1907	New York	Forming Club (Baltimore) Alfred U.S. Trust Board Lincoln Hills Pres. Adams New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Med	Brn	Blue	✓	Norway	Bergen
20	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fr	Fr	✓	✓	England	Staffordshire
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Husband	✓	yes	1905	Toronto	Husband Alfred Ray Norwood Villa Dearborn Husband Thomas Robinson 466 15th Ave Newark NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	Med	Dk.	Blue	✓	✓	Haltwhistle
23	no	✓	$5	no	—	—	Bro-in-law Edward Hawley 749 North Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fr	Fr	Blue	✓	✓	Liverpool
24	no	wife	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Med	Brn	Blue	✓	Ireland	Roscrea
25	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	—	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fr	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	✓
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Warr, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr.

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1900 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the UCARIA, SWEARING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinr, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of .190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Q 1.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reilly	Anthony	63		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Wissahickon		Pa	133 East St. Wissahickon
2	✓	Rose	62		F M	H keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3	✓	Rose	18		F S	H maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
4	✓	James	28		M S	Dyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	St Louis		Mo	2331 University St. St Louis
5	Lawton	John	48		M M	Sergt of Police	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	✓	Thomas	13		M S	Schoolboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York		N.Y.	491 Lexington Ave New York
7	Brennan	John J.	33		M M	Bookkeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sandiego		Cal	1369 Columbia St Sandiego
8	Mc Carthy	Cornelius	32		M M	Railway Porter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
9	✓	Mary	24		F M	H keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
10	✓	James	Infant			Lived with mother as above								N.J.	321 Broadway Bayonne
11	Nugent	John	37		M M	Real Estate	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bayonne		Cal	1020 Howard St. San Francisco
12	Burns	James	42		M M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	San Francisco			
13	✓	Margaret	40		F M	H [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ny	2398, 1st ave Newyork
14	Fitzpatrick	James	38		M M	Liquor Merch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2398, 1st ave Newyork		✓	✓
15	✓	Francis	6		M S	Schoolboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
16	Nolan	Frank	29		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Alliance		Neb	Alliance
17	✓	Thomas	71		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Blairstown		Iowa	Blairstown
18	Stack	Lizzie	45		F S	Govt Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Washington		D.C.	317 6 Street Washington
19	Mc Keon	James	48		M M	Railway Offical	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Philadelphia		Pa	3722 Kensington Ave Philadelphia
20	✓	Mary												Mich	147 Montcalm E. Detroit
21	Massin	Julia	40		M M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	French	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich			211 Congress St
22	Connell	Wm J.	40		M M	Lawyer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	newyork		N.Y.	Brooklyn
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

Insp 7th Ave

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 JUL 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health or otherwise; whether deformed or crippled; whether under contract or labor agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what kind; whether in receipt of aid from any charitable institution, and what kind; whether a professional beggar; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Ware, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Ware

(Officer) COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ~~LUCANIA~~ LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 28 JUL 1908 day of .190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 19th July, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Osborne	Ernest a	41		M S	Chef	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Dryden	Mrs Osborne 1 Hurstmonceux Rd.	Ont	Dryden
2	Keith	Alan B	23		M S	Printer	✓	✓			America	Newark		N.J.	Newark
3	Murray	Francis	56		M S	Labr	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Killeen O'Connell ave	Ire	Dublin
4	Gracey	Frederick W.	24		M S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sidney Bragg Mrs S Egan	N.Y	Brooklyn
5	Egan	Patrick	48		M M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballingland Castlemary Co Kerry	Neb	Omaha
6	Carroll	Julia J	35		F S	Laundress 2-1014442	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs J Carroll Fort Middle	N.Y	Brooklyn
7	✓	Maggie	27		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	D. C	Washington
8	Quinlan	Timothy	58		M M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mary Cronin Knockane	Do	Do
9	✓	Catherine	50		F M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	Do	Do
10	✓	Agnes	24		F S	Housemaid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Sullivan Kilcow	Do	Do
11	Hughes	Mary	26		F M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	England	English	England	Congleton	Mrs Hughes Rude Hill	Cheshire	N.J. Paterson
12	Cheltham	Sarah A	64		F M	✓	✓	✓	England	English	England	Congleton	Mrs L Horan	N.Y	New York
13	Horan	David	20		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Brosna	Brosna Co Kerry Mrs P McCourt	Pa	Philadelphia
14	McKeon	Mary	71		F M	Housekeeper	-	-	-	Irish	✓	Drogheda	Drogheda Co Louth Mrs P Buckley	N.Y	New York
15	Horan	Ellen	28		F M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brosna	Brosna Co Kerry	Col	Denver
16	Healy	Michael J	27		M S	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr Healy Ballymee Dunraven Wife Mrs Healy		
17	O'Neill	William J	43		M M	Laborer	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Carrick-on-Suir	Carrick-on-Suir Tipperary mother	N.Y	Brooklyn
18	✓	Harold	11		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	- " -	✓	✓
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 1908, *1908*

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Newark	Brother Mr Mark Osborne 21 Academy St Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Bowmanville
2	Yes	✓	$50	Yes	1908	✓	Friend Mrs Mark Osborne 21 Academy St Newark N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	no	✓	$50	no			Returning to New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	✓	Ireland	Banagher
4	Yes	✓	$50	✓			Mother Mrs C Gracey 1023 East 2nd St Parkville Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Sallow	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Belfast
5	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1908	Omaha	Returning 1902 Cass St Omaha Neb	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Causeway
6	✓	✓	$5	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Cousin Miss Sullivan 100 Nort Elliot Place Brooklyn	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Fort Middle
7	✓	✓	$5	no			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1892	Lima O	Daughter Mrs K Healy Bladensburg Rd Washington D C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Grey	Brown	Varruca (warts) on nose & face	✓	Castlesland
9	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	Do Lima Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓	Blue		✓	✓
10	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Dark		None.	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	$20	✓	1908	Washington	Husband Mrs A Hughes 1507 Vermont Ave Washington D C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		✓	Ireland Castlesland
12	✓	✓	$50	✓	✓	Peterson	Son-in-Law Mr C Murray 105 Abbeon Ave Paterson N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Grey	Brown	✓	England	Liverpool
13	✓	✓	$50	No			Cousin Miss Lotty 533 E 48 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	Ireland	Brown
14	Yes	Self	$52	Yes	1908	Philadelphia	Daughter-in-Law Mrs Kieron 3 Tasker St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Grey	Grey	Brown	✓	Ireland	Drogheda
15	✓	✓	$50	No			Cousin Mrs W Cotter 533 E 48 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fresh	Light	Blue	✓	✓	Brosna
16	✓	Father	$50	Yes	1908	Denver	St Anthony Hospital Denver Colorado	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	Fair	Sandy	Grey	✓	✓	D Onerailce
17	✓	Self	$50	✓	1908	New York	Returning Home 592 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	DK	DK	Blue	✓	✓	Carrick on Suir
18	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	Lisbon	— D —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ward Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ward

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, SWEAR, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA**

sailing from **QUEENSTOWN** , 19th July , 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List. No of Ticket	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
340711 ✓	Galvin	James J.	35		m M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U S A	Washington			D C Washington
~~47044~~	Barry	Edward J.	23		m S	freight Handler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Pittsburg			Pa Pittsburg
676733	Carlton	Owen J.	28		m S	Bricklayer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Springfield			from Springfield
676724 ✓	Gore	Bridget	34		[illegible]	[illegible] keeper	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] USA	Fort Washington			Pa Fort Washington
676725 ✓	✓	Robert	1		[illegible]	Infant with mother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓			✓ ✓
7223/6 ✓	Hanrahan	Patrick	58		M m M	Labr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	new York	—		n.y. new York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 1908, *1908*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital, or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$5	Yes	1908	Washington	Returning Home 1138 19th St N.W. Washington													
2	Yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	Pittsburg	Returning to 394 ~~Edmond St~~ Pittsburg Pa													
3	no	✓	$50	✓	✓	Springfield	Sister Annie Landon ~~Springfield Mass~~													
4	no	✓	$30	Yes	1905	Fort Washington	Husband Mrs J. Fole Summit Ave Fort Washington													
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father — Do													
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Returning Home 38 East ~~28th~~ New York													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. C.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Q

2.

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 19th July, 1908

No. in list	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
By Ticket															
33919	O'Connor	Annie													
		Daniel													
		Peter													
34031/4	Bradley	Michael	40	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Garomna Co Galway Mr John Bradley	Pa	Pittsburgh
34034/5	Kingston	Kate Anne	17	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Timoleague	Ahafore Timoleague Co Cork Mr J Kingston		✓	✓
34051/6	Garry	Isabella A	22	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Curtymadden	Curtymadden Galway Mr E Garry		Ohio	Cleveland
34052/7	Nelson	James													
		Mary													
68378 9	Mullins	Elizabeth	21	S	Servt		Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisardee	NON-IM. ALIEN John Mullin Kileroney Rossleaston Ardee	ny	New York
68953 10	Curtis	Catherine	26	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dundalk	Kileroney Dundalk Co Louth Mr J Curtis		N.Y.	Brooklyn
68953 11	✓	Annie	24	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Do		✓	✓
57786 12	Hennessy	Bridget	21	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tipperary	Lackanduff Clonakilty Co Cork Mrs J Hennessy		Pa	Pittsburg
67672 13	Kennefick	Ellie	26	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lismore	Glengarra Lismore Co Waterford Michl Kenefick		✓	Fort Washington
70151 14	O'Donnell	Maggie	20	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clonmel	NON-IM. ALIEN Mayors Walk Clonmel Co Tipp Mr M O'Donnell		Nj.	Elizabeth
15	✓	Johanna	22	F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Do		✓	✓
70152 16	Connolly	Mary	20	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clonmel	12-638158-4/12/39 Irishtown Clonmel Co Tipperary Jeremiah Connelly		N.J.	Elizabeth
70153 17	Walsh	John	21	M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Thos Walsh Rathgarvan Ra Clonmel		Mass	Haydenville
599 18	Coleman	Sarah	30	M	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs Coleman Mitchelstown Co Cork		Ill	Chicago
600 19	Herlehy	Annie	50	F	W	Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs M Saunders Main St Castlegarde		N.Y.	Brooklyn
72230 20	Foley	Mary	35	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs A Foley Ballinclay Waterford		✓	✓
61143 21	O'Neill	William	29	M	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carrickonsuir Mrs E O'Neill Carrick on Suir Co Tipperary		✓	✓
22	✓	Harold	11	M	Schoolboy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Do		✓	✓
72232 23	Lysaght	Wm	23	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Hospital	NON-IM. ALIEN Mrs Lysaght Ballingarry Co Limerick	NY.	New York
72233 24	Mulcahy	Molly	27	F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cashel	NON-IM. ALIEN Mr P Mulcahy Cashel Co Tipperary	✓	✓
69733 25	Landon	Owen J	28	M	S	Mason	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boyle	NON-IM. ALIEN Mr Landon Corrig Belmafad Boyle Uncle Barry	Mass	Springfield
57784 26	Barry	Edward J	23	M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Timoleague	Carrickevera	NON-IM. ALIEN Timoleague	Pa	Pittsburg
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908

122

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Wife	$20	Yes	1908	Pittsburgh	Wife Bridget Bradley 113 Moss St Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark Blue	none	Ireland	Garomna
5	"	Cousin	$30	no			Cousin Mr J McCarthy 276 Trowbridge St Hazelwood Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fair	"	"	Timoleague
6	"	"	$20	"			Cousin Mrs M Monahon 2222 C 18 St S E Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Guttymadden
7																				
8							Do													
9	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1908	NY	Brother Thos B Sweeney 59 W 8th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light Blue	none	Ireland	Ardee Co Louth
10	Yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Mrs J Curtis 68 Deane St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	Dundalk
11	"	"	$30	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	$20	"			Cousin Miss K Connolly 227 South Negley ave E E Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black & Brown	"	"	Timoleague
13	no	Sister	$20	"			Brother in law Mr J Gore Sumamit Ave Washington D C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Lismore
14	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1908	Elizabeth	Sister Miss M J Ann 338 Wall St Elizabeth N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
16	Yes	Father	$30	no			Brother Thomas Connolly 338 Wall St Elizabeth N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark & Blue	"	"	Clonmel.
17	No	"	$50	"			Uncle John Walsh P O Box 132 Haydenville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
18	no	Self	$52	Yes	1907	Chicago	Sister Miss Coleman 967 No 23 St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Mitchelstown
19	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1908	Brooklyn	Cousin Louis White 166 Seward St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey Blue	"	"	Butlerand
20	no	"	$3	"	1908	"	Brother Mr J Foley Flat Bush Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	Waterford.
21	Yes	"	$50	"		New York	Resident Returning 593 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Carrick on Suir
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1908	New York	Brother John Hyseaght 212 East 32nd St New York	no	none	no	good	no		6		Fair	Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Hospital
24	"	"	$30	"	1908	"	Sister Mrs Croke 788 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Dark	Dark Grey	"	"	Cashel
25	No	"	$25	"	1908	Springfield	Sister Annie Condon 48 Moore St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	"	"	Bozle
26	Yes	"	$50	"	1908	Pittsburg	Resident returning 6 Rear 941 Edmond St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	"	"	Timoleague
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R C Warr (Master) of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) UCANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Warr

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 25 JUNE day of , 190..., at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. McKenzie.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL, **18 JUL 1908**, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dolpherty	Selina	27		F M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sowerby	Parent Mother Oldbury Rd. Sowerby	Ny	York City
2		Thomas	2		M	Child									
3		Winifred	1		F	Child									
4	Johnson	James	31		M	Boilermaker			Ireland	Irish			Friends 18 Byron St, Workington	Workington	Barrow-in-Furness
5		Rose	29		F	Wife									
6		Mary	7		F	Child									
7		Patrick	5		M										
8		Robert	3		M										
9		Esther	3		F										
10		James	1		M	Infant									
11	Taylor	Arthur E	44		M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Wife Mrs Taylor 3 Gilbert Rd, Leeds	Ny	Saratoga
12	Lawton	John	43		M	Miner	"	"			NON-IMMIGRANT		Parents Mother & Father Lawton, Gathorne Terrace, Eggate	Co	Lancaster
13	Hemmilett	Jane	33		F	Spinster							Father Hatter, Walton Lane, Bamber Bridge	Ny	Rochdale
14		Hale	32		M	"							Farmers 110 Mt Pleasant, Barrow-in-Furness		
15	Walker	Samuel	21		M	Blacksmith			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Friend, Mrs Cappiemore 87 Woodvale Pk, Belfast	Ny	Greenwich
16	Hill	George	25		M	Miner			England	English	England	Nuneaton	Mother Mrs Hill Derby Terrace, Heath End	Co	Burwell
17	Hutchinson	Sarah	29		F	Wife						Accrington	Daughter Mrs Ann Hutchinson Lovel Farm Rd, Accrington	Ny	Cold Spring
18		Eliza	21		F	Spinster							Father, Mr Abbott Summerstead		
19	Summerstead	Josiah Butler	21		M	Weaver						Morecambe	Lancaster Rd, Morecambe	Ny	York City
20	East	Mary Ellen	20		F	Wife					NON-IMMIGRANT		Brother Mr? Aldridge Coorparoo Terrace, Melbourne St, Brisbane	Conn	Bridgeport
21	Simpson	Isabella	21		F										
22		Edith	19		F	Infant									
23		Robert	17		M	Infant									
24	Spencer	Robert	31		M	Miner	yes	yes			England	Oldham	Father Robt Spencer 15 Bedford St, Oldham	Ny	Schenectady
25	Richardson	Beatrice	22		F	Spinster	"	"				Rotherham	Father Robt Spencer Clerk, Grove	Co	Black Diamond
26		Ellen Landon	21		F	Clerk			Wales			Sheffield	Mother Mrs Spencer Grove	Ca	Los Angeles
27	Jenkins	Thomas	21		M	Collier			England	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Bovizton, Cardiff	Wales	Mt Mount Darwin
28	Smith	Frank	22		M	Sheet Worker			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Newcastle	Mother Miss Hall 12 River Bank Tce, Hamilton	Co	Philadelphia
29	Wigley	Percy	23		M	Weaver	"	"	England	English	England	Burnley	Friend, Miss Sarah Hammerton Lane, Colne	Ny	Barrington
30	Cooper	John	22		M	Miner	"	"			England	Blyth	Father Robt Cooper Marine St, Blyth	Col	Leadville

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alienage, or both; whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, persuasion, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
X 1	yes	Husb[d]	$10	No	Father					Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Shrewsbury
X 2	.	Father	.	.	.					.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Smethwick
3	.	.	.	.	.					.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
4	.	Brother in Law	yes		Brother in Law, John Rodgers 149 Diamond St, Manchester Pa					.	.	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	.	Ireland	Dolmaine Co Donegal
5	.	Brother	.		.					.	.	5 10	Dk	Dk	Brown	.	.	Castlewellan Co Down
6	.	Uncle	.		Uncle					.	.	—	—	.	.	.	England	Dudley
7	.	.	.		.					.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.
8	.	.	.		.					.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.
9	.	.	.		.					.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.
10	.	.	.		.					.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.
11																		
12	yes	Self	yes	No	Cyprian H. Warner 376 Fayette St, Syracuse, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	England	Nottingham
13	No	.	$23	yes	Mother Michael Lawlor Sanford,					.	.	5 8½	Fair	Brown	Brown	.	England	Workington
14	yes	.	yes	No	Brother Geo Plessinet 169 Smith St, Rochester N.Y.					.	.	5 4	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	England	Dudley
15	.	.	.	.	.					.	.	5 11	Fair	Fair	.	.	.	Barrow in Furness
16	S	Friend	.	.	Brother in law, John Calder Fourth St, Lynn, Mass.					.	.	5 6	.	.	.	.	Ireland	Ballymoney
17	.	Self	10	No	Brother in law, R. Dodd Husb[d] Russell Hutchinson					.	.	5 8	.	.	Blue	.	England	Wednesford
18	No	.	.	.	Father Cold Spring N.Y.					.	.	5 —	.	Grey	Grey	.	.	Appleby
19	"	Mother	.	.	Brother Arthur Armistead 225 E 118th St, N. York City					.	.	5 2	.	Brown	Brown	.	.	.
20	yes	Self	$2	.	Cousin Dominic Vaccaro to Husb[d] Pietro Lavorgna 76 Lexington St, Endicott N.Y.					.	.	5 5½	.	Fair	Grey	Cataract	.	Morecambe
21	No	"	More yes	1908	Midspat Via Montreal 76 Lexington St, Endicott N.Y.					.	.	5 3	.	Grey	"	Left	"	Bradford
22	.	.	$12	"	Schenectady Schenectady N.Y.					.	.	5 5	.	Dk	Blue	.	.	Oldham
23	.	Brother	"	"	"					.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
24	S	Self	$20	1908	Monongahela Jct Pa	Black Diamond, Pa				.	.	5 9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mark on Arm	.	Monsagrati Co Lucca
25	yes	.	yes	yes	Frequently	Home				.	.	5 2½	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	.	Sweden	Boraas
26	No	Self	None	yes	Bangor	Mt Dora Fla				.	.	5 2	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	S. Wales	Caerleon
X 27	yes	.	yes	yes	1908 Phila Pa	Friend David Love 224 E Madison Ave Balto				.	.	5 4½	Dk	Blk	Grey	.	Scotland	Greenock
28	.	.	yes	.	Ogden Mont Co 1845 S 6th St Allentown Pa					.	.	5 —	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Sedmorden
29	S	.	$20	yes	1908 Bellaire O	Father Harry Cooper 1435 11th St, Wheeling W. Va.				.	.	5 4	"	"	"	"	.	Blyth
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. E. Ware, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **LUCANIA**, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R E Ware.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL 18 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
562281	Billiat	Alfred H	24		M M	Farmer								N.Y.	Batavia
2	"	Matilda	24		F M	Wife									
503	Brown	Samuel	5		M M	Child								Iowa	Mystic
72407	Calow	Charles	45		M M									Pa	Morris Run
5	"	Emma	40		F M	Wife									
6	"	Cornelia	7		F S	Child									
630297	Dias	Agatha	37		F M	Housewife					South Fork				South Fork
646108	Richardson	Lewis	37		M M	Miner									
9	"	Lemuel	6		M S	Child									
663210	Hazelhurst	Ira	46		M M	Miner					Bridgeport	Conn		Conn	Bridgeport
668511	Harvey	Mary	52		F M	Housewife					South Fork			Pa	South Fork
312	Hospers	H	28		M S	Miner					Dayton				Dayton
78708 13	Purdy	William	54		M M	Miner					Liverpool	England	London	Ill	Chicago
1216 14	Butterworth	Arthur	41		M M	Engineer					U.S.A.		Passaic	N.J.	Passaic
12196 15	Buckley	Neil	29		M M	Laborer					U.S.A.		Wyatt City	N.Y.	Wyatt City
78708 16	Fabricant	Barnett	19		M S	Tailor					Poland				
12600 17	Lippincott	Harry	22		M M	Clerk					Boston			Pa	Allegheny
67290 18	Jacka	Joseph	50		M M	Laborer					Allegheny	Pa		Pa	Allegheny
12602 19	Willis	Thomas	38		M M	Carpenter					Camden	N.J.		N.J.	Camden
20799 20	Connelly	Michael	41		M M	Blacksmith					Washington			Pa	Washington
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

19
15
1/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **126**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or bondage, or has a contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of the payment of the passage of others, or has been assisted by others to come, except as to kinship, or the possession of means sufficient or not sufficient to maintain himself without becoming a public charge.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self		Yes	Home, Pearl St, Patchogue, N.Y.											Boston
2	"	Husb														" Patchogue
3	"	Self		Yes	Parents, Home											" Little Falls
4	"	"														
5	"	Husb														
6	"	Father			Home,											
7	"	Self			Husb John Richardson, South Fork, Pa											
8	"	"			South Fork, Pa											
9	"	Mother			Father.											
10	No	Self			Home, 77 Seymour St Middlefield, Conn											
11	"	"			Home, South Fork, Pa											
12	yes	"			Husb John Morgan, Care Dalrymple, Layton, Pa, Box 106											
13	yes	Self			South Thirteenth, Chicago, Ill											
14	"	"			274 Eighth Ave, Newark, N.J.											
15	yes	Self			Father, Mrs Rachel Long, 28 Second St, Bellaire, O.											
16	"	"			Father, Stevens Falconcast, 7 & 101 St, N York City											
17	"	"			Husb, 9 West End Ave, N York City											
18	"	"			Home, 6 Edward St, Allegheny, Pa											
19	"	"			Home, 214 Erie St, Camden, N.J.											
20	No	"			Brother, 20 Walker's Place, Washington											
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ward, First, of the **LUCANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ward.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. A. D. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bottcher	Annie	24	F	M	Domestic servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	L'pool	Father Raymond St Liverpool Eng.	Pa	Homestead
2		Harry	1	M	S	Child	No	No					Father		
3	Ray	Juan	24	M	S	Gymnasium performer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish			Mother, Mercedes Vigo Calle S. Eugenio, Spain	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Howe	John Sherman	21	M	M	Architect	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Walter, 70 D'Arcy Road, Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Olondo	Maria	20	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Friend, Mr. Clemencott Street, Liverpool		
6	Bradham	Daniel	2	M	S	Child	No	No	England	English	England	Liverpool	Father		
7	Beisly	Patrick	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Liverpool	Brother James Beisly 70 Devereux St, Waterford, Ireland	NY	Buffalo
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 JUL 1907 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$160	No			Husband W. Bottcher 315 E 4th Ave, Homestead Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dk Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2	"	Mother	$20	"			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Self	$30	Yes	1907	N York	Agent, Angela Lopez, 16 Columbia St, Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brown	Blk	Lattered in Armed	Spain
4	"	"	$50	"	1905	"	Home to Wife, 47 Barrow St N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Gray	"	England
5	"	"	$15	"			Cousin, Zacary Carmaza 32 Pearl St, N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Spain
6							Galesburg Ill													
7	no	ret	156	190			Cousin J. H. Kelly, 411 Elliott	no	no	no	no	prod	no	5	8	fair	dk	brn	None	France
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ward, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1906 day of , 190 ..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubs (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P. & S. Edin.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. D. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1906 day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ericsson	Carl A	23		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U S A	Worcester		Mass	Worcester
2	Andersson	Erik G	30		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
3	Svensson	Frank O	34		M S	Preacher	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester		Conn	Manchester
4	Andersson	Elias F	40		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Iron Mountain		Mich	Iron Mountain
5	Tellsson	Anna	20		S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Homestead		Pa	New York
6	Sigor	K Olsson	49		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
7	Opsahl	C Marienelv	30		M S								NON-IM. ALIEN	Wisc	Superior
8	Schmidt	Selda	64		F W	Sheep	"	"	"	"	"		NON-IM. ALIEN	N Y	New York
9	Barzyhowski	Jak	22		M S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		NON-IM. ALIEN	Conn	New Haven
10	Petersen	Peter Chr			M S	Merchant	"	"	Denmark	"	"	Fedora		SD	Fedora
11	"	Mary			W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
12	"	Soren			M	Scholboy	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
13	"	Henry			M		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
14	"	[illegible]			M		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	[illegible]			M		"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Andersyke	Jean	59		M W	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		NON-IM. ALIEN	Ill	Aurora
17	Empens	Isidore	45		M S		"	"	"	"	"			Wash	Seattle
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 3 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **130**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	American Citizen					Home: 19 Fountain St Worcester Mass
2	"	"	"				5707 La Salle St Chicago Ill
3	"	"	"				" 75 Pearl St So Manchester Conn
4	"	"	"				" Blaine St Bay Mountain Mich
5	Yes	"	"				Mother Hilda Jellison Rockville Conn
6							Home 2923 Washington Ave Minneapolis Minn
7							1002 Bay St Superior Wis
8							Home New York N Y
9							Home New York N Y
10							Home
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							Home
17							Home
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Warr, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Warr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of . 190

at

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Ida M	26	F	S	11-241385-505-2 7.40 Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Karlstad	Father Anders Fr Hagen. Doje	Ill	Chicago
2	Nilsson	Carl G	41	M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NOL				
3		Edele M	11	F	S	At School	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Stockholm	Brother L Anderson Handtverkaregatan 8 Stockholm	"	"
4	Faren	Anna M	31	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NOL				
5	Faugren	Albert	32	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Segelmora		Father C F Faun Tobg. Segelmora.	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Fallen	Carl	35	M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Dagascahonda		Mother Anna Faugren Color 47. Kalmstad	Pa	Dagascahonda
7		Mathilda	29	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Easthampton		Father Joh Wallin Farjelanda	Mass	Easthampton
8		Johan	9	M	S		"	"	"	"				"	"
9		Edwards	7	M	S		"	"	"	"				"	"
10		Anders	29	M	Married	Farmer	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Augustsson	Anna	22	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	Sweden	Bergsanda		Father Aug Andersson Bandeke. Bergsanda	Wis	Superior
12	Peterson	Anna M	24	F	S		"	"	"	"	Espanyo		father Solomon Peterson Adr. Pe[illegible] Soderhamn	"	Milwaukee
13	Gustafsson	Anna	19	F	S		"	"	"	"	Bergsanda		Gustaf Andersson Rangsunda	Colo	Boulder
14	Bussman	Selma	24	F	S				Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ekenäs	August Bussman Linnvravegatan 13 Ekenäs	Mich	Ann Arbor
15	Ressigan	Ada	26	F	S								Samuel Ressonen Valavan Suorlan Lath. R.C.		
16	Kolchmainen	Aatt	29	M	S	Laborer					NOL		Matti Kolchmainen Uleaborg		Hancock
17	Bengtson	Berta E	17	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vadstena	Mother Beata Bengtson Vadstena	Mass	Easthampton
18	Olsson	Anna M	33	F	S						Kenilworth		Father P Olsson Kenilworth	Ill	Rockford
19	Nelson	Ellen M	26	F									visits from Evelina Swan Ill. Carlstad	Minn	Walker
20	Mettie	Ida	24	F	S	Servant			Norway		Norway	Bergen	Sister Martha Mattie Norwegia 65 Bergen	Iowa	Story City
21	Ende	Hans	30	M	Married	Farmer					England		Wife Emma Ende Lindisfarne Norwegia	ND	Dagsey
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$12 No		Cousin Erik G Andersson 5707 La Salle St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Sweden Ofre Illesund
2	"	"	$50 Yes	1907 1908 N.Y. city	Home: 3890 — 3d ave New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blue	"	" Orebro
3	"	"	No	1903	Friend Tekla Hallquist	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	/	" Stockholm
X 4	~~No~~	~~No~~	20 Yes	1906 Chicago	859 Frasco St. Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	/	" Tegelsmora
X 5	"	"	$10 "	1900 1908 Dagusca Florida	Friend L L Nicolas Tagusca Fla. Pa (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blond	"	/	" Halunda
6	Yes	"			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	"	/	" Fargelanda
7	"	"	$100 Yes	1893 East 1907 Hampton	Arne Wallin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	/	" "
8	"	"			32 Liberty St	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	Blonde	"	/	" Easthampton
9	"	"			Easthampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	/	" "
10	"	"	$70 "	1902 1907 "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Red	"	/	" Fargelanda
11	"	"	$30 No		Uncle Oscar Andersson 620 Park Ave Superior Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Brown	"	/	" "
12	No	cousin	$10 No		cousin, Tekla Holmgren Big Pierce St Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	/	" Sodertamn
13	Yes	Aunt	$10 "		Aunt Lottie Nelson 805 Dewey Ave Superior Wisc							5 5				/	" Rogsater
14	"	friend	$3 "		friend Lisa Esterholm, Director of Manual Training Schools Ann Arbor Mich							5 4		fair		/	Finland Ekinos
15	"	"	$10 "		—							5 2				/	" Pietarsa
16	No	self	$60 Yes	1903 Hancock 1908 Mich	brother Otto Hokkanen Big 7 Mines St. Hancock Mich							5 5				/	" Lotkano
17	~~No~~	~~No~~	$10 no		friend Carl Wallin Easthampton Mass (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown	/	Sweden Torsby
18	"	"	$15 /		cousin Oscar Linn 1160 9th Ave Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	/	" Kone Landa
X 19	"	Cousin	$10 Yes	1903	cousin John Andersson Walker Minn (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	/	" Gotland
20	Yes	"	$12 no		Cousin Miss Ellen Nilsson Stony City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	black	Grey	/	Norway Tonso
21	"	Uncle	$15 "		uncle Peter Svensson Dorsey Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	red	"	/	" Sandefjord
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Dann, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Dann

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, ~~SURGEON~~ THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ✓ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

133

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of ..., 190...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...ANIA sailing from LIV...OOL , 18 JUL ..., 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kambring	Hjalmar Rolf	21		m s	Laborer	ye	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Malmö	Mrs. Sara Kambring, Hamnbors - Nordbergs - Vester.	Wis.	Red Wing
2	Möllerström	Peter	18		" "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Limbrishamn	Mrs. Agnes Möllerström, Limbrishamn Sweden	Wis.	Marshfield
3	Linder	Andrias	26		" "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Lönsboda	Mr. Gustaf Larson - Ramlösa - Helsingborg - Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
4	Linder	Carl	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	~~Peterson~~	~~Peter Emil~~	~~17~~		~~" "~~	~~Merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~American~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6	~~"~~	~~Oscar~~	~~10~~		~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
7	~~"~~	~~Karl~~	~~15~~		~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
8	~~"~~	~~Bessie~~	~~11~~		~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	~~"~~	~~Ethel~~	~~4~~		~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10	~~"~~	~~Lily~~	~~1~~		~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM...
NON-IM...ALIEN

...Citizen

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1908, *190* 134

11—1116

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$18	No			father: Gust. Karnbring, 130 Mc Borley St - Red Wing, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	normal	blond	blue	scar on right cheek	Sweden	Mexico
2	"	"	$16	no			uncle: Peter Rasmussen, Pleasant Hill Mills, Marshfield, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown		"	Utah
3	"	"	yes	yes	1903	Chicago, Ill.	41st Ward Rec., Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Linköping
4	"	"	"	"	1902	-do-	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	½	"	"	"	"	"	"
5																				
6							Fedora post office. (postmaster) S. Dak													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R L Warr Master of the [illegible]NIA
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]EAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R L Warr
COMMAND[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. N. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wigodny	Chiel	33	f	M	Housewife	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Rendigen p Kurs	Brother Bro Soldier	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Bidel	9	f	S	Child							do		
3	"	Chaine	5	f	S								do		
4		Rachmul	3	m	S								do		
5	Rosenzweig	Gittel	45	f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"		Wbelsk	father Mochim Shehall	Wbelsk	N.Y. New York
6	Shehall	Zachne	20	f	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wysolck p Wolpa	mother Drade Kahn	Wysolck	N.Y. "
7	Kahn	Chave Ruchel	17	f	S		No	No	"	"	"	Kybolowo p Wbelsk	father Adam Yanuschkewitz	Kybolowo p Wbelsk	" "
8	Yanuschkewitz	Katerina	21	f	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Russian		Rezigor Wbelsk	dr in law Basil Chumenowitz	Rezigor Wbelsk	" "
9	Chumenowitz	Yundel	58	m	M	Tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew					
~~10~~	~~Yachtel~~	Lepe	~~36~~												
~~11~~	Kupperstein	Yankel	46	m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	~~Russia~~	Hebrew	~~Russia~~	Drensk p Wbelsk	~~husband~~ Jesse Kupperstein	Drensk	NY New York
~~12~~	"	Rachmiel	15	m	S								wife "		
												Klemy Sodolsk Lodwa	mother "		
													father Levy Lewen		
13	Blech	Hendel	27	f	M	Housewife	No	No					Belga Gerhoff		
14	"	Aron	5	m	S	child									
15	"	Mendel	2	m	S										
16	~~Yerenburg~~ Lewin	Yudel	17	m	S	Shoemaker	1-340324-2/26/41					Onekschl p Kowno	mother Basie mere Lewen		
17	Fux	Beesw	18	f	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes					Onekschl	Iraas	Boston
18	Wegrod	Zaube	21	f	S	do						Linkhoff p Kowno	mother Chawa Fux		
19	~~Yerenburg~~	Rose	23	f	S	do	23-96192	No	2/27/41			Jacobstadt p Courland	father Chone Weiner		
20	Solowiczyk	Henie	23	f	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes				Pontze p Mensk	Linkhoff p Kowno		
		Morsche	2	m	S	child	No	No					father Kusche Yerenburg	Ill	Chicago
21												Pontze p Mensk	Jacobstadt p. Courland		
22		Guesche	1	6	m		No	No				Rezigor	father Abich Lewenz	do	do
23	Gibson	Linde	61	f	M	Housewife	11-188521		11/18/40				Rezigor		
24	"	Ede	22	f	S	Servant							grandfather "		
25	Bernstein	Morel	29	f	M	Housewife						Wbelsk p Mensk	father Eisik Yerenburg	Wbelsk	
26	"	Chaim	3	m	S	child							grandfather "		
27	"	Stera	6	m	S										
28	Jarowshy	Boleslawmo	20	f	M	Housewife	IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED	Yes	Yes	Polish	Bialystok p Grodno	father Feliks Jarowshy	Ia Pittsburg
		Wiktoria	8	f	S	child	IN HOSPITAL		DISCHARGED	No	No			grandfather	
29	"														
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 25 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or landholder, or laboring under contract to perform labor in the United States, or previously deported or excluded.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	none	No	-		Husband Sabel Wegodsky 70 Cooper New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5		dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Berdigen
2	"	father	-	-	-	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
3	"	"	-	-	-	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	-	-	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
5	"	son in law	none	"	-	-	Son in law Bro. Bro. do 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	black	brown	"	"	"
6	Yes	Sister	$5	No	-		friend, St James of the Mindlen Real Bank, New York, NY							4	11	fair	black	brown	"	Russia	Urbetsk
7	"	father	$10	"	"	"	father, David Cohen 56 Rudlow St Philadelphia Pa							5	2	-	fair	brown	"	"	Dubrovdae
8	"	husband	$5	-	-	-	husband, Jan Jamenbaum 45 St Jamenbaum wife, 22 Cleveland St New York NY							5	-	-	-	blue	"	"	Kyolomo
9	"	son	$5	-	-	-	Son, Jake Chimonowitz, 54 Monroe St Brooklyn, New York							5	1	fair	grey	blue	"	"	Keziza
10																					
X 11	Yes	brother	$5	No	-		brother, A Hessen, 1963 Bergen St Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Drinsk
X 12	"	uncle	X	"	-		Uncle							4	8	-	-	blue	"	"	"
13	"	husband	$10	"	-	-	husband, Mr Black (Block) 66 Walker St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	-	-	"	"	"	Leduce
14	"	father	-	"	-	-	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
15	"	"	-	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
16	"	"	$4	"	-	-	Nozow Lewis 81 Chestnut St Chelsea, Mass							4	11	dark	black	brown	"	"	Bnikschl
17	"	sister	$3	-	-	-	sister, St Tour of Italy Boston, Mass							5	3	fair	fair	-	"	"	Lenkoff
18	"	uncle	$10	-	-	-	uncle, ZB Lunn, 15 Revere St Boston, Mass							5	3	dark	black	brown	"	"	Jacobstad
19	"	brother	"	-	-	-	brother, M Jerenberg 491 Kenelas Ave Chicago, Ill							"					"	"	Poretzy
20	"	husband	$5	-	-	-	husband, Mr Solowezyck 651 N Western Ave, Chicago, Ill							5	4	-	-	-	"	"	Bzemigow
21	"	father	$7	-	-	-	father,							-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
22	"	bro	-	-	-	-	brother, L Levison, Bro 11 [illegible] Chicago Ill							-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
23	"	son	-	-	-	-								4	11	dark	black	brown	"	"	Klukol
24	"	brother	$10	-	-	-								5	½	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	husband	$5	-	-	-	husband, Mr Bernstein c/o Ehrberg 491 Bernelas Ave Chicago, Ill							5	1	fair	black	brown	"	"	Berbuntz
26	$	father	$5	-	-	-	father							-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
27	"	"	2	-	-	-	"							-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
28	"	husband	$2.00	-	-	-	husband, Walter Tyszowsky 8 Market St Pittston, Pa							5	7	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Marechan
29	"	father	-	-	-	-	father,							-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
30	Snider Inspector																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Weir Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Weir

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example; Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of 908, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 18 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
41	Polowetz	Rachel	50	f	w	Housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Brother, B. Polowetz, Sweden pr. Rotterdam	Ont.	Toronto
32	"	Rose	15	f	s	"							Uncle		
43	"	Geische	50	f	m	"									
44	"	Abram	4	m	s	child									
45	"	Berel	2	f	s	"									
46	"	Echime	11	f	s	"									
37	Rachman	Rochel	21	f	s	Housework	yes	yes					father, Leil Rachman	Deutsch	
38	"	Resse	23	f	s	"									
39	Chmielewsky	Franciszka	46	f	w	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		daughter, Ulanya Chmielewska	Pa	Scranton
40	Zaltzberg	Sore	20	f	s	"							father, Zerson Zaltzberg, Zagare	Kovno	Barbourton
41	Goldstein	Nisel	32	m	m	Trunkmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		wife, Rowe Goldstein, Ozerkasy	NY	West Hoboken
42	Kuper	Jankel	21	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			NY	Brooklyn
43	Golk	Osnie	17	f	s	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia		father, Isroel Golk, Zotschany	NY	New York
44	Kuczma	Jan	17	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria		father, Michel Kuczma, Haramiegl		
45	Ottenbreit	Piotr	29	m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria		friend, no friends in Austria		
46	Boudno	Ehejene	20	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		father, Hersch Boudno, Walocha	Ohio	Cleveland
47	Mordchelis	Lehane	15	f	s								father, Isaak Mordchelis, Semakey	NY	New York
48	Jachtiel	Esse	36	f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		brother, Mendel Jachtiel, Sherman		
49	"	Ruwin	7	m	s	child									
50	"	Rachel	5	f	s	"									
51	Schechtman	Zalmen	17	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		mother, Bruche Schechtman, Berdiczew	Ill	Chicago
52	Wilensky	Rose	28	f	w	Housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		aunt, Mrs Dobrowunski, Polish, Ex Poltava	N.Y	New York
53	"	Ester Freide	7	f	s	child							grand		
54	"	Feige Rawe	5	f	s	"									
55	"	Theodor	42	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Lutheran	Germany	Mecklenburg	Wife Johanne Beteke, Hamburg		
56	Beteke	Abraham	18	m	s	"			Russia	Russian	Russia	Nikolaeff	Father Jemem Katzow, Nikolaeff		
57	Katzow	Carl	29	m	s	Metal turner			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Marie Rutte, 12/3 Buelfels Hamburg	NJ	Hoboken
58	Sump	Theodor	30	m	s								Mother Anna Schmidt, 7 Mathies	N	NYC
59	Schmidt		24	m	s				Hungary	Hebrew			Mother Gizela Weinberger, Leipzig	N	N
60	Weinberger	Antal													

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	brother	no	no			Friend Mr Polowek 62 Taylor St Toronto Ont
2	"	uncle	"	no			
3	"	self	"	no			
4	"	self	"	no			
5	"						
6	"						
7	"	self	$56				Cousin, D Friedman 85 Hopkins St Brooklyn NY
8	"						
9	"	Son	1/2 $35				son in law Antone Lefkowsky barbounder, Ru
10	No	aunt	1/2 "				uncle, D Gorman, 596 Spring St Weit Hyboken, NJ
11	"	brother	1/2 "				brother, Ewald Goldstein, 1559 Bathgate Ave Bronx NY
12	yes		1/2 "				bro in law, Louis Hoffman, 1296 Broadway New York NY
13	yes	sister	no				cousin, Jacob Lipman 246 Henry St New York NY no no no no no goods no
14	"						sister, Mrs Ernst 151 East 116 St New York NY
15	"	sister in law	8				sister in law
16	"	bro in law	1				bro in law, L Lewis 91 Linden St Cleveland, Ohio
17	"	self uncle	2				uncle, S Lewenbaum 191 Henry St New York NY
18	yes	husband	$5				husband M Sachtzer, c/o Kaplan 430 Watkins St, Brooklyn, New York
19	"	sister					sister
20	"						
21	yes	brother					brother, Philip Schechtman 117 Johnson St Chicago, Ill
22	"	father	1				father, Chaim Davidson c/o K Miller, 193 Orchard St New York
23	"	gr father					grandfather " "
24	"						
25	yes	self	$100 no				friend c/o Bennett Co 18 Broadway, New York city
26	yes	"	$18				Uncle Abraham Lefkowitch, 87/91 Cook St, Brooklyn, New York
27	yes	"	$25 yes	1905 1908	New York	NY	friend 147 Canton St New York city
28	yes	"	$10 yes	1902 1908			Home Mother Mayer 273 W 40th St, New York city
29	yes	"	$50 no				Wife Elisabeth Weinberger 101 Ave B, New York city
30							

19 Idiot, or insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Druezne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	brown	"	"	Drinsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown	blue	"	"	Kuwjewo Tagewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		gray		"	"	Tarnopol Lt Kowno
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				"	"	Czerkassy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		dark	brown	"	"	Borzech
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				none	"	Zolschanoy
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		fair	gray	"	Austria	Podhajce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown	brown	"	"	Bobrowitz Nr Podhajce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	Russia	Jurer
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½		gray		"	"	Lematicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	brown	"	"	Tchotsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	Russia	Syzentrow
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11				"	"	Portuke
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Rostok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Mechlenburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	brown	"	Russia	Nikolayeff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Stamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown	brown	"	"	Lubeck
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	black	"	Hungary	Ungansk
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Ward, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Ward.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 25 [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(11)

139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Macdonald, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Lucania in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. Macdonald M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 JUL 1908 day of July 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

2 37/88

11—1115

142
38
180
6 Fr.
1st S.F.

47

94

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL, 18 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.
1	Saltzberger	Antoine	47		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew
2	"	Rosa	43		f	m	w				
3	Nelsens	Louis	41		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish
4	De Wreede	Hendrick	30		m	m					
5	"	Leontine	1		f	s					
6	Simonyi	Lajos	31		m	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Last Permanent Residence: Country. City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Final Destination: State. City or Town.

1 NON-IM ALIEN — Mother Therese Lapper, Bolobgasozony — N.Y. New York

2 NON-IM ALIEN — brother Louis Nelsens, Southern Illinois — Mary Lowell

3 NON-IM ALIEN — brother Frans de Wreede, Hazelton, Luzerne Co Pa — Port Franklin

4 NON-IM ALIEN

5 NON-IM ALIEN — father Simonyi Lajos — N.J. Newark

6

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 140

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or person believing in or advocating overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or assassination of public officials.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$100 yes	1901 1908	New York	my father	husband Irena Saltzberger 453 E 158th St, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark blue	grey	none	Hungary Kolozsvar
2	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓													
3	✓	self	$100 yes	✓	✓	✓	brother in law Constant Vierlinck 45 Bowlen St. Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	
4	no	✓	$100 no	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark black	brown	—	Belgium Ghent
5	✓	✓	$100 yes	1901 1905	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	blue	—	Belgium
6	✓	✓	$100 yes	✓	✓	✓	friend 99 Pleasant St, Lowell Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	—	—	—	
7														5	3				Hungary Budapest
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SPECIAL INQUIRY No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Van Gruis, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R C Van

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

P.G. S. S. LUCANIA (Cunard) arrived July 25, 1908, 190, M., from 141 No.

r	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Seq'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Seq'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Seq'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
67f ✓	1	Rushworth, Sarah	II Cabin 5 21	1	L.P.C.	10 A.M. Warren																			
15f	2	Woodcheles, Chane	8 17	1	"	11.40 A.M. Sparklin																		2	3 2
33f	3	Hanbleth, Jane and sister	1 14/15	2	"	11.58 A.M. Mann																			
22f ✓		" Kate																							— 2 —
36f	4	Jachtiel, Sipe & child	8 18/19	2	"	12 M. Stucklen																			—
5f ✓		" Ruvain Rachel																							10 10 10
16m ✓	5	Kuperstein, Jankel & son	7 11/12	2	" Drs.Cert.	12.30 P.M. Snider																			
15m ✓		" Bashmiel																							
46f	6	Chiemilska, Francisyka	8 9	1	"	12.30 P.M. Sparklin																			— —
28f	7	Wilinsky, Rose & 2 ch.	8 22/24	3	"	12.30 P.M. "																			—
7f		" Ester																							
5f		" Feiga																							
58m ✓	8	Chimenowitz, Lundel	7 9	1	"	12.35 P.M. Snider																			3 3 3
7m	9	Jachtiel Ruvain	8 19	1	" Drs.Cert.																				1 1 1
																									1 — 1

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

OK

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

142

S. S. **Lucania** (Cunard Line) arrived **July 25th** , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
										July				
1	Schichtman	Zalman	8	21		1	To telg for $	RRW bro Philip 77 Johnson Av Ill Chicago	Johns	25	12 25	-	-	-
2	Lewin	Yudel	7	16		1	To father 11:40	RRC father Rosen 81 Chestnut St Chelsea Mass	"	"	12 10	-	-	-
3	Fuchs	Basche	7	17		1	To sister 11:45	" Sister Laheine 17 Ship St Boston Mass	"	"	12 10	-	-	-
4	Bachman	Rochel and sis	80	7/8		2	To cousin	Clara de Hirsch Home 375 E. 10 St	Cowen	"	3 15	-	2	-
5	Bruino	Chiyena	8	16		1	Telg for $ 11;55	RRW bro of Lesser Lewin 91 Linden St Cleveland Ohio	Johns	"	12 10	-	-	-
6	Jolk	Hennie Osnie	8	13		1	To cousin 11:55	Clara de Hirsch Home 375 E. 10 St	Cowen	"	3 15	-	1	-
7	Jannuschkewitz	Katerina	7	8		1	To husb. 11:45	United Hebrew Charities 229 E. Bway	"	"	3 15	-	1	-
8	Erenberg	Rose	7	19		1	" bro	RRW cor Lane 71 Wormstead St Chicago Ill	Johns	"	1 00	-	1	-
9	Soloweiczek,	Henie	7	20/22	1	2	" husband, tel $	" Uncle Chone 31 Va Webster Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	1 00	-	2	-
10	Polowitz,	m-i-l & sister Geische & 3 ch,	8	1/6	1	5	" tel $ Canada	" Uncle Morache 62 Taylor St Toronto Can	"	"	1 00	-	5	-
11	Bernstein,	Mirel & 2 ch	7	25/27	1	2	" tel $	" Uncle Benjamin 491 Hermadas St Chicago Ill	"	"	1 00	-	2	-
12	Kennefick,	Ellie	2	13		1	" b-i-l	Brother Jas Fox 44 St Washington Pa	"	"	1 30	-	1	-
13	Curtis,	Catherine & sister	2	10/11		2	" cousin 12:45	Ft Eliza Mullen Palisade Ave Englewood	Cowen	"	1 35	-	2	-
14	Kahn,	Chaie R	7	7		1	" father 12:50	Clara de Hirsch Home 375 E. 10 St	"	"	3 15	-	1	-
15	Goldstein,	Nisel	8	11		1	" brother 12:40	Br Israel 137 St Marks Ave Atlan	Johns	"	3 15	-	1	-
16	Blech,	Mendel & 2 ch	7	13/15		3	" husband	United Hebrew Charities 229 E. Bway	Cowen	"	3 15	-	3	-
17	Zaltzberg,	Sore	8	10		1	" uncle 12:42	Clara de Hirsch Home 375 E. 10 St	"	"	3 15	-	1	-
18	Weinrel,	Taube	7	18		1	" uncle 12:40	RR Uncle Abram Lunn 13 Revere St Boston Mass	Johns	"	1 00	-	1	-
19	Wogorny,	Henie & 3 ch	7	1/4		4	" husband	Hush Schmuel 377 E. 10 St - nyc	Cowen	"	1 35	-	4	-
20	Rosensweig,	Gittel	7	5		1	" brother 1:-	Bro Israel Mezibowsky 377 E. 10 St nyc	"	"	1 30	-	1	-
21	Olondo,	Maria	8	5		1	" friend 12:55	Spanish Protective Soc. 41 Cherry Stag	"	"	1 15	-	1	-
22													2	
23												-	30	-
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Number Detained,.....27.....
Men,.....3...
Women,.....22...
Children, ~~under 1 year included~~,...
" under 1 year included 2
Disposed off:
To Rel.& Frds,.....2...
" R.R,.....16...
" Societies,.....10...
Held for S.I,.....
Sent to Hospital,.....
Undisposed off at end of month,...
Meals-- B,.....D,.....S,.....
Total 30

Lucania July 25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Drunkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drunkwater

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Celtic

7 25 08

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Entransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool July 16th, 1908

11—111

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baillie	Lily	52	7	S	—	Yes		Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	None	Quebec	Montreal
2	Chaniean	Lady Mary L	40	7	m	—	Yes		do	do	do	do	None	do	do
3	Chapman	Jannine	20	7	S	—	Yes		do	do	do	do	None	do	do
4	MacRae	Donald	45	Lyon	m	Lawyer	Yes		do	do	England	London	Wife Mrs A MacRae 105 A Mansfield St	Montreal	do Montreal
5	Hutson	Pyne	43	Lyon	m	Col Secretary	Yes		do	do		Bermuda	Mrs E. Hutson Lindargae Saddlescombe Road	Gt Jeronda Fiji	Suva
6	Reill	William John	33	Lyon	m	Manager	Yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Dungannon	10 Dungannon Co Tyrone (wife) Mrs Annie Reill	Ireland	Canada
7	Brown	John Hunter	3	Lyon	m	Lawyer	Yes		do	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	2 Adams St George St	Manchester	Montreal
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Montreal	Montreal Quebec Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada England	Montreal London
2	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	London
3	Yes	do	No	Yes	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Ottawa
4	No	do	No	Yes	do	do	186 B Mansfield (wife) Fiji	St Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	do	Montreal
5	Yes	do	160	Yes	do	do	Fiji Suva.		No	No	No				5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	London
6	Yes	do	10	Yes	1907	do	Manhattan								5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Ireland	Tyrone
7	Yes	do	165	Yes	1906	do	255 Starbourne av. Toronto Ont.		No	No	No			No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edenburgh
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander S Hamilton, of the s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fredk Andrew Moseley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. of England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1907

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool July 16th, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Day	Frederick	29		m	S	Publisher	yes		Great Britain	English	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs. Day. "Lyncroft" Gardens W. Hampstead London	NY	Newyork
2	McDonald	Walter	54		m	S		yes		do	Irish	Ireland	Maynooth	E. McDonald Emil. Pillowin Co. Kilkenny	NY	Litchfield
3	Bond	Humphrey D.	30		m	m	Merchant	yes		do	English	England	London	83 Onslow Gardens London	NY	Newyork
4	Bond	Gladys.	27		f	m	[illegible]	yes		do	do	do	do	H. W. Bond, Margrave, do Berks England	do	do
5	Sutton	John Alexander	40		m	m	Clergyman	yes		do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	21 Kensington Gate (Mrs Sutton) Glasgow mother	NJ	Seabright
6	Sutton	Margaret C.	37		f	m	—	yes		do	do	do	do	D.J. Cameron (Father) Dear Douglas Kippen	Scot.	do
7	Colette	Henri	33		m	S	Flipper	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Mr. Henri Colette 68 Rue de Richelieu Paris		Sabeta
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 190 5

11-1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, firm, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self.	$40 or $50	yes	1907 & 08	N.Y.	Francis Day & Hunter 1364. Broadway Newyork
2	no	do.	$40 or $50	yes	1900	do	Rev B F. Carroll Litchfield Ct
3	yes	do	$40 or $50	yes	1907 1908	do	103 W 54th Newyork
4	yes	do	$40 or $50	no	—	—	do
5	yes	do	$40 or $50	yes	1906 7 & 8	N.Y.	Mr Alexander Edinburgh N.Y.
6	yes	do	$40 or $50	no	—	—	do
7	yes	do	$40 or $50	no	—	—	~~White~~ Mr L Herve a Poperle (Vahide)

19 Anarchist (persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	London.
5	10½	Fair	brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Pilltown
5	7½	Fair	brown	Blue	do	England	London
5	6	Blonde	Blond	Brown	do	Scotland	Banff
5	8	Dark	Black	Black	do	Scotland	Castlebridge
5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Glasgow
5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander E. Hambellton Master of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. Hambellton
Master. ~~Officer.~~

*Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1903,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick Andrew Wooder, Drumkeeragh Surgeon of the S/s Celtic, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A W Drumkeeragh

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1910

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service, Washington

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Liverpool July 16th, 1908

No. in list	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether ticket is prepaid by immigrant or by other person or corporation, and amount if prepaid by other than immediate relative or friend.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether going to join a relative and, if so, what relative and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether in addition to the price of ticket sufficient money to pay expenses to destination has been paid by himself or others.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or sent back at public expense, and if so, when and where.	Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a person who has been deported within one year previous and, if so, when and whether at public expense.	Whether a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether suffering from mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Identification mark.
									United States Citizen																							
1	Bush								do																							
2	Bush								do																							
3	Bush								do																							
4	Hutchinson								do																							
5	Hutchinson								do																							
6	Jones	Annie L							do																							
7	Jones								do																							
8	Lee	Louis F	50	M					do																							
9	Lee	Mrs Mary	50	F					do																							
10	Lewis	Leonard	34	M					do																							
11	Lewis	Mrs E	29	F					do																							
12	Lowell	Miss F	27	F					do																							
13	Forbes	Edward	29	M					do																							
14	Forbes	William	21	M					do																							
15	Forbes	Mrs F	19	F					do																							
16	Forbes	William Hughes	1	M					do																							
17	Gleeson	Edward	1	M					do																							
18	Harkens	Lena	22	F					do	Friend Mrs Forbes																						
19	Hubbard	Mrs Isabella	38	F					do																							
20	Keating	Edward	61	M					do																							
21	Levison	Alexander	35	M					do																							
22	Levison	Mrs Ellis	33	F					do																							
23	Levison	Stefan	9	F					do																							
24	Mason	Cecily E	40	F					do																							
25	Onstott	Barbara	07	F					do																							
26	Semple	Edward H	68	M					do																							
27	Semple	Mary H.	59	F					do																							
28	Semple	Mary E	35	F					do																							
29	Semple	Grace	25	F					do																							
30	Sargent	Franklin	12	M					do																							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 118

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908.

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or idiots. (Read the law and instructions of the Board of Special Inquiry.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E S Hambelton 2nd s/s Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 71 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

31—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Frederick Andrew Worsley, Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/s Celtic Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A Worsley Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Dec. 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Liverpool July 16th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ritchie	Margaret	27	6	m				United States Citizen						
2	Bower	John C.	54		m				do						
3	Burgess	George H	50		m				do						
4	Collins	Elsie	22		f				do						
5	Crump	Helen H	21		f				do						
6	Duncan	Mary J.	21		f				do						
7	Danziger	Jacob Carl	40		m				do						
8	Demarest	Henry Samuel	41		m				do						
9	Demarest	Mrs Ida Reid	41		f				do						
10	Demarest	Donald	13		m				do						
11	Demarest	Gladys	18		f				do						
12	Duffy	James J	45		m				do						
13	Duffy	Elizabeth	38		f				do						
14	Edwards	Robert A	31		m				do						
15	Edwards	Olive	26		f				do						
16	Francke	Albert	38		m				do						
17	Francke	Frank Rand	32		f				do						
18	Greenway	James C	31		m				do						
19	Greenway	Mrs Harriet	28		f				do						
20	Greenway	James C Jr	5	3	m				do						
21	Greenway	George Lander	4		m				do						
22	Hennessey	Roland B	38	6	m				do						
23	Heydecker	William Cuyler	21	10	m				do						
24	Kelley	James M	52		m				do						
25	Kelley	Regina	40		f				do						
26	Kelly	Mary	18		f				do						
27	Kirby	Thomas E	61		m				do						
28	Kirby	Mrs Isabelle	55		f				do						
29	Keenan	James J	68		m				do						
30	Keenan	Mrs Elizabeth	67		f				do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of New York , 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. Hambellon master of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambellon
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* July, *1904,*

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Fred K Andrew Woods Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S/S Celtic Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England and L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 4th day of July, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 del

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool July 16th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keenan	Miss Violet	21		✓ F				United States Citizen						
2	Kiefer	Henry	5		M				do						
3	Leonard	William B	54		M				do						
4	Leonard	Mrs Jennie A	54		✓ F				do						
5	Masurette	Mary	35		✓ F	S	None	yes	yes	Canada Canadian	Canada	London	None	Ontario	London
6	Mock	George F	71		M				United States Citizen						
7	Meginis	John	5	4	M				do						
8	Meginis	Mrs Laura T.	40		✓ F				do						
9	Morgan	Mary E	26		✓ F				do						
10	Mackey	Smith O	63		M				do						
11	Mackey	Mrs Elizabeth	54	8	✓ F				do						
12	O'Hara	Andrew	51		M				do						
13	O'Hara	Mrs Nabla T.	45		✓ F				do						
14	Robinson	Henry G.	40		M				do						
15	Robinson	Mrs Sarah	40		✓ F				do						
16	Rodgers	William George	34		M				do						
17	Rodgers	Mrs Sarah	36		✓ F				do						
18	Ryan	Mary Anna	18		✓ F				do						
19	Symonds	Harold Wilson	23		M				do						
20	Symonds	Mrs Celicia	22		✓ F				do						
21	Shafer	Marlin	45		M				do						
22	Schaeppi	Charles	50		✓ M				do						
23	~~Stuart~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~29~~		~~F~~				do						
24	Durney	Lydia E	37		✓ F				do						
25	Wallace	Madora	20		✓ F				do						
26	Wyatt	Robert S.	57	6	M				do						
27	Wyatt	Mrs Clara	39	8	✓ F				do						
28	Woodward	John Taylor	47		✓ M				do						
29	Woodward	Mrs Alma	3		✓ F				do						
30	Wheeler	Herbert Henry	37		✓ M				do						

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

✓ 98 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 1908. 152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	no	Self	Fare	yes	Visiting in U.S.A. last 1 year	M. Masurelle (Father) 600 Wellington St. London. Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Ontario
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander E. S. Hambelton master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick Andrew Worley Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, Cunard Steamship (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.A.W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cellie sailing from Liverpool July 16th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wallace	Andrew B	66	4m	M				United States Citizen						
2	Wallace	Mrs Madora V.	51	2	F				do						
3	Ward	Anna	44	7	F				do						
4	Wing	Mrs Minnie A	40	7	F				do						
5	Wong	Thunbo	15	11m	M				do						
6	Du Bois	Cornelius	5	1m	M				do						
7	Foster	George Wesson	42		M				do						
8	Roth	Christian Andrew	7		M				do						
9	McDonald	Robert D.	4		M				do						
10	McDonald	Ronald	19		M				do						
11	McDonald	Jean	20		F				do						
12	Bill	Edward	54		M				do						
13	Bradwin	Frank	38		M M	Buyer	yes	yes	Canada Canadian	Canada	NON-IM. ALIEN		Wife Mrs F. Bradwin	Canada Hamilton	Stanley & Locke Sts. Hamilton Ont.
14	Cullen	Frederick	26		M	do	yes	yes	do Irish	do	NON-IM. ALIEN	do Toronto	None		Out Hamilton
15	Cushman	William Cruger	49	8	M				United States Citizen						
16	Davenport	Mary Caldwell	20		F				do						
17	Dodds	James Edmund	35		M M	Buyer	yes	yes	England English	France Paris	NON-IM. ALIEN		None	Canada	Toronto
18	Dreyfus	Ludwig	30		M				United States Citizen						
19	Fisher	Thomas	40		M				do						
20	Fisher	Eleanor	30	6	F				do						
21	Francis	George Frederick	56	2	M				do						
22	Moneypenny	James	45		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canadian Canadian	Canada	NON-IM. ALIEN	Toronto	Wife 238 Bloor Street West Toronto	Canada	Toronto
23	Powell	George	48		M M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canadian Canadian	Canada	NON-IM. ALIEN	Toronto	None		do
24	Robinson	George	45		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	do do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN	Hamilton	Sister Mrs. Geo. Robinson Hamilton Ont.	Canada	Hamilton
25	Robinson	George Victor	9		M S	Scholar	yes	yes	do do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN	do	(Brother) — do —	do	do
26	Shuttleworth	William	45		M M	Carpet Buyer	Yes	Yes	Eng Canadian	Canada	NON-IM. ALIEN	London	Wife Mrs Mabel Shuttleworth (wife) 169 Grace St Toronto Canada	Can	Toronto
27	Trevelyan	William Bouverie	55		M S	Clerk Sol, Ordn.	yes	yes	England English	do	/	do	Rev J. B. Trevelyan St Saviours Vicarage Luton. Beds.	Va.	Charlottesville
28	Young	Percy	37		M M				United States Citizen						
29	Bill	Mrs Minnie A			M				do						
30	Young	Grace	28		F M				Unitd States Citizen						

30 2/9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13	Yes	Self	Father	Yes	1908	New York	Home Hamilton Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Hamilton
14	Yes	Co. Toronto	Father	Yes	do	do	135 Delaware ave, Toront	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	light	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
15																						
16																						
17	No	Self	Father	Yes	1908	New York	Mother Mrs Dodds, 475 Dovercourt Rd, Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Orangeville
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22	Yes	Self	Father	Yes	1908	New York	Home 238 Bloor St Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
23	No	S Eaton Co Old London	Father	Yes	1908	New York	Toronto Canada.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Light	Blue		do	do
24	No	Self	Father	Yes	1908	do	Home, Hamilton Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Hamilton
25	No	Father	Father	Yes	1908	do	—— do ——	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	do	do
26	No	Self	Father	Yes	1908	New York	169 Grace Street Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Toronto
27	No	Self	Father	No			Sister in law Mrs F Trevelyan Forest Lodge, Charlottesville Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. Hambelton, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambelton
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Drinkwater, Surgeon of the SS Celtic, Sailing Therewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July 1908.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

155

7

INDEXED
A.E. Blanchard

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* *16th July* 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McGee	Edward	46	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Mrs John McGee Grange Church, Co. Tipperary Ireland	Ontario	Toronto
2	Grose	Frank	48		M	United States Citizen									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Mine	Yes	18	New York	Some, 108, Louther ave. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Iron	Ireland	Tipperary
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hambleton Master, of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July, 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

157

I, Frederick A. W. Druckwater, Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. A. W. Druckwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Intransit

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Liverpool, July 16th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Frederick	53		M M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	British	English	NON-IM. ALIEN	Boatthorn 32 Gladstone Rd			
2	do	Harriett	51		F M	Wife	as	do	do	do	England	Birmingham Shortbrook	Birmingham	Ont	Hamilton
3	Lennan	Patrick	42		M M	Contractor	do	do	do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN	Bedford	do	Penn	do
4											NON-IM. ALIEN	London	London W. C.	(Custom)	do
5											do		do		Victoria
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 2
3 3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. NEW YORK, July 22, 190 . 158

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad or other ticket or by means of passage paid by others than himself or herself, or by any person or corporation, society, or body of any kind whatsoever, except relatives or friends by consanguinity or affinity, whose names and complete addresses shall be given in answer to question 18.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self.	Yes	yes	1907	Newyork	Home 66 Bayard Hamilton Ontario.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	Canada	Hamilton
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	no	do	do	do	1905	Newyork	Wife Yes? Lennox Petrolia Ontario.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	a	Black	Blue	do	do	Petrolia
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F D Macalister Surgn
7 to 8 00 a m

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E S Hamilton master, of the CELTIC, from ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E S Hamilton
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 190

at NEW YORK

E. H. Hannigan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Liverpool, July 16th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burdett	May L.	36	7	F. M.				U.S.A.	American					
2	Callender	George	35	7	M. S.				do	English					
3	Lloyd	Elizabeth	49	7	F. M.				do	Welsh					
4	Smith	Emma	52	7	F. M.				do	English					
5	Fraser	William	75	7	M. M.				do	do					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	American					
7	do	Ruth	3	7	F. S.				do	do					
8	[illegible]	Margaret	54	7	F. M.				do	do					
9	[illegible]	George	7		M. S.				do	do					
10	Rothwell	William	42	7	M. M.	Tinplate worker	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN	America	Mrs. Rothwell, wife	Manchester, England	W. Virginia
11	do	Mrs	39	7	F. M.				do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN				
12	Barker	Reuben	51	7	M. M.				U.S.A.	American					
13	Brennan	Marcus	22	7	M. S.				do	Irish					
14	Simpson	Elmer	24	7	M. S.				do	do					
15	Begley	Ellen	34	7	F. S.				Ireland	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN				New York
16	Davidson	John	63	7	M. M.				U.S.A.	Irish					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	7	F. S.				do	do					
18	Murray	James Grant	39	7	M. M.				do	Scotch					
19	do	Alice Josephine	35	7	F. M.				do	Irish					
20	do	Richard William	10	7	M. S.	B			do	do					
21	Mesprick	Emma Louise	30	7	F. S.				do	Welsh					
22	Goldman	Rachel	28	7	F. M.				do	English					
23	do	Dover	2	7	M. S.				do	do					
24	Mesprick	Emma	63	7	F. M.				do	Welsh					
25	[illegible]	Margaret	26	7	F. S.				do	Irish					
26	Paisley	Thomas James	41	7	M. M.				do	do					
27	do	Sarah Jane	40	7	F. M.				do	do					
28	Amundsen	Guerna	30	7	M. S.	Nurse	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	NON-IM. ALIEN	Norway	Mrs. W. Rowe, Sister	Conn. New Haven	Conn. New Haven
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do	Norwegian					
30	Meyer	Lena	38	7	F. M.				U.S.A.	Norwegian					

22/9/7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Husband John Burdett Riverside Ill. U.S.A.														
2							Home 77 Remsen St Brooklyn														
3							Home Carpenter St. Corumbus Ohio.														
4							Husband. Frederick Smith 148 Market St. Salem N.J.														
5							Home 69 Perth St New York.														
6							Home 739 Monroe Ave Scranton Pa.														
7							do														
8							11 66 Luzerne St Scranton Pa														
9																					
10	No	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	West Va	Home Marden Fayette Co. West Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Blue	no		England	Manchester
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue	no		England	Manchester
12							Home 84 Briggs Ave Buffalo Cattaraugus York														
13							Home 106-1st St. Newark N.J.														
14							Home Dayton Ky Newark N.J.														
15	yes		yes	yes	3 yrs		Home 142 Bayview Ave Jersey City.	no				Good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey			Ireland	Armagh
16							Home 72-7th Ave New York.														
17							Home 678 Vanderbilt Ave Brooklyn														
18							Home 787 North Marston St West Philadelphia Pa.														
19							do														
20							do.														
21							Home 4196 Morgan St. St Louis Mo														
22							Home 787 North Marston St West Philadelphia Pa.														
23							Home 5717 Race St Philadelphia Pa														
24							Home Lakewood Ohio														
25							do														
26							Home 138 York St														
27	No	Self	wife	yes	1889 1908	New York + conn	Newhaven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
28							Charles Meyer 1992 Second Ave New York														
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alexander E.S. Hambelton Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hambelton

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick A. W. Drinkwater Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.S. England.

L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to, before me this 25 day of July, 1905

at NEW YORK

F. A. Drinkwater

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Liverpool, July 16th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mc Fadden	John Roscoe	35		M	M				U. S. A.	American					
2	Keggard	Christopher L.	35		M	M				do	German					
3	Lewis	Wyndham	51		M	M				do	English					
4	do	Watford Stanley	17		M	S				do	do					
5	Beale	John	43		M	S.				do	American					
6	Hodges	Edward R.	41		M	S.				do	do					
7	Lomas	Thomas	49		M	S				do	B. English					
8	Price	Mary J.	69		F	M				do	do					
9	Wilson	James	23		M	S				Ireland	Irish					
10	Harper	James	24		M	S				do	do					
11	Keogh	Thomas	27		M	S.				do	do					
12	Johnson	Dake	30		M	M.				do	African					
13	Johnson	Mae	30		F	M	wife			do	do					
14	Ringgold	Isola	20		F	S.				do	do					
15	Fleming	Daisy	18		F	M				do	do					
16	[illegible]				F	M				do	do					
17	Blanchard	Marie	17		F	S.				do	do					
18	Clark	Mat	61		M	M.				do	English					
19	Douglas	Albert	35		M	S				do	American					
20	Johnsen	Trenk	47		M	M				do	Scan					
21	do	Fredrika	48		F	M	wife			do	Scan					
22	Anderson	Charles	44		M	M.				do	do					
23	do	August	47		M	M				do	do					
24	Nilsson	Mathilda	48		F	M	wife			do	do					
25	Lindquist	Andrew	47		M	M				do	do					
26	Dawes	Solomon	63		M	M				do	do					
27	Adelman	Joseph	41		M	M				do	[illegible]					
28	do	Mrs	32		F	M	wife			do						
29	Adolph	Robert Geo	27		M	M				do						
30																

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 25, 190-

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, or in pursuance of a previous intention to return after a temporary absence.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Home Fredonia Kans U.S.A.												
2						Home Parson Kans U.S.A.												
3						Going Home												
4						do												
5						Home 494 17th St Brooklyn NY												
6						Home 514½ Aldana St Indianapolis												
7						Going Home												
8						do												
9	Yes	Self	$22			Home 18 North Malcom St New York							5' 11"	fair	light blue		Iceland	Ballymena
10						Home 18 North Malcom St												
11						Opening New York												
12						Home 760 Hudson Ave Rochester NY												
13						do												
14						1109 W 6th St Brooklyn												
15						234 Putnam Ave Brooklyn												
16						do												
17						1109 Ella Ringgold												
18						115 Illinois Ave Atlantic City												
19						Eliza Fleming												
20						353 West 37th St New York												
21						237 West 58th St New York.												
22						Home New York												
23						63 Hamilton St Rochester N.Y.												
24						Home 163 State St Chicago Ill.												
25						Home 1600, 7th St												
26						Santo Kinn.												
27						do												
28						Home Belgrade Minn												
29						do												
30						Home Espanola Wash												
						Home Belgrade Minn												
						Home Main St Scranton Pa												

F B Macalister Supt
by D. H. Fiscam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E. S. Hambleton Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master (~~Officer~~).

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .,
at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England. L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Liverpool, July 16th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bloom	Francis	32		M m	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Sister-in-Law Mrs Mary Bloom 2 Glen Rd	Leytonstone	
2	do	Irene Maud	4		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Edwin Ernest	1		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Buckley	Robert	24		M S	Plumber	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mrs Buckley 11 Cornelia St	Liverpool	NY Newyork
5	Berseth	Helga	30		F M	Wife	do	do	Norway	Norwegian	Norway		Mother-in-law Mrs Larsen Fr Gerda Queen Louise Tonsberg	Norway	do Brooklyn
6	do	Evelyn Louise	3		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do		do	do	do
7	McGown	Janice	37		F M	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	England Jno McGown 32 Castleton St	Belfast	do do
8	Sawyer	William Frank	26		M S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	Australia	Sydney	Mama Mrs D. Edwards c/o Agent Gen.	Sydney Australia	Pa Philadelphia
9	do	Leslie Jas	32		M S	Druggist	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Stapleton	Arthur	30		M M	Engineer	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Chas Stapleton Church St Leveton	Worcs	NY Kensington
11	Mother	Grace	21		F S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	London	W. H. Nightingale Rosemont Pk	Hamoledon	NY Newyork
12	Longbottom	Fred	29		M S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Shipley	Mother Mrs Longbottom 6 Newry St	Shipley	Eng Yonkers
13	Morgan	Edward Sidney	20		M S	Clerk	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham	Walmer Villa Mother Mrs M Morgan	Wrexham N Wales	NY Yonkers
14	McDonald	James	21		M S	Bricklayer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Russell Hotel	Dublin	do Newyork
15	Bloom	Wm Charles	23		M S	Watchmaker	do	do	do	do	England	London	Mother Mrs Bloom 2 Glen Rd	Leytonstone	do Rochester
16	Hay	Sarah	66		F Wid	—	Yes	No	do	English	do	Chorley	Mrs Hyperington Chorley	144 Water St England	do Mt Vernon
17	Walley	Thomas	30		M M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chesterton	Mother Mrs M Hall Park Road	Farm Chesterton	Eng Pittsburg
18	do	Martha	29		F M	Wife	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	~~Lewis~~	~~Charlotte Ellen~~	~~2~~		~~F S~~	~~None~~	do	do	do	do	do	~~Leicester~~	~~Mr Rudkin 8 Rudkin Rd~~	~~Leicester~~	~~Eng Gedeone~~ Loge
20	Murdock	George	47		M M	Cotton Dyer	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother J. A. Murdock Kenmuir Pk	Renfrewshire (Kenmuir Pk)	Scot Victoria
21	Ballewski	Samuel	30		M S	Jeweller	do	do	do	do	do	Queensland	Jacob Ballewski Nelson St	Queensland	NY Newyork
22	Williamson	Frederick	30		M M	Minister	do	do	Canada	Canadian	do	Manchester	Father Mrs E. Williamson 612 Beech St	Allegeny	Pa Pittsburg
23	do	Alice Land	29		F M	Wife	do	do	America	American	do	do	do	do	do
24	Rhyddderch	John	48		M M	Farmer	do	do	British	Welsh	Wales	Drynmawr	Wife 5 Cemetery	Pa. Drynmawr	Wales do
25	Nelson	Alfred	53		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mill St.	Drynmawr	do Pittsburg
26	Morris	Joseph	41		M M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hanley	Wife 113 Queen St.	Hanley	Potteries
27	Bowyer	Mary Ann	70		F Wid	None	do	do	do	English	England	Coventry	Alfred Bowyer 9 Stanley	Pa Coventry	N.J. Newark
28	Mayall	Annie	18		F S	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	Oldham	Jas Lees 9 West End	Oldham	NJ Patterson
29	Matthews	Kathleen	26		F M	Wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Mapley 2 Commons	St Dublin	NY. Brooklyn
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 1, 190-

164

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Rochester	Husband Earnest Bloom 94 Merriman St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Dk	Brown	none	England	London
2	no	R do	do	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	no	B do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
4	yes	do	do	yes	1908	Newyork	Friend 86 Perry St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	none	England	Liverpool
5	do	do	do	do	3 yrs	St Paul	Brother-in-law 376 56th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	light	Grey	do	Wonny	Tribalet
6	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	no	do	yes	no			Brother in Law Wm Keating 228 West 75th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Brown	Blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
8	yes	do	do	no			None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	no	Australia	Sydney
9	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Medium	Brown	Blue	do	England	Derby
11	do	do	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	brown	grey	do	South Wales	Quarry
12	no	do	do	no			Brother Mrs H. Longbottom 619 Boston Ave Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Medium	Dk	Grey	do	England	Bingley
13	yes	do	yes	no			Uncle William Jones 98 Ash St Yonkers Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Brown	Brown	do	Ohio	Tawyn
14	do	do	do	no			None	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
15	do	do	do	no			Brother Wm Dixon 94 Merryman St Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	brown	Blue	none	England	Morley
16	do	do	$30	yes	5 yrs	Newyork	Daughter 56, 6 South St Mt Vernon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	-	Blue	do	do	Chorley
17	yes	do	yes	no			Cousin Mrs Farrell 1420, 7th Ave. Beaver Falls Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	do	Chesterton
18	do	do	yes	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	no	do	yes	yes	1904	Philadelphia	Mrs E Dentzinger Medicine Lodge Barber Co Kansas Some Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Beadford
20	no	do	do	yes	20 yrs	Newyork	Victoria Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	Grey	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
21	no	do	do	no			Adolph Tamfino 133 Read St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	Black	Grey	do	do	Sunderland
22	no	do	do	yes	1908	Pittsburg	Brother Oliver Blyddinch Allegheny Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	Brown	Hazel	do	Canada	Belleville
23	no	do	do	do	1908	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	no	do	Grey	do	U.S.A.	Pittsburg
24	no	do	$200	do	no		Brother Olivier Blyddinch Main St Edwardsdale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	do	Wales	Draynmawr
25	no	do	$200	do	no		Nephew John B. Nelson 52 Crestaid St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Grey	do	do	do	do
26	no	do	do	do	no		Brother in Law Geo Thomas Overseer Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do	Nantygolo
27	no	do	do	do	no		Mrs Daltje 110 North 13th St Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	England	Birmingham
28	no	do	$5	no			Friend Walter Lea 33 Albion Ave Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Medium	Brown	Brown	do	do	Oldham
29	yes	do	yes	no			Jennie Scally 116, 16th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	Ireland	Dublin
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alexander E S Hamilton master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 190 .., at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick A. W. Brinkwater, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A W Brinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Liverpool, July 16th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richardson	Elizabeth	30	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Nottingham	Aunt Mrs E. Terry Cooker St Nottingham	Pa	Old Point Comfort
2	Conall	Laura	28	7	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		N.J.	Jersey City
3	Graham	Anna	25	7	S	None	do	do	Germany	German	do	London	Mrs Parkhurst 139 Tuckley Rd London N	Ill	Chicago
4	Davies	Bessie L.	33	7	S	Colored Nurse	do	do	British	Welsh	Wales	Rhondda	Father Thomas Davies Bellside Upper Boat Glam	Wy.	New York
5	Thorp	Arthur	32	7	M	Valet	do	do	do	English	England	London	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Marshal Sir Hudson Lowe Crescent Brompton Rd	Ky	New York
6	do	Annie W.	31	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do	do
7	do	Arthur C.	1	7	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Dixon	Ellen Annie	51	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Park Side Cranbrook Cheshire	do	do
9	Woodley	Elizabeth	16	7	S	None	do	do	do	do	do	Blundellsands	Father J. Magdalen Marina, Blundellsands	N.J.	Atlantic City
10	Riley	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Clones		Mich	Detroit
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	do	English	England	Chorley	Brother W.S. Smith Countakelle Toons Chorley	Pa	Troy
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Tilbury	Frederick	43	7	M	Bell Hanger	do	do	do	do	do	Burgley	Wife Tilbury 10 Church St Burgley	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Tredrea	Edward	29	7	M	Moulder	do	do	do	do	do	Mullick	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father S. Tredrea Mullick Nr Kegle	Conwall	Wilkesbarre
17	do	Elizabeth	24	7	M	Wife	do	do	British	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do
18	Abdul	Jalel	21	7	M	Merchant	do	do	do	E. Indian	do	London	Uncle Golam Robbain Village Karat Dis Hooghly Bengal	N.J.	Atlantic
19	Sudden	Raffe	30	7	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
20	Box	Ahad	32	7	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in Law Abad Solet Village Goramara Dis Hooghly Bengal	do	do
21	Whitney	Violet Eliza	24	7	S	Typewriter	do	do	do	English	Australia	Melbourne	Mother Mrs Edwards 14 Wellington Street Hawthorn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Hawkins	Ann	46	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Scotland	Lochrin	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Uncle Alexander Lochrin Dunbridge Lothian	Cal	San Francisco
23	Baker	Leonard	38	7	M					USA	America	[illegible]			
24	—do—	Florence	30	7	M					do	do				
25	Halsted	Frank A.	33	7	M					do	do				
26	do	Lily	30	7	M					do	do				
27	Howe	Walter Leonard	29	7	M	Actor	yes	yes	England	English	England Liverpool		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father John Howe Hill House Rawston, Norfolk	N.Y.	New York
28	Ryder	Maxwell	48	7	M	Author	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Dorothy Ryder 53 Grove Rd, London N.W.	do	Brooklyn
29	Robson	[illegible]													
30															

Steerage

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., *190* 166

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self.	$100 $10	no			Newfoundland Mrs J Richardson Old Point Comfort	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dk	Brown	Grey	none	England	Nottingham
2	no	do	$50	no			Indiana Mrs E. Conlall 219 Bronica Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
3	yes	do	$50	no			Ohio Mrs Schmidt 8700 Lincoln Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	no	Germany	Bahne
4	yes	do	$200	no			Sister in law Mrs Davis 139 West 13th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Wales	Merthyr Tyfil
5	do	do	$100	yes	1908 14 yrs	Newport	Friend 337 East 56 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	do	England	London
6	do	do	$100	no	6 yrs	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	France	Paris
7	no	Father	$50	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	no	Husband	$50	no	1908	Atlantic City N.J.	Neustadt Mrs Cohen Boardwalk Atlantic City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark Grey	Grey	None	England	Accrington
9	yes	self.	$20	no			Cowan Mrs Nuttall 1511, 16th St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	none	England	Blackburn
10							Troy New York														
11	yes	Self.	yes	no			Brother in Law Thomas White 1002 94 Tampa Tampa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Brown	Grey	none	England	Morley
12	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	do	no	do	Accrington
13	do	do	no	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	do	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
15	do	do	do	yes	1907 1 yr	Connecticut	Home Mrs C. Fleig 1886 Lexington Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	none	England	Blackburn
16	do	do	$10	do	1908 2 yrs	Worcester	Home 2635 [illegible] St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk	Brown	do	do	St Erol
17	do	do	do	do	8 yrs 11 yrs ago	Belgium	do	no	do	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	Mass	Boston
18	no	do	$35	do			Brother in Law Mr Wm Johnson 215 N Kentucky Ave Atlantic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brown	Brown	Brown	Mole on neck	India	Bengal
19	no	do	$35	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Black	do	Scar of Cheek.	do	do
20	no	do	$25	do			Brother Capt Couzie 11 Oakley Place Ashfarry Ont. Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	Scar on Nose	do	do
21	yes	do	$50	do			Friend Mrs J Scott Jamieson 329 Clinton St Brooklyn	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Australia	Melbourne
22	yes	do	$50	yes	1907 2 yrs	New York	Home Mrs Scully 416, Duncan St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Leitrim
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27	yes	Self	$700	yes	1908 6 yrs	New York Boston	Golden Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
28	yes	do	$50	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Home 750 Franklin ave Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Hazel	Scar on right leg	do	do
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. S. Hamilton Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Frederick A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the CELTIC, [illegible] STEWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, July 16th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allis	Mary	31	7	m s				U.S.A.	English					
2	do	Ethel dau	2	7	f s				do	do					
3	Bowen	Clarence	31		m m				do	African					
4	Bywater	William Harvey	49		m m				do	English.					
5	do	Annie Pierre	49		f m				do	do					
6	Chestnut	Charles	26		m s				do	Amer÷					
7	[illegible]														
8	Skeey	Pauline	25		f s				do	do					
9	[illegible]														
10	MacKenzie	Mourido	40		m m				do	do					
11	do	Helen Cou.	10	6	f s				do	do					
12	Mason	James	38		m s				do	Amer÷					
13	Edgar	Frank	28		m s				do	English					
14	Gibson	Minnie	29		f m				do	German					
15	do	Herman son	7		m s				do	do					
16	Bebb	William	63		m m				do	Welsh					
17	do	Martha W	60		f m				do	do					
18	do	Marshall	11		f s				do	do					
19	Evans	William	61		m m				do	American					
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Bkkeep Insp.

17

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

168

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alien, or group of aliens, over sixteen years of age (males, or supported by money) if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

123 Prince St.
Manufacturer Hats

John Bowen
493 7th Ave New York
Hatter

Mrs. [illegible]

Home
Boxman.
Mother Joliet Ill.
315 Sattana St

do
488 Lexington Ave
Columbus Ohio

do

do
Wife Mrs Ann Evans
562 Bruce St Columbus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander E. Hamilton, Master of the CELTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander E. Hamilton
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of July, 1902,
at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S S Celtic, Sailing Steamer, (State whether steamer or "sailing" or "steam" vessel, "herewith" or "not employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarz	Frank	27		M S	Mechanic			USA Amer						
2	Smith	Turnbull	59		M M	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	Scotch Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	194 Queens St West Toronto	Canada	Toronto
3	do												do		do
4	Swingler	George Thomas	34		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mr H Swingler 4 Brook St, Lincoln	N.Y	New York
5	Vorkees	Spencer	50		M M				USA Amer						
6	do	Elizabeth	32		F M				do		do				
7	Wheelock	Edward	34		M M				do		do				
8	Cowling	Harry	28		M M				do		do				
9	George	William	34		M M				do		do				
10	Voegeli	Bernard	29	8	M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Swiss	~~European~~ British America	NON-IM. ALIEN		Barbara Vögeli Neuwiesenstrasse 81 Winterthur Switzerland	Salvador	Salvador
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *190*

170

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or having a ticket or passage paid for by any person, company, or society in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	No	Self	~~Yes~~ $10	yes	Often	Canada	Home Queens St Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Roxburgh
3	No	Husband	~~Yes~~ $10	yes	do	do		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
4	Yes	Wolseley Tool Co	~~Yes~~ no	no			~~Detroit~~ Hunter Ave Yonkers New York (Relative)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Lincoln
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10	No	Employer	~~Yes~~ $30	No	-	-	Butters & Co New York	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	6	dark Brown	Brown		Big Lands	Switzerland Kanton Zurich	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 17th July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
40 1	Domelly	Thomas	60	10	M	Retired Grocer			Irish	Irish	New Haven Conn			Conn	New Haven
2	Domelly	Josephine	11	3	S				"	"	"			"	"
22/23 3	Lee	James Henry	36	4	M	Salesman			"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs. Alfonso Lecara 26 Corte	Minn	St Paul
93/12 4	Aylward	Michael	38		M	"			"	"	Newark			N Jersey	Newark
2644 5	Ecardaan	Henry	23		M	Shoe Worker			"	"	New York			New York	New York
13736 6	Horan	Richard	32		M	Butcher			"	"	Amsterdam			"	Amsterdam
14420 7	Lynott	Maurice	24		S	Store Worker			"	"	Detroit			Mich	Detroit
54 8	Cagney	Daniel J	41		M	Hotel Keeper			"	"	New York			New York	New York
9	Cagney	Delia Mrs.	31		M	Housekeeper			"	"	"			"	"
56 10	Dalton	Thomas	48		M	Policeman			"	"	St Louis			Mo	St Louis
4106 11	Enright	Bridget	64		S	Lady			"	"	Huron			S Dakota	Huron
" 12	Huron	Katie	35		"	"			"	"	"			"	"
10513 13	Sweeny	John H.	64		M	Merchant			"	"	Brooklyn			New	Brooklyn
45 14	Keane	Denis Mrs.	48		M	Brewer			"	"	New Haven			Conn	New Haven
15	Keane	Mary E.	34		M	Housewife			"	"	"			"	"
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

TS CITIZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

172

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home for Feeble Minded Children, New Haven, Conn.												
2	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	17	St. Paul	Home							5	11	fair	Blue	None	Finland	Finnaro
3							93 Ashfield St.												
4							Friend Mr. Johannes Lahtela 43 Commerce St. New Haven Conn												
5							Home												
6	"	16 yrs	New York				42 - 7th Ave. New York												
7	"	35 yrs	Amsterdam				Home Elizabeth St. Amsterdam NY												
8	"	7 yrs	Detroit				Bro William 413 Congress St. Detroit Mich												
9	"	19 years	New York				Home 315 West 17th St. New York												
10	"	"	"				Do Do												
11	"	45 yrs	St Louis				Home 1018 South 9th St. St Louis Mo												
12	"	53 yrs	Engineer				Home Illinois St. Huron S.D.												
13	"	"	Iowa				Home Colorado St. Huron S.D.											2 fingers cut off L hand	
14	No	Self	$50	Yes	43	Brooklyn	Home 922 Adelphia street Brooklyn NY												No
15	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen			Home 501 4th Ave Avenue New Haven Conn												
16	"	"	"	Do		Do	Do Do												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambleton Master, of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. E. S. Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F A W Drinkwater, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England
L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

EXAMINED
A. E. Clausen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Queenstown*, *17th July*, *1908*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3731 1	Hadden	Catherine E	29		F S	Servant	Ye	Ye	British	Irish	England	Kilcreckle	Aunt Mr T Brogan		
3736 2	Doak	John	65		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Glenmore	Kilcreckle Co Galway	Ireland	Brooklyn
3420 3	Symott	Maggie	21		Ye S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lyelford	Mrs Kate Comack	"	"
3461 4	Riley	Margaret	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lyelford	Ed Down	"	Amsterdam
2057 5	Mc Inerney	Edith	11		"	Scholar	22-86599	1/3/09	"	"	"	Ballyhaise	Father William	"	Hot Detroit
" 6	V E Inerney	Mary Ann	20		"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Templetown	Richard Wexford	"	
" 7	Wm Inerney	Charles	22		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaise	Philip Redhills	"	Troy
" 8	Moynihan	Dorothy	22		F S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Redhills	Mary Redhills	Co Cavan	"
" 9	Moynihan	Hanna	6		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Hylands	Mother Mrs Inerney	Co Meath	"
													Francis St	Kilmainham	Dublin
													Aunt Do	Do	Do
													Mother Mrs E Inerney	Do	Do
													Francis St	Kilmainham	Dublin
													Grandmother Do	Do	" "
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

174

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for himself, whether paid by other person, a relative, friend, society, corporation, railroad, steamship line, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	Yes 10 yrs New York	Home 213 N. Douglas St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light Blue	None	Ireland Kilrush
2	"	"	"	Yes	To travel to New Zealand. Staying with brother Jas Dowd 18 Amsterdam Ave York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Gray Blue	"	" Limerick
3	"	"	$45	Yes	Brother James 376 Brooklyn Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Dark	"	" Kilmallock
4	No	"	$10	Yes 12 yrs Troy	Brother James 482 2nd St Troy NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	" Kilmallock
5	"	"			Father Rev D. Feeney 1323 Eddy St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	" Kilmeen
6	"	"	$25		Father Rev D. Feeney 123 Eddy St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" do
7	"	"	$25		Father Rev D. Feeney 123 Eddy St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" do
8	"	"	$25		do Grandfather Thomas Mr Feeney 1239 Eddy St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	"	" do
9	"	"	$25			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Fair	Fair Blue	"	" do
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. E. Hambleton Master, of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic", & Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners") as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 17th July, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4309 1	Hosty	William	22		m S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clane	Father Martin Clane Co. Kildare	Ky	New York
4310 2	Connelly	John	22		m								Sister Hannah " " Kildare		
4326 3	Kavanagh	John	26		m							Dublin	Mother Mrs Kavanagh Rathdowney Clane Co. Kildare	Ohio	Globe
" 4	Murphy	Jeremiah	22		"								Father Joseph " " "		
" 5	Guilfoyle	Mary Annie	29		f	Servt							Uncle Mrs Guilfoyle Queenville Terrace Co. Dublin		
" 6	"	Catherine	25		"										
4353 7	Poole	Martin			Inf S.						Canada		Father James Poole Garrymore Co. Galway	Pa	Pittsburg
" 8	Keegan	Margaret	21		f		40952				Ireland	Mohill	Cor. Main Mohill Co. Leitrim	Conn	Hartford
" 9	Meehan	Sarah	18		"						Canada	Carleton Place	Aunt Mrs Keegan Carleton Place	N.Y.	Orange
" 10	"	Mary	25		"										
4388 11	Buckley	William	28		m	Labr					Newfoundland	Ferryland	Brother Michael Do Co Cork	Utah	Salt Lake City
" 12	Christopher	Mary	20		f	Servt					Ireland	Ballyvoney	Father Ballyvoney Co Cork	"	"
4389 13	Corcoran	Mary Ann	17		"								Father Moran Ballymurry Roscrea	Mass	Brooklyn
4414 14	Kinrick	Margaret	31		"	Nurse					England	Oxford	Sister Edward Do Co Tipperary	"	New York
" 15	"	James	20		m	Clerk									
4420 16	Seymour	Maurice	24		"	Baker					Ireland	Bedford	Father Edward Do Co Wexford	Mich	Detroit
" 17	"	Maggie	21		f	Waitress						Co Wexford		"	"
4429 18	Meehan	Annie	55		m						Ireland	Carleton	Sister Mrs Keegan Do Co Roscommon	N.J.	West Orange
" 19	"	Bridget	44		f	Servt							Aunt Mrs Keegan Carleton Co Roscommon	"	"
4432 20	Walsh	Martin	25		m	Farmer					Germany		Father Michael Walsh	Nat	Brooklyn
4433 21	Walsh	Mary	19		f	Servt					Ireland	Portmore	Mother Bridget Rice Kilcolman Co Kerry	"	Glen Falls
4387 22	Rice	Ellen	23		"							Kilcolman	Cousin James Gould Kilcolman Co Tipperary	"	Brooklyn
4 8 23	Gould	William	53		m	Farmer					Ireland	Clonmel	Father John Knockane Bruff	"	New York
4377 24	Spellman	Nora	18		f	Servt						Bruff			
4323 25	Byrne	Bridget	40		"						Ireland	Athlone	Brother Patrick Costello Kilkelly Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	N.Y.	Hoboken
3284 26	Ward	Annie	26		"	Teacher						Tullamore	Sister Jane Tullamore Kings Co	N.Y.	New York
4368 27	Healy	Jeremiah	30		m	Laborer					Ireland	Millstreet	Brother Timothy Murphy Lane Lawler Millstreet Cork	Pa	Lansdowne
4370 28	Toole	Nora	10		f	Child							Uncle Patrick Murphy Grate Lulia Pond Cynalon Colonie	N.Y.	Glen Falls
5525 29	Kelly	Delia	24		"	Servant					Ireland	Kilkenny	Mother Mrs Kelly Dunmahon Ballinakill Co Laois	"	Brooklyn
	30														

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Jul 25-08, 190 176

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Edward Jones 352 3d Ave New York
2	"	Cousin	$15	"			Cousin Thomas Foody 352 3d Ave New York
3	S	Brother	$10	"			Brother Martin Lavanaugh Globe, Arizona
4	S	Cousin	$20	"			Cousin do
5	S	Uncle	$	"			Uncle do
6	S		$	"			Sister do
7	"	Sister	$5	"			Sister Bridget, Pittsburg
8	S	Sister	$5	"			Sister Mrs Lizzy 56 Chestnut St New Haven Conn
9	"	Self	$20	Yes	5	West Orange	Sister Mrs Catherine Ave. West Orange
10	S	"	$	"			Sister do
11	S	Sister	$50	No			Sister Margaret Brooklyn 132 [illegible]
12	Yes	Uncle	$10	"			Uncle John Ryan 19 [illegible] Salt Lake City Utah
13	"	Self	$	"			Cousin Catherine 213 Mc Dougal St Brooklyn
14	"	"	$20	Yes		New York	Home 130 East 123 St. New York
15	"	"	$20	"	1908		Brother do William do
16	No	"	$5	"		Detroit	Cousin 81 Detroit Mich
17	"	"	$	No			Daughter do do
18	"	"	$50	"			Daughter Julia 47 Gordon Ave. West Orange NJ
19	"	"	$	"			Sister do do
20	"	Self	$50	Yes	6 yrs	Home	Sister Margaret Murphy 143 Brooklyn Ave Home Ly
21	S	Cousin	$10	No			Cousin Anna Buckley 42 Union St Port Jervis N.Y.
22	No	"	$5	"			Cousin Mr. State Road 149 St James Place Brooklyn NY
23	Yes	Daughter	$6	"			Daughter Annie Foley 163 East 87th St New York
24	"	Sister	$60	"			Sister Hannah O'Sullivan 137 West 110th St New York
25	No	Self	$20	Yes	10 yrs	New York Brooklyn	Home 608 Hamilton St Yorktown NJ
26	Yes	"	$10	No			Sister Elizabeth Mc Elmeely 432 West 57th St New York
27	S	"	$	No	4 yrs	Boston	Uncle Thos Mc Afahy 26 [illegible] St Lawrence
28	Yes	Uncle	$	No			Sister Mrs Margaret Mayfield P.O.B. No 1 Glen Falls Warren Co NY
29	No	Self	$200	Yes	6 years	New York	Sister Margaret Kelly 133 Franklin Ave Brooklyn NY
30							

19 Idiot, insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Mole	Ireland	Clogher Tyrone
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Co Tyrone
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Dark	"	"	"	Queens boro
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey		"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Garvonna
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Mothill
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Fair		"	"	Castlerea
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Black	Dark	"	"	Knockcroghery
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Stradbally
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Moyglass
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	"	"	Clonfert Co Galway
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mothel Castle Co Wexford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Black	Grey	"	"	Castlerea
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Fair		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Dunfanaghy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Rathmore
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tildimo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Cashel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	Sandy	Grey	"	"	Bruff
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Tralee Co Kerry
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Tullamore
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Collooney
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Doonass Co Clare

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambleton, Master of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18+19 Did not sail

A. Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1906,

at NEW YORK

E. H. Harvey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes– Yes (can read and write), No– No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "is" employed by owners or "not employed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 14th July, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
	UNITED STATES CITIZENS.															
3267 1 ✓	Mc Glinchy	Elizabeth	40	✓	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	America	New York		New York	New York
2464 2 ✓	Buckley	Patrick D	28	✓	M	S	Paper Hanger	"	"	British	"	America	New York		"	Glen Falls
2070 3 ✓	Lynnott	Patrick	25	✓	M	S	Machinist	"	"	[illegible]	"	America	Detroit Mich		Mich	Detroit
1304 4 ✓	Burke	William	50	✓	M	M	Labourer	"	"	[illegible]	"	America	New York		NY	New York
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 25/08, 190 178 2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	4 years	New York	Home 439 West 51st St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue		Ireland
2	No	Self	$5	Yes	2 years	Niagara Falls	Sister Mrs James Riordan 139 Maple St Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		Ireland	Knockanguel
3	Yes	"	$20	Yes	7 years	Detroit	Home 1417 Congress St Detroit Mich													
4	"	"	$20	"	1908	New York	Friend 402 W 20 St. New York													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambleton (master) of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1902,

at NEW YORK.

E. Harvey
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A.W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the "Celtic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Steamship Company," as the case may be.)

A.W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 14th July, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4342 1	McGrath	Patrick	21		m S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Father Martin McGrath Thomas St. Kerry. Tottenham	NY	New York
" 2	McGrath	Mary Ann	14		s	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
3091 3	Brogan	Patrick	14		m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Brother Thomas Carragacory. Loughrea	Dakota	Mitchell
4342 4	~~Kavanagh~~ See Q.1.N°3	John	25		m	m	+								
" 5	~~Murphy~~ See Q.1.N°4	Jeremiah	22		"	S	"	"							
" 6	~~Guilfoyle~~ See Q.1.N°5	Mary Anne	24		"	Servant	"	"							
" 7	~~Guilfoyle~~ See Q.1.N°6	Kate	25		"	"	"	"							
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

(3)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 693

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Feb 25, 190 180

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others, or encouraged by payment of passage or otherwise, by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$15	No			Uncle Thos. P. McGrath Corner of 12th & H, New York. Also Phoenix Ariz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Gorey
2	"	"	$40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	$15	"			Uncle Pat J. Callanan Mitchell, South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Loughrea
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hambleton master, of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

C. F. Quincy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

aes

141

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 16th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15611 1	Cooper	Catherine	30	7	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bray	Brother William Collins Woodbine Cottages, Bray, Dublin	Pa	Sharon
" 2	do	Lawrence	11	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 3	do	Dora	8	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15616 4	Stockdale	Harold	21	M	S	Farm Hand	do	do	do	English	England	Nottingham Cattleman	Mrs E. Whales (Aunt) 14 Polebrook Cottages Polebrook Peterboro Hastings	Pa	Scranton
15618 5	Rutter	Agnes	43	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	England	Surrey Bank Cattleman	do	NJ	Paterson
" 6	do	Veda	3	F	Child	No	No	Duchess	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15617 7	Engeloman	Mrs Sarah	32	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 8	do	Evelyn	1	M	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15635 9	Shaughnessy	John	28	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Liverpool	Mother Bridget Shaughnessy Islandmore Co Mayo	Wis	Oregon
15636 10	Wilson	Freda	18	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Manchester	Aunt Mrs Rose 144 Manley Rd Whalley Range	NJ	Buffalo
15647 11	Whittington	Leonard	28	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hanley	Wife Ellen Whittington Bowley Grandam Hanley	Mich	La Salle
11643 12	Flynn	Peter	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Nightown	Father John Flynn Millstown Athenry Galway	New York	
16627 13	O'Brien	Annie	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Athlumney	Brother Wm Duckworth 32 Thomas St Athlumney	Ala	Montevallo
14	"	Dudy	36	mos	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
20574 15	Spencer	Edwin	59	M	M	Engineer	Yes	do	do	do	do	Stockton	Wife Susanna Spencer 575 Dixon Street Stockton	Pa	Philadelphia
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

15/1/11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 190 . 182

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$18	No			Husband Lawrence Cooper Hancock Mercer Co, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Ireland Gray
2	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do do
3	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do do
4	Yes	Sister	$30	No			Sister Mrs E. E. Phillips 223 Brown Ave Scranton (Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Chest tattooed on	do do
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	20 Yr.	Paterson	Husband Arthur Rutter 728 22 Avenue, Paterson N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Light	Dark	Blue	Left wrist	England Ilkeston
6	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Auburn	Dark	Blue	None	do Cathcart
7	do	Self	Yes	do	5	do	Husband Jack Engelman 219 Godwin St, Paterson, N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No							do do
8	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							do do
9	Yes	Brother	$5	No			Brother Michael Shaughnessy Oregon Dane Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	Good	No							do do
10	Yes	Father	$2	No			Father Mr Fred Wilson 2045 Walden Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland Islandmore
11	Yes	Sister	$5	No			Yorks Buffalo New-York Hester Harrison & Arthur Mack	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Fair	Grey	do	England Atmothorp
12	Yes	Self	$3	Yes	1908	New York	Cedar Point La Salle Ills Cousin Martin Flynn 1935 Third Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do Lenadown
13	Yes	Husband	$40	Yes			Husband Does Not Breathe 1010 2nd Ave Castorder N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland Rlwy
14	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue		England Altrincham
15	do	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	Philadelphia	Friend Mary Cain 2nd Market St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Gray	Blue	None	England Leicestershire
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & S Hamblelton Master (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A & S Hamblelton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1908,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Dankwarter, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

183

F. A. W. Dankwarter

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 16th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
343 1	~~Hamilton~~	~~Bridget~~	~~21~~		~~S~~	~~Domestic Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~American~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Pearce & Plenty~~	~~Penn~~	~~Scranton~~
15622 2	Kell	Geotje	45		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	NON-IM. ALIEN	do	do		None	Pa	Scranton
15623 3	do	Percy	36		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes		do	do		do	do	do
15626 4	Richards	John	53		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	do	Warrington	Sister Grace Roberts (Post office) Warrington	Pa	Ipswich
5	do	Mary	45		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Janie	9		F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20391 7	Flynn	John	42		M	Shop Keeper	do	do	do	Ireland	Dublin		107 Church St. Dublin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12927 8	Russell	James	42		M	Miner	do	do	British	Scotch	Scotland	Galsey	Res Row Galsey Scotland Friend Mr. Leak	Pa	Pittsburg
23891 9	Kennedy	Elizabeth	51		F	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Macclesfield	10 Hope St. Macclesfield	N.Y.	Paterson
15644 10	Kahl	Matthew	48		S	Driver	do	do	do	Ireland	Fermanagh		None	N.Y.	New York
15645 11	Kiernan	Thomas	21		S	Collector	do	do	do	do	do		None	N.Y.	do
14158 12	Wilson	George	34		M	Seed Merchant	do	do	do	England	Southport		None	Pa	Philadelphia
13	do	Alice	36		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
2313 14	Faulkner	Charles	42		S	Gentleman	do	do	do	America	Liverpool		None	N.Y.	New York
2314 15	O'Hara	John	42		S	do	do	do	do	Irish	do		do	do	do
2315 16	Moull	George	35		M	do	do	do	do	American	do		do	do	do
17	Davies	John	62		M	Machinist	do	do	England	Welsh	Wales		Miss Susan Davies Brother Evan Davies Aberdare	Pa	Pittsburg
15849 18	Berg	Lewis	44		M	Traveller	do	do	Hebrew	England	Manchester		Father Jacob M. Berg 22 Ellsworth St. Manchester	N.Y.	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11/20/07
11/40/a

Returned

11/10/7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 25 1905, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	An American citizen				Home Des Moines, Iowa											
2	Yes	do			James & Elizabeth Kell Scranton, Lackawana Co, Pa,											
3	do	do			" " do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	light	blue	England Dorset
4	do	do			Home Ipswich, South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark	brown	Wales Glamorgan
5	do	do			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	
6	do	do			do	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	do	do			Home 107 Jay St Brooklyn, New-York											
8	Yes	200 do			Home Thomas Ward Coal Merchant, Duncmore, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-9	Dark	Dark	Grey	No Scotland Dalry
9	do Wife of	2 do			Home 41 Graham Ave, Paterson (N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	fair	brown	"	England Macclesfield
10	Yes	do			Home 479 - 10th Avenue, New-York											
11	Yes	do			Home 505 - 10th Avenue, New-York											
12	Yes	do			Returning Home 1636 South Broad, Philadelphia											
13	do	do			do											
14	do	do			Home 43 East 21 Street, New-York											
15	do	do			Home 761 - 10 Avenue, New-York											
16	do	do			Home 507 West 44 Street, New-York											
17	do	65 do	3/	1904 Pittsburg	Home Purple Cross Pittsburg, Pa 83 Madison Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5-	fair	grey	blue	Wales Aberdare
18	do	do														
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

181

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Hamilton Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Citizen No 1 2nd mate sail

Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F W A Drinkwater, Surgeon of the SS Celtic, Sailing Thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England L R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 16th *July*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
LP 635 1	Palackinté	Viktoria	20	8	S	Tailoress	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London 4 yrs	Mrs Klimzinoki (friend) 15 Morris St, Radwell, London E	Pa	Duryea
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
~~LP 10~~	~~Leiro Aurado~~	~~Juan Antonio~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Fireman~~	~~Ye~~	~~Ye~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Spain~~	~~Coruna~~	~~Wife Manuela Leiro Pueblodemuna 44 Apartado 2, Coruna~~	~~NY New-York~~	
~~LP 11~~	~~Bouadas Lupeido~~	~~Jose Antonio~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Trimmer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Wife Josefa Rabey Obelna, Cuidedemuna, Coruna	do	do
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *July 25*, 1908 186

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by the owner, passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, or deaf and dumb, or feeble-minded, or idiotic, or epileptic, or insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in Law	$30	No	Brother in Law Antonio Fernandes Box 141 Dunyea, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Pale	Fair	Grey	None	England Scotch Irish
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10	Yes	Self	$30	No	1902 1907 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Spain Portugal
11	do	do	$15	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do	do	do	do	do Lisbon
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hambleton Master, of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 10 & 11 Did not land

A. Hambleton
Master—Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. A. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, sailing Shortly, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England L.R.C.P. London; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. A. Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July 1908

at NEW YORK.

E. K. Hamm

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 16th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1504 1	Richardson	John Thomas	33	M	M	Soldier	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Nottingham	Father Mr. Mee 26 Beechwood Rd, Sherston, Nottingham	Virg.	Old Point Comfort
2861 2	Russell	Jane Mrs	43	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Dalcerf	Robert Russell (Father) Red Row, Dalcerf	Pa	Pittsburg
" 3	do	William Master	10	M	S	Son	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 4	do	Jessie Miss	8	F	S	Daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
162 5	do	Robert	21	M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
163 6	Shaw	George	23	10	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Larkhall	Mr. Shaw Greenhead Larkhall	Scotland	Ind. Terra Haute
467 7	Smith	Rose	22	6	F	S	Stone Maid	do	do	do	English	England	Father Mr. Smith Harrow Clock Farm, Soulbury	Soulbury	Pa Pittsburg
021 8	Gallagher	Michael	25	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	do	Creston	Sister Kate Gallagher 38 West Hamlin St, Southampton	N.Y.	New-York
626 9	Bayliss	Frederick	36	7	M	M	Gun Maker	do	do	do	English	do	Wife Mrs. Alice Bayliss 259 Charles Rd,	Small Heath	do do
446 10	Mc Leigh	John	24	M	S	Draper	do	do	do	do	Irish	Middlesborough	Daniel Mc Leigh, Draper &c Lasses St. Middlesborough	do	Brooklyn
444 11	Thompson	Robert	29	M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	English	England	Father in Law Mr. Harker 3 Third St. Wardley Colliery	Ills	Grand Valley
994 12	Snow	Raymond	26	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Father Raymond Snow Cae Rhys Newtown	Mont	Helena
901 12													Martha Diana Davies (Wife)	Mexico	Raton
743 13	Rees	Daniel	27	2	M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Rhymney	Pa	Carbondale
865 14	Riding	Robert	28	5	M	S	Boatman	do	do	do	English	England	7 Still St. Rhymney, Mon	Wy	Grange
15	Rushe	John	28	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Mr. J. Rapo 7 Watson St. Normanton	do	do
16	Kildea	Owen	26	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	John Rushe, Drumbenna Mother, Ballinode Co Monaghan	Pa	Munson
410 17	Lomax	Joseph	21	6	M	M	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Wigan	228 Wigan Rd, Bryn	Col	Eaton
18	Lomax	Edward	30	4	M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Barnsley	Mother Maryann Kay 1 Manchester St Barnsley	Col	Eaton
19	Shaw	Jonathan	33	6	M	S	315/7604-Denver, Colo- 6/18/37-505	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister M. Storer 8 Valentia Terrace Dublin	N.Y.	Troy
608 20	Craven	Julia	23	7	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Martha Woodhouse Neighbour, Norfolk	Conn	Danbury
569 21	Woodhouse	John Henry	32	1	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Norfolk	do	do	do
" 22	do	Elizabeth	22	8	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Corsen Mrs. Beadelow 199 Old Lode Warrington	N.Y.	New York
1004 23	Heppoon	Robert	39	11	M	M	Clerk	do	do	do	Irish	do	Warrington	Sister Mary Pringle Arnfield Plant Co Durham	Penn	Carbondale
0494 24	Foggart	George	34	[illegible]	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	English	do	Arnfield Plant	Mother Jane Mellor 14 Bethel St. Dundas	Ills	Marseilles
25	Mills	John Henry	35	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Dundas			
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

23 1/2 27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at any port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 25, 1908 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket or passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, or by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	5 yrs	Old Point Comfort Virginia	Returning to join Regiment Old Point Comfort, Virginia Hartung, James Russell Pittsburg (Pa)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Leicester
2	No	Self	More	Yes	11 yrs	Pittsburg	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	do	Dark	None	Scotland	Dalkeith
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	do	do	None	do	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	do	do	do	None	do	do
5	do	do	$50	do	5 yrs	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Grey	None	do	Red Rose
X 6	Yes	do	$50	Yes	2 yrs	Terra Haute	Mr. Robert Shaw High Mary, Sullivan Co, Indiana Friend Mr Purvis Whitaker P.O. Allegheny Co (Pa) Brother Thomas Gallagher 163 Bank St, New-York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Dark	do	None	do	Dalkeith Shankley
✓ 7	Yes	do	$50	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Bucks
8	Yes	do	$6	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medm	Brown	do	Dimple in Chin	Ireland	Limerick
✓ 9	Yes	do	$20	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Light Brown	do	None	England	Birmingham
10	do	do	$20	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Medm	Brown	do	None	do	Middlesborough
11	do	do	More	Yes	4 years	Spring Valley	Uncle Mr. W. Mc Loughlin 344 Oakland St Brooklyn, N.Y. Wife & Family Berlin St, Spring Valley, Ills	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	do	Northumberland
✓ 12	do	do	$50	No			Hon J. H. Farmer Lenore Helena, Montana	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Wales	Caernarvon
✓ 13	do	do	More	No			John Evans (Colliery Superintendent) Ratone, Mexico	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark Brown	Brown		None	Wales	Rhymney
X 14	No	do	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Carbondale	John Berry, 156 South Church Carbondale, (Pa)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Light	Blue	None	England	Leeds
✓ 15	Yes	do	$4	No			Friend Owen Mc Connell 32 Erie St Orange, New-Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	do	do	Ireland	Antrim
✓ 16	Yes	do	$4	do			Friend — do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Fair	do	do	do	Sheerness
~~17~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~$20~~	~~No~~			~~Cousin William Blackburn Munson Station Clearfield Co, (Pa)~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Light~~	~~Light~~	~~Grey~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Ashton-in-Makerfield~~
~~18~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~	~~More~~	~~No~~			~~Nephew Thomas Tomas Eaton, Colorado~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~do~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Morpeth~~
19	No	do	More	No			Cousin — do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Wordsdale
X 20	No	do	$6	No			Aunt Mrs Smyth The Crescent Hotel Troy, New-York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	Dark	do	do	Tullamore
✓ 21	do	do	$15	No	10 yrs	Denbury	Sister Mrs A Moorlient 33 Poop St, Denbury, Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	do	Blue	do	do	Weybourne
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in Law do Mr Heron 607 East 35 St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	$25	No			Home wife Mrs M Haggart Carbondale, Penn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Ireland	Dartridge
Yes	do	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Aberdeen City		Brother Evan Mills Draycott Rd	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Dark	Brown	do	England	Ampfield Hants
25	do	do	$25	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Freckles	Grey		do	Wales	Leominster
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Hamilton, Master, of the SS Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Class 1 1st 1st Dk 1st Cab

Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of July, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

189

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. W. Drinkwater, Surgeon of the S. S. Celtic, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

E. K. Hanneey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ERD. J. ELSTER
Svide Stjerne Linien
CHRISTIANIA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 16. July, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1331	Halvorsen	Olaf	53		m m	Smith	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	father in law. Aslak Gudmas. Kristiania	Minn.	Appleton
2	"	Anna Wife	51		f m	wife	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	"	"
3	"	Gunhild d	16		f s	maid	yes	yes	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	"	"
4	"	Ingvald	11		m	schoolb	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	"
5	"	Gudrun	10		f s	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	"
6	"	Harald	7		m s	do	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	"
7	"	Gunnar	4	9	m s	do.	—	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	"	"
H 8	Helland	Gunnar	23		m s	[illegible] maker	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IM. ALIEN		father Ole E. Lunden	Wisc.	Cameron.
5 9	Haugen	Anders Olsen	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	father Hans Amundt.	Wisc.	Bird Island.
6 10	Amundt	Ragnvig Christine	23		f s	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Brandbu		Solberg. Brandbu	Iowa	Dunlap.
997 11	Hansen	Caroline	23		f s	"	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Ekri		father Ole K. Pedersen. Gjellerung. Blaker.	Minn.	Hills
8 12	Solum	Caroline Pedersen	19		f s	"	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Trygstad		father Even Evensen. Solum Trygstad.	N.D.	Hisbon.
9 13	Skjelbred	Ole Evenson	50		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IM. ALIEN		father Ole K. Skjelbred. Horby. Bø. Telem.	"	Glenburn.
1000 14	Johansen	Hans	29		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. V. Toten		father Hans Christiansen. Hovl. Toten.	"	"
H 25 15	"	Petra	31		f s	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.		do.	"	"
2 16	Lovenson	Olaf	20		m s	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Ryf		father Simen Olsen. Sater. Ryf.	"	Benson
3 17	Johansen	Josefine Amalie	14		f s	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Gausta		father Julius Johansen. Tuftestad. Hjellestad.	Wisc.	Barneveld
13 18	Hopplus	Richard Richardson	30		m s	farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON-IM. ALIEN		father Hans Pedersen. Laurdal. Telem.	N.D.	Mc. Ville.
H 19	Larsen	Martha Marianne	20		f s	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Stavanger		father Lauritz Larsen. Stavanger.	Minn.	Minneapolis.
H 28 20	Larsen	Ludvig Bergli	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Haugesund		father Kristian Larsen Bergli. Haugesund.	N.D.	Hoar.
996 21	Hansen	Hilda Mathilde	19		f s	maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do. Kristiansand		father Hilbert Hansen Sunnyen. Kristiansand.	Wisc.	Edgerton.
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, 190* 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	no			Son Adolph Albert Lunden Appleton. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	light	light blue	None	Norway	Edmonton
2	"	Bjork	-	"			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark blue	"	do.	do.
3	"	Lack	50.	"			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	light	red blue	"	do.	do.
4	"	"	"	"			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
5	"	"	-	"			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	"			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no Helsingfor Longueville	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
7	"	"	-	"			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
8	S	self	$17	yes	1905	Wis.	brother Knud Helland.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	blonde blue	"	do.	do.
9	S	"	"19	no	1907	Cameron	Cameron. Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark blue	"	do.	do.
10	S	"	"38	no			brother Hans Haugen. Box 193. Creston. Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	blonde	light blue	"	do	Brandon.
11	S	father	"5	no			Uncle Peter Aldo. Minn. Byrd Island. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark blue	"	do.	Westerog
12	S	friend	"16	no	1890	Minn.	father Marcus Andersen. Ind. Farm. Lundsp. Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	light	blonde blue	"	do.	Myggedal
13	S	son in law	"22	yes	1908	Lemars	Ind. Henry N. Farm. Lundsp. Iowa friend Olivia Christiansen. Kate. Minn. c/o. Henri Nelson Lemars Ia. Jorgensen. Route 4. Rieber. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	light	blonde blue	"	do.	Bø. Telem.
14	S	brother	"10	no			brother Martin J. Hall Saline P.O. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	blonde	red brown	"	do.	V. Telem.
15	S	"	"10	no			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	dark blue	"	do.	do.
16	S	cousin	"20	no			cousin O. Severinsen. Minneapolis. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	blonde blue	"	do.	Gjer
17	S	sister	"10	no	1896	Mc. Ville. N.D.	sister Jenny Johansen. Barnesville. Minn. father Björn Hoffius. Mc. Ville. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	"	do.	Gausa.
18	S	self	more yrs	yes	1908	N.D.	cousin Andrew Paulsen.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	dark grey	"	do.	Rauland Telem
19	"	self	$10	"	1901	"	Wadena. Minn. Box 12½ Rte 2 Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	blonde	blond blue	"	do.	Skjoldbo.
20	S	br. in law	"12	no	1904	"	br. in law Sam Westrum. R.F.D. 3 Wadena. N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark brown	"	do	Rauhgjerd.
21	S	friend	"23	no			friend T.O. Lundstad. Ledgerton Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown	"	do.	Gausa.
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. E. Hamilton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the s.s. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1st in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 19 Did not sail

L. E. Hamilton
master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1906,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F A W Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11:30 am
11:41 a m

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to S.S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 16/7, 1908.

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1355 1	Sandberg	Greta	55		F	W widow	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wörå	Son: Fredrik Björkman Rönö by Wörå		Mich Menominee	
+6 2	Sjöut	Anna	18		F	S servant	do	do	do	do	do	Limingka	Parents: Juho & Brita Sjöut Limingka		N.Y. New York	
3855 3	Österman	Katarina	76		F	S widow	do	do	do	do	do	Wasa	Sister: Lovisa Dahlsten Vasa. Handelsg. 36.		Ills Chicago	
1356 4	Linska	Anna Sofia	34		F	M wife	do	do	do	do	do		Father: Juha Röytiö Kuoriemi, Tyrväänjoki		Pa Bessemer	
5	"	Walter	8		M	S child	do	do	do	do	do	Tyrväänjoki	do		do	do
6	"	Anshelin	4		M	S do	no	no	do	do	do		do		do	do
3856 7	Lindström	Maria	30		F	S servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lappfjärd	Father: Johan Lindström Lappfjärd		Minn Minneapolis/	
7 8	Wiiriharju	Beata Josefina	24		F	M wife	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Husband: Vaarelti Viiriharju Kaarina, Raivola i. L.		W. Orange N.J.	
8 9	West	Mathilda Maria	30	3	F	M do.	do	do	do	do	do		Father: Juha Matteson Kaarina Raivola i. L.		N.J. Jersey City	
9 10	Lepikko	Maria	22		F	S servant	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: Herman Lepikko Keuru, Pohjoistähti W. 2.		Ohio Ashtabula/	
3857 11	Mattson	Johan Ander	32	7	M	M tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Esse	Brother: Matts Matteson Nanety Esse		Washington Ct	
12	"	Edla Johanna	38	4	F	M wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Maria Johansson Evijärvi, Etelästä		do	do
13	"	Johan Arthur	11	11	M	S child	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
14	"	Uno Georg	9	5	M	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
15	"	Teodor Rubin	6	11	M	S do	do	no	do	do	do	do			do	do
16	"	Wivi Elvira	4	7	F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do
17	"	Sylvia Wadina	2		F	S do	"	"	do	do	do	do			do	do
3858 18	Sjöut								do	do	do	Kälviä	Father: Juho Sjöut Kälviä		Mass Lowell	
1353 19	Rosendahl	Anders	42	6	M	M wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lohtaja	Father: Kaarlo Rosendahl Lohtaja		Mass Peabody	
1354 20	Hämmi	Helga	15	9	F	S child	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kauhajoki	Father: Kalle Hämmi Kauhajoki		Fact Brgtn N.Y. New York	
1357 21	Wahlroos	Johan	18	8	M	S servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father: Gust. Wahlroos Helsingfors		do do	
1355 22	Hjelle	Martin	17	5	M	S tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father: Peter Hjelle Popreinen, Popreinen		Md Baltimore	
1353 23	Peres	Isaac	14	11	M	S			do	do	do	do				
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

NON-IMMIGRANT

3-2354-15 10-9-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 192

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	daughter	$ 40	no	-	-	Daughter: Sonnie Bengtson 225 Van Antwerp st Menominee, Mich
2	do	cousin	$ 10.	no	-	-	Cousin: Hilda Aunanen Jersey city 36 Sussex st ~~New York~~ N.J.
3	do.	self	$ 10	no	-	-	Daughter: Matilda Larson 119 Sedgwick st Chicago. Ills
4	no	husband	$ 15	no	-	-	Husband: Johan K. Linitka Menominee. Mich.
5	no	do	no				do. do.
6	no	do	no				do do.
7	yes	self.	$ 10	no	-	-	Friend: Anna Olsen 536 Logan ave Minneapolis Minn
8	do	do.	$ 10	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Charles Adam West Mt Pleasant ~~Bloomfield N.J.~~ N.J.
9	yes	do.	$ 30	yes	4 years	New York	Husband: Charles David West Mt Pleasant ~~Bloomfield~~ Jersey City N.J.
10	yes	do.	$ 30	no	-	-	Sister: Hanna Lepistikka 111 prospect st Nelsonville, Ohio
11	~~no~~	~~do.~~	~~$ 1500~~	yes	1890-1895	Seymour	Sister: Amanda Abrahamson Foxcroft Port. Washington
12	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	1897-1900	~~do~~	~~do~~ do
13	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				~~do~~ do
14	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				~~do~~ do
15	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				~~do~~ do
16	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				~~do~~ do
17	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				~~do~~ do
18	~~no~~	~~relf~~	~~$ 10~~	~~no~~			~~Mother Anna Wilimova~~ ~~Box 3 N. Prospect st Woo~~
19	yes	husband	$ 10	no			Husband Charles Rosendale
20	no	self	$ 13	no			57 Carlton st Peabody Mass
21	yes	friend	$ 10	no			Mother Anna Petrie Lappanen
22	yes	self	$ 10	no			Box 147 Red Bridge, Md
23	~~no~~ No	self	$ 15	no			Friend Lempi Hilden 747 Lexington ave 57th N.Y.
24							Uncle Mr Daniel Kelly 150 Prospect st Brooklyn N.Y.
25							Friend C. Olsen 124 N. Front st Baltimore Md
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Deaf, dumb, or blind?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any advertisement, prepaid or agreement, or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	blue		None	Finland	Wora
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	blond	grey	none	do.	Liminka
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	grey	blue	none	do.	Malaks.
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	light	blond	blue	none	do	Pyhajarvi O2
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						none	do.	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	light	blue	none	do.	Lappfjard
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	light	blue	none	do.	Kaarina Parvola
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	blue	none	do.	do.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	dark	grey	none	do	Kaare
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~do.~~	~~Esse~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~do~~	~~light~~	~~do~~	~~none~~	~~do~~	~~Evijarvi~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						~~none~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~light~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~do~~	~~Sotkajoki~~
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	grey		none	do	Pielkajarvi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	grey		none	do	Lestijarvi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	blue	none	do	Kauhajoki
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown		none	do	Kuusjoki Ejdtkuna
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	dark	grey	none	do	Vaasa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hamilton, of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 171 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 + 22 D. d. not sail A. E. Hamilton
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12/28/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2466 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 1 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

FEB 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

S-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2466 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 1 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

FEB 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

193

I, ... Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1906

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from ....., 190

S. S.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. July 25, 1908

194

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, and be made opposite the last name of each alien.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entries in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Whether married or single).—The entries in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), or Wd (widowed).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, carpenter, weaver, locksmith, cabinetmaker, mining engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, stone mason, wood carver, etc., and not simply workman, laborer, boy, lady, gentleman, farmer, or other general terms.

Violations may result between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make that a function on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those born of parents, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], and [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], July 1st, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8-256099 (505) 1-12-42

CA CA CA CA CA CA CA

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 196

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in their possession an unexpired ticket or passage through to their final destination, or sufficient money to pay for the same, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		American Citizen					Home [illegible]				District Court [illegible]									
2							Home [illegible]													
3							Home [illegible]													
4							[illegible]				District Court [illegible]									
5							[illegible]													
6																				
7																				
8							Home [illegible]													
9							Brother [illegible]													
10							[illegible]													
11																				
12																				
13							Home [illegible]													
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Hamilton
[illegible] Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply accurately to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Y (can read and write), No—N (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...ERS. List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible] Drinkwater, surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly swear that I have been duly licensed to practice as such by and under the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

[illegible] Drinkwater.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Kroonland sailing from Antwerp, May 6, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME Family Name	NAME Given Name	Age Years	Age Months	Sex M. or F.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.
1	Van Leer	Jan	30		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
2	Van Leer	Jannetje	28		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
3	Van Leer	Cornelia	2		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
4	Van Leer	Johannes	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
5	Van Leer	Pieter	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
6	Van Leer	Klaas	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
7	Van Leer	Hendrik	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
8	Van Leer	Maria	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
9	Van Leer	Anna	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
10	Van Leer	Sara	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
11	Van Leer	Elsie	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
12	Van Leer	Gerrit	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
13	Van Leer	Willem	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
14	Kleinsmith	Ida	30		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
15	Kleinsmith	Johannes	5		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
16	Kleinsmith	Jacob	3		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
17	Kleinsmith	Ida	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
18	Kleinsmith	Klaas	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
19	Kleinsmith	Maria	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
20	Kleinsmith	Sara	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
21	Kleinsmith	Elsie	1		F	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
22	Kleinsmith	Klaas	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
23	Kleinsmith	Johannes	1		M	S	Child			Holland	Dutch
24	Kleinsmith	Johannes	55		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
25	Kleinsmith	Elsie	53		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
26	Kleinsmith	Klaas	17		M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
27	Kleinsmith	Johannes	15		M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
28	Schoonenberg	Hendrik	22		M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
29	Van Dam	Anna	22		F	S		Y	Y	Holland	Dutch
30	Van Dam	Jan	1		M	S				Holland	Dutch

10	11	12
Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	
Holland	Father Jan Van Leer, Zaandam, Holland	New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 198

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, private, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who has been previously deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no			Son [illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	5	dark	black blue	do	do Lemberg
2	yes	brother	no	no			friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
3	yes	uncle	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	5	dark	black blue	do	do Tarnow
4	yes	sister	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do Jedlicze
5	yes	mother	no	no			Husband Josef Sulik	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	1	dark	black blue	do	do do
6	yes	Husband	no	no				no	no	no	no	sound	no					do	do do
7	yes	Son	no	no				no	no	no	no	sound	no	4	11	dark	black blue	do	do Friedrichsdorf
8	yes	daughter	no	no				no	no	no	no	sound	no	4	11	dark	black blue	do	do do
9	yes	[illegible]	no	no				no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	1	dark	black blue	do	do do
10	yes	[illegible]	no	no				no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	1	dark	black blue	do	do do
11	yes	[illegible]	no	no				no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	1	dark	black blue	do	do do
12	yes	[illegible]	no	no				no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	1	dark	black blue	do	do do
13	yes	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do Kurowitz
14	yes	brother	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	5	dark	black blue	do	do Tarnobrzeg
15	yes	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	6	dark	black blue	do	do do
16	yes	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
17	yes	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
18	yes	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
19	yes	husband	no	no			Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
20	yes	father	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
21	yes	[illegible]	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
22	yes	father	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do [illegible]
23	yes	self	no	no			Husband [illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	11	dark	black blue	do	do Trebovce
24	yes	self	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	11	dark	black blue	do	do do
25	yes	husband	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	7	dark	black blue	do	do do
26	yes	father	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	1	dark	black blue	do	do do
27	yes	self	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	7	dark	black blue	do	do Tarnobrzeg
28	yes	self	no	no	1894	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	6	dark	black blue	do	do [illegible]
29	yes	husband	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no	5	3	dark	black blue	do	do do
30	yes	father	no	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	sound	no					do	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

U. E. Hamilton master sworn Atlas, from Liverpool, do swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon duly employed by the owners to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. E. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Dec, 1904.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, shoemaker, tailor, carpenter, mason, engineer, minister, engraver, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron worker, wood carver, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, worker, tailor, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B—W

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

B—W

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, 190 A

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-1078585 11/7/43

2-572390 5/20/31

2-996929-505-8/4/42-mcp

2-528857-505 3/4/39 Rech 5/20/38 (C.O. 205 - 4/17/39)

2-528857 4/8/37 - 506

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

290

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity within the past year	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Columns 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each male arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible], and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, July 1st, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Drell	Moshe	42	m	m	Painter			Russia Hebrew				Wife Rose Drell	New York	
2	Shumsky	Berger	23	m	s	Weaver							Father Abraham		
ALIAS RADE 3	AVRUM	255037	24	m	m	Tailor			AUTH. FILE 99409/233				Sister Sonia Lapchuck		
4	Rusin	Jacob	42	m	m	Laborer							Wife Rose Rusin		
5	Tostrin	Leander	33	m	m	Merchant							Father Isaac Tostrin	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	"	Ida	11	m	s	School									
7	"	Rose	10	m	s	"									
8	"	Ida							5A-6896-9/3/43						
9	"	Esther	1	m	s										
10	Reis	Aaron	31	m	m	Operator							Father Israel Reis		Philadelphia
11	Rosenstock	Hannah	3	m	s								Father Abraham		"
12	Jacobson	Sarah	23	m	m	Tailoress							Husband Jacob		"
ADMITTED 13	Lipsky	Berta	13	m	s				14-61346		6-30-42		Father Moshe		Philadelphia
ADMITTED 14	"	Abe	11	m	s								"		"
15	Jacobs	Esther	17	m	s								Father Isaac		"
16	Weiss	Frank	17	m	s	Tailor							Father Abraham		"
17	Wilson	Jack	10	m	s								Father Isaac		"
ADMITTED 18	Katz	Abram	17	m	s	Laborer							Father Moshe		"
ADMITTED 19	"	Abram	15	m	s	"							"		"
ADMITTED 20	Ephraim	Isidor	16	m	s	Laborer							Father Israel		"
21	Dreier	Abram	25	m	m	Laborer							Father Isaac		"
22	Bernstein	Max	14	m	s								Father Israel		"
23	Fischbein	Israel	21	m	s	Tailor							Father Israel Fischbein		"
24	Feinstein	Apolonia	23	f	s	Tailoress							Father Leopold Feinstein		"
25	Postin	Wolf	33	m	m	Chemist							Wife Sarah Postin		"
ADMITTED 26	Kassin	Abram	54	m	m	Tailor							Father Israel Kassin		Brooklyn
ADMITTED 27	"	Sarah	53	f	m								Husband Abram		"
ADMITTED 28	"	Esther	12	f	s								Father Abram		"
DEPORTED 29															
30	"	Israel	20	m	s	Tailor							Father Isaac		"

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

392

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether within one year or more than one year.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion. Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Samuel Moore
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1364 1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
1362 8															
9															
1361 10															
3453 11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
1363 21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

204

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible], 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							husband [illegible] Box 80 Texas												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8							Italian [illegible] 142 [illegible]												
9																			
10							Brother-in-law [illegible] 130 [illegible] [illegible]												
11																			
12							[illegible] Samuel [illegible] [illegible]												
13							[illegible] [illegible]												
14							[illegible] [illegible]												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18							Brother-in-law [illegible] 1[illegible]3 Bushwick Ave [illegible]												
19							[illegible] [illegible] 110 E 14th St [illegible]												
20																			
21							Brother [illegible] 171 [illegible] St [illegible]												
22							Husband [illegible] 151 D. water St. [illegible]												
23																			
24																			
25																			
26							Brother-in-law [illegible] 102 W [illegible]												
27																			
28							Brother-in-law [illegible] 413 Bros St [illegible] [illegible]												
29							[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]												
30							[illegible] [illegible] 183 [illegible]												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1117

215

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every [illegible] or [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																		Marks Cb.	Sweden Ostergötland	
13																		135 "		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. W. Drinkwater

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1908

at NEW YORK

H. Blakely

Immigration Officer.

25/08.

11—1115

21 4/5 / 3 = 7 — 21 S. I.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool, July 11, 1908

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	Name in full	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	yes						NON-IM. ALIEN		
2															
3													NON-IM. AL		
4															
5													NON-IM. A		
6							yes								
7	Lidberg	Sophia	15			Servant	yes								
8	[illegible]		[illegible]				yes								
9							yes								
10	Gilmore	Ellen	30										NON-IM. AL		
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1115

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from all physical and mental defect, and if not, what defect?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a territory, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1910,
at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments in Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

329

S. S. CELTIC *arrived* July 25, 1908 .19. M.. *from*

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST: Page	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓	1	Litmann,	Perel	11	30		1	To uncle	11:-						
✓	2	Sapolin,	Ester	9	23		1	" husband							
✓	3	Grinberg,	Perl & 3 ch	10	23/26	1	3	". husband							
✓	4	Corcoran,	Mary A	1	13		1	" cousin							
✓	5	Ratschin,	Chaie & 2 ch	10	27/29		3	" husband							
✓	6	Krawozitz,	Sore	9	3		1	" uncle							
✓	7	Laszek,	Ella & brother	12	26/27		2	" tel $							
✓	8	Jolowitz,	Sore	9	2		1	" brother							
✓	9	Spellman,	Nora	1	24		1	" sister							
✓	10	Rice,	Ellen	1	22		1	" cousin							
✓	11	Ward,	Annie	1	26		1	" sister							
✓	12	Stawabitowsky,	Riwe	10	28		1	" sister							
✓	13	Rosenzweig,	Sofia	10	30		1	" aunt							
✓	14	Rendzumas,	Monika	10	3		1	" sister							
✓	15	Goschkin,	Scheindel & 4 ch	11	5/9		5	" husband							
✓	16	Lazowska,	Magdalena	10	21		1	" tel $							
✓	17	Johanson,	Augusta	7	10		1	" tel $							
✓	18	Maki,	Jenny	6	21		1	" N.Y.							
✓	19	Spjut,	Anna	6	2		1	" J.C.							
✓	20	Holm,	Emil	14	9		1	" tel $							
✓	21	Knudsen,	Knud	7	7		1	" Ind Add.							
✓	22	Lagerlof,	Alma E	14	8		1	" brother							
✓	23	Rudnitzki,	Aschel & 2 ch	10	10/13		3	" husband							
✓	24	Johanson,	Clas	7	9		1	" father							
✓	25	O'brien	Cissie and ch	1	13.14		2	" husb.							
✓	26	Hirschberg	Israel	11	23		1	" bro	11:40						
✓	27	Salomonik	Rasche Leie 2ch	9	5.7		3	To be calle for	11:35						
✓	28	Engel	Const. wife & ch	10	16/19		3	" N.I. L.							

Totals

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

210

S. S. Celtic arrived . 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
46	29 Shaw Jonathan	4	19	1		To tel ✱	Can., Thos. Lomas, Eaton, Col. Comm. 25 2 30					1	
	30												
	31												
	32												
	33												
	34												
	35												
	36												
	37												
	38												
	39												
	40												

Totals

Number Detained, 46
Men, 8
Women, 21
Children, 17
Under 1 year included, 1
Disposed of : 25
To Rel. & Frds, 6
" R. R, 18
" Societies, 0
Held for S.I, 0
Sent to Hospital, 0
Undisposed of at end of month. 0

Meals-B, 32 D, 32 S, 32 T.M, 32

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 211

P.G. S. S. CELTIC (White Star) *arrived* July 25, 1908, 190, M., *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.
10f	1	Forde, Nora	Q.1	28	1	L.P.C.	11.11 A.M. Elliott							7/25	50	Ld	1.00								1
19f	2	Walsh, Mary	Q.1	21	1	"	11.11 A.M. "							7/25	50	Ld	1.00								1
15m	3	Niedmiecki, Michal	10	20	1	"	11.15 A.M. Leonard							7/28	131	K	4.00							3	4
58f	4	Breckman, Rifke	9	27	1	"	11.12 A.M. Thompson							7/25	189	Gr	1.30								1
54f	5	Garstein, ~~Regina~~ Keura	9	1	1	"	11.17 A.M. "							7/25	186	Gr	1.20								1
40f	6	Zimerman, Zirel & 4 ch.	10	5/9	5	"	11.25 A.M. Leonard	7/25	183	Gr				7/25	13	Gr	2.45								5
14f		" Blume																							
11f		" Gachet																							
9f		" Esther																							
8m		" Moische																							
50f	7	Schetzel, Rachel & 5 ch.	9	8/13	6	"	11.20 A.M. Thompson							7/25	55	Ld	1.05								
18m		" Levin																							
16m		" Motel																							
9m		" Barach																							
14f		" Mariarche																							
11f		" Chane																							
28m	8	Buckley, William	Q.1	11	1	"	12.40 P.M. Drs. Cert. Elliott							7/25	181	Gr	1.15								1
42m	9	Drell, Moische	11	1	1	"	12.30 P.M. Drs. Cert Snider	7/25	141	Ldd				7/26	25	Gr	10								
76f							12.40 P.M.										3.35								
76f	10	Osterman, Katarina	6	3	1	"	Drs. Cert. Fitz.							7/25	72	Lynch									4
18m	11	Sack, Abram & bro.	11	19/19	2	"	1.10 P.M. Snider	7/25	146	Ldd				7/27	198	Gold	4.10								2
5m		" Aron					1.05 P.M. "	7/25	146	Ldd				7/27	198	Gold	4.10								
46m	12	Chumara, Motel	11	20	1	"	husband + 1 ch in Hospital	7/27	70	Ld	8/3	55	68												2
55f	13	Kassin ~~Chassin~~, Chaia & daughter	11	27/28	2	"	1.10 P.M. "	7/25	65	Lynch	178	20.4	6	187	M	2	25	Stay 8/4/08							
12f		" Tachane																							
53f	14	Grunberg, Beila & child	11	13/14	2	"	1.15 P.M. "	7/25	67	Lynch	22	169	K					Adm on Appeal 8/13/08 4 P.M.							38
4m		" Scholem					Dr Cert. 11.52											Adm on Bond HOLD ON APPEAL 8/13/08 4 P.M.							
55m	15	Kassin Abram	11	26	1	"	from Hosp 11/26/08 11.45	Manm	7/26	178	Gold	27	70	Ld	8/6	187	M	2	25						
8m	16	Kassin Schmuel	11	29	1	"	In Hosp Dr Cert ~~Favors~~	Sparkler	8/3	55	6										5.30 P.M.	8/5/08	Baltic			

Totals

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2466

July 24-25-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator